



Natural Resources
Canada

Ressources naturelles
Canada

**GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA
OPEN FILE 7869**

Information for Collectors



A.P. Sabina

2016

Canada



GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA OPEN FILE 7869

Information for Collectors

A.P. Sabina

2016

© Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Canada, as represented by the Minister of Natural Resources Canada, 2016
doi:10.4095/297328

This publication is available for free download through GEOSCAN <http://geoscan.nrcan.gc.ca/>

Recommended citation

Sabina, A.P., 2016. Information for Collectors; Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 7869, 254 p.
doi:10.4095/297328

Publications in this series have not been edited; they are released as submitted by the author.

Cover illustration: Mineral collectors at the Francon quarry, Montreal, 1974. The Francon quarry — the source of 82 minerals, including 10 originally described mineral species — draws collectors from all over the world. It was discovered as a mineral collecting site by Geological Survey of Canada mineralogists in 1966. Photo No. 2015-082, by the author. (Ref.: Tarasoff, Horvath and Pfenninger Horvath in **Minerals, Rocks** section of Appendix A)

Foreword

Ann Sabina passed away on September 29, 2015 in her 86th year and will be remembered for her dedication to mineralogy and gemmology. Ann started at the GSC in 1952 in mineralogy working in the new field of X-ray diffraction, at the Victoria Memorial Museum (now Canadian Museum of Nature). Ann was the author of the very popular series “Rocks and Minerals for the Collectors” now available on-line. Ann was co-founder of the Canadian Gemmological Association and was a long serving Treasurer for the Mineralogical Association of Canada. Ann continued to work daily since her retirement in the late nineties up until early August, 2015. Ann was the discoverer of the mineral Weloganite ($\text{Na}_2\text{Sr}_3\text{Zr}(\text{CO}_3)_6 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$) and was the first to collect the mineral Sabinaite ($\text{Na}_4\text{TiZr}_2\text{O}_4(\text{CO}_3)_4$), named in her honour by John Jambor.



Acknowledgements

This Open File Report replaces the “Information for Collectors” formerly found on the NRCan GSC Bookstore website. The completion of this Open File Report was made possible by the assistance of Jeanne Percival (Mineralogy, GSC), Alexandra Laudadio (student assistant) and Sari Burgoyne and Bruce Blair (NRCan library).

Note: All hyperlinks have been verified as of November 2015.

Information for Collectors

Table of Contents

Foreword	i
Acknowledgements	i
Introductory Notes	1
Becoming acquainted with minerals	1
Where to look	2
Tools and general equipment	2
Care of specimens	3
Collecting in Canada	3
Canadian gemstones	4

Appendices

Appendix A: Books, Journals, Maps, Posters for the Collector	5
Geology: the various fields of geology	5
Mineralogy	11
Paleontology, fossils	14
Minerals, rocks	18
Minerals, rocks, fossils for kids and teens	27
Gems, gemmology	32
Lapidary	39
Field guides: mineral, rock, fossil, geologic, and mine sites	41
Magazines for the collector	46
Mineralogical journals	49
Gemmological journals	50
Geological highway maps	52
Illustrated educational posters – for kids and students of all ages	55

Appendix B: Products of the Geological Survey of Canada for the Collector	59
Guidebooks/field guides	59
Geoscapes	63
Geotours	65
Geomaps	66
Waterscapes	66

Seascapes	67
Climate change	68
Geology and scenery of Canada's National Parks	69
Geological reports	70
Illustrated educational posters	72
Educational videos	73
 Appendix C: Addressers for Maps and Reports	 77
Geological Survey of Canada Maps and Geological Reports	77
Provincial and Territorial Government Maps and Geological Reports	78
 Appendix D: Institutions Offering Gemmology Courses Leading to Certification	 83
 Appendix E: Mineral, Rock, Fossil, Geologic, Mining Exhibits	 85
Alberta	85
British Columbia	105
Manitoba	136
New Brunswick	145
Newfoundland and Labrador	148
Northwest Territories	156
Nova Scotia	159
Nunavut Territory	172
Ontario	174
Prince Edward Island	207
Québec	208
Saskatchewan	221
Yukon Territory	238
 Appendix F: Mineral, Rock, Fossil Clubs in Canada	 244
 Appendix G: Mineral, Rock, Fossil, Lapidary/Gem Shows	 246
 Appendix H: Mineral and Rock Sets	 248
 Appendix I: Mineral, Rock, Fossil, Lapidary Dealers	 249

Information for Collectors

INTRODUCTORY NOTES ON MINERAL, ROCK, FOSSIL COLLECTING

The Geological Survey of Canada receives many enquiries for information on collecting, including information on the equipment required, the locations of rock and mineral occurrences, books on minerals, rocks, fossils, gemstones, and lapidary materials. In response to these enquiries, and to assist those interested in getting started in the hobby of rock and mineral collecting, the Survey has prepared these introductory notes and appendices.

Becoming acquainted with minerals

Courses on elementary mineralogy, general geology, and prospecting are offered in various centres by provincial government agencies, by universities, colleges, and other interested groups. For additional reading, the amateur mineralogists, amateur geologists, gemmologists, and lapidaries may choose from a number of books written specially for them. A partial list of such publications forms [Appendix A](#) and [Appendix B](#).

A necessary supplement to reading is the practical knowledge gained by observing and handling actual specimens, and by studying minerals, rocks, and fossils in their natural surroundings: in outcrops, road-cuts, mines, and quarries. An ideal way to get started is with a set of common minerals and rocks; these sets may be obtained from dealers at mineral-rock-fossil-lapidary/gem shows listed in [Appendix G](#), or from dealers listed in the Yellow Pages.

Another way of becoming acquainted with minerals, rocks and fossils is by studying them at museums and other venues. A list of mineral, rock, fossil, geologic, and mining exhibits is given in [Appendix E](#). Also, collectors may view mineral specimens, as well as buy or exchange them at mineral-rock-fossil-lapidary/gem shows organized by mineral clubs or by other organizations. Links to these shows are listed in [Appendix G](#). Mineral Sets and the Rock Sets formerly available from the Geological Survey of Canada can be viewed on-line as indicated in [Appendix H](#).

Because many collectors enjoy the association of others having similar interests, they form organized groups or clubs to study and to collect minerals, rocks, and fossils, and to cut and polish gem materials. One advantage of joining such a group is that it has members who are acquainted with mineral, rock, and fossil occurrences,

and with the lapidary arts. Links to mineral, rock, fossil, and lapidary/gem clubs are listed in [Appendix F](#).

Where to look

Quarries, mine workings (pits, trenches, open-cuts), and mine dumps are usually good places to search for minerals. Other good places are road and railway cuts; rock exposures along cliffs and along the shores of sea, lakes, and rivers, in landslide areas in the mountains; and along beaches and stream beds. Shafts and tunnels in old abandoned mines are often unsafe and should only be visited with extreme caution.

Guidebooks describing mineral and rock localities in various parts of Canada are listed in [Appendices A](#) and [B](#). Geological reports and maps have been published by various government agencies and are listed in [Appendix C](#).

Permission should be sought before entering a mine, quarry, or other private property; in active mining areas, arrangements for a visit should be made with the operators well in advance. A fee may be charged for collecting in some localities.

Tools and general equipment

Outdoor clothing that is worn for hiking and hunting is suitable for mineral excursions. Shoes or boots should have steel caps and be of a type to furnish a good secure grip on rocks; they should be sufficiently comfortable for long hikes. Heavier clothing may be required or an extra sweater when visiting some mines where the temperature remains fairly low even on a warm day.

Safety goggles and a hard hat should be worn for personal safety. Sturdy gloves provide protection from sharp-edged rocks. Insect repellent is needed in some areas, and a first-aid kit is essential on all field trips.

The essential tool for removing specimens is the geological hammer. A chisel-edged hammer is useful for trimming and shaping specimens; the pointed pick type is useful for prying and removing moss and overburden, though for this purpose some may prefer a prospector's grub-hoe or a shovel. A two-pound hammer is suitable for most purposes. Where delicate crystals are to be preserved in a specimen, fewer blows with a heavier hammer and a chisel may lessen the possibility of shattering. A rock chisel is necessary for separating specimens from larger rock masses. To pry apart large slabs of rock, a wrecking bar should be used. Other equipment may include a gold-pan, an ultraviolet lamp, a metal detector, a Geiger counter, and a knapsack.

Most collectors bring a few aids to assist in identification of minerals in the field. The most important are a small hand lens with magnification of about 10X and some

means for testing for hardness, such as a pocket knife. Other items which are often useful are a magnet, a streak plate, and a vial containing dilute hydrochloric acid. A notebook and pencil, and a camera are useful to record the occurrence. The equipment and accessories needed by collectors are carried by dealers at mineral-rock-fossil-lapidary/gem shows (See [Appendix G](#)). Many dealers are listed in the Yellow Pages.

Care of specimens

Specimens collected should be trimmed to a reasonable size, wrapped individually in newspaper or tissue paper, and taken home in durable bags, such as plastic milk bags. Careful packing prevents future disappointments; egg cartons are ideal for small crystal specimens and fragile minerals that require special care because they are easily ruined in transit. It is a good idea to put field labels giving locality information with each specimen as it is wrapped; details are easily forgotten on a busy collecting trip. Generally, water with detergent is used to wash specimens but some minerals dissolve in water and should be washed in alcohol. A brush may be used, but a stiff brush used on minerals with low hardness or on specimens with small crystals may ruin the specimen.

Specimens should be labelled before final storage; the labels can be put on the specimen, or in an open cardboard tray in a mineral/rock cabinet. Some collectors paint a small area of white enamel on the specimen and write an index number on it with black ink; this number can be recorded in a book or a card file with the name, locality, and any other information required by the collector.

As the collection grows, some collectors arrange the collection in a systematic manner. Many collections are organized according to Dana's System of Mineralogy (See **Mineralogy** in [Appendix A](#)). Simpler arrangements may be made based on locality, chemistry, crystal structure, or any other method desired by the collector.

Collecting in Canada

There are few restrictions on rock and mineral collecting as a hobby in Canada by Canadians or visitors to Canada. The rights of mine and property owners should be observed at all times. There are restrictions concerning the removal of minerals, rocks, and fossils from national and provincial parks, conservation areas, ecological reserves, and other protected areas. For more information, contact the park or area concerned.

Canadian gemstones

Canada became a significant gem producer when two diamond mines in the Northwest Territories came into production — the Ekati mine in 1998 and the Diavik mine in 2003 — followed by the Jericho mine (Nunavut) in 2006, the Snap Lake mine (Northwest Territories) in 2007, and the Victor mine (Ontario) in 2008. Diamond deposits in the Northwest Territories, Quebec, and Saskatchewan are currently (2015) being prepared for future production.

Canada's other gemstones are exploited as commercial enterprises and as hobby-oriented activities. Important commercial operations are conducted for: nephrite jade and rhodonite in British Columbia; ammolite — iridescent shell of ammonite fossils — in Alberta; amethyst in Thunder Bay; sodalite and rose quartz in Ontario; labradorite in Labrador; and amazonite in Ontario and Quebec. Some gemstones such as hessonite garnet (Asbestos, Quebec) and iolite (Manitouwadge, Ontario) have been rescued by miners during operations for other commodities. Collectors and hobbyists recover a variety of gem materials including agate, jasper, petrified wood, feldspar minerals (perthite, peristerite), and ornamental rocks from localities in various parts of Canada for use in the lapidary arts. These materials are available from dealers at mineral-rock-fossil-lapidary/gem shows; links to these shows are given in [Appendix G](#). Many dealers are listed in the local Yellow Pages.

To assist those lapidaries and collectors who are interested in expanding their knowledge and understanding of gems and gemmology, a list of institutions offering courses leading to diplomas in gemmology is given in [Appendix D](#).

APPENDIX A

BOOKS, JOURNALS, MAPS, POSTERS FOR THE COLLECTOR

This appendix consists of a list of books written to introduce students and collectors to: geology, mineralogy, paleontology, and gemmology; to minerals, rocks, and fossils; and to gemstones and the lapidary arts. Also included, are lists of field guides, magazines for the collector, geological highway maps, and educational posters.

Geology: The Various Fields of Geology

Allaby, Michael: **A Dictionary of Geology and Earth Sciences**. (Oxford University Press, 4th ed., 2013)

Allaby, Michael, Coenraads, Robert, Hutchinson, Stephen, McGhee, Karen and O'Byrne, John: **The Encyclopedia of Earth: A Complete Visual Guide**. (University of California Press, 2008)

American Association for the Advancement of Science: **Science Magazine Online**.
<http://news.sciencemag.org/categories/earth>
<http://news.sciencemag.org/categories/paleontology>

American Geological Institute: **Dictionary of Mining, Mineral, and Related Terms**. (American Geological Institute, 2nd ed., 1997)

Baird, David M.: **A Guide to Geology for Visitors in Canada's National Parks**. (Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources, National Parks Branch, Education and Interpretive Section, 1960)

Banejee, Pronab K.: **Oceanography for Beginners**. (Allied Publishers, 2005)

Basque, Garnet: **Gold Panner's Manual**. (Heritage House Publishing Company Ltd., 2012)

Benn, Douglas and Evans, David J.A.: **Glaciers and Glaciation**. (Routledge, 2010)

Bennett, Matthew M. and Glasser, Neil F.: **Glacial Geology: Ice Sheets and**

Landforms. (Wiley-Blackwell, 2009)

Bennison, George M.: **An Introduction to Geological Structures and Maps.** (Routledge, 8th ed., 2011)

Bevan, Alex and De Laeter, John: **Meteorites: A Journey Through Space and Time.** (Smithsonian Institution Press, 2002)

Birchall, Gary, Colyer, Jill, Morrow, Robert, Murray, John, Scott, Fraser, and van der Flier Keller, Eileen: **Geologic Journey Teacher Resource Guide: The Great Lakes; The Rockies; The Canadian Shield; The Appalachians; The Atlantic Coast.** (CBC Learning, Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, 2007)
<http://www.cbc.ca/geologic/teachersguide/GeologicJourneyTRG.pdf>

Black, Jack: **Gold Prospectors Handbook.** (Gem Guides Book Company Ltd., 1987)

British Columbia Ministry of Energy and Mines: **Introduction to Prospecting.** (British Columbia Ministry of Energy and Mines, Paper 1986-4, 1986)
<http://www.empr.gov.bc.ca/Mining/Geoscience/PublicationsCatalogue/papers/pages/1986-4.aspx>

Canadian Federation of Earth Sciences: **Four Billion Years and Counting, Canada's Geological Heritage.** (Nimbus Publishing, 2014)

Cannings, Sydney, Nelson, JoAnne, and Cannings, Richard: **Geology of British Columbia: A Journey Through Time.** (Greystone Books, New ed., 2011)

Coe, Angela L.: **Geological Field Techniques.** (Wiley-Blackwell, 2010)

Collinson, John, Mountney, Nigel, and Thompson, David: **Sedimentary Structures.** (Dunedin Academic Press Ltd., 3rd Revised ed., 2006)

Colthup, Norman B., Daly, Lawrence H., and Wiberly, Stephen E.: **Introduction to Infrared and Raman Spectroscopy.** (Academic Press, 3rd ed., 1990)

Cvancara, Alan M.: **A Field Manual for the Amateur Geologist.** (John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1995)

Dixon, Dougal: **The Practical Geologist: The Introductory Guide to the Basics of Geology and to Collecting and Identifying Rocks.** (Touchstone, 1992)

Eyles, Nick: **Ontario Rocks: Three Billion Years of Environmental Change.** (Fitzhenry and Whiteside Ltd., 2002)

Eyles, Nick and Miall, Andrew: **Canada Rocks: The Geologic Journey.** (Fitzhenry and Whiteside Ltd., 2nd ed., 2015)

Eyles, Nick and Zageris, Arnold: **Canadian Shield: The Rocks that Made Canada.** (Fitzhenry and Whiteside Ltd., 2010)

Fédération canadienne des sciences de la terre: **Quatre Milliard d'années d'histoire, Le patrimoine des sciences de la terre.** (Nimbus Publishing, 2014)

Fensome, R.A. and Williams, G.L. (Editors): **The Last Billion Years – A Geological History of the Maritime Provinces of Canada.** (Atlantic Geoscience Society, Publication 15, 2001)

Ford, Derek and Williams, Paul D.: **Karst Hydrogeology and Geomorphology.** (John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 2007)

Fossen, Haakon: **Structural Geology.** (Cambridge University Press, 2010)

Foucault, Alain, Raoult, Jean-François, Cecca, Fabrizio, et Platevoet, Bernard: **Dictionnaire de géologie.** (Dunod, 8^e éd., 2014)

Gadd, Ben: **Geology of the Canadian Rockies and Columbia Mountains.**
<http://www.bengadd.com/Downloads/Geology%20of%20the%20Rockies%20and%20Columbias%20plus%20time%20scale%202014.pdf>

Garrett, Charles L.: **Modern Metal Detectors.** (Ram Publishing Company, Revised ed., 1985)

Garrett, Charles and Lagal, Roy: **You Can Find Gold with a Metal Detector: Prospective and Treasure Hunting.** (Ram Publishing Company, 2003)

Grady, Monica, Pratesi, Giovanni, and Cecchi, Vanni Moggi: **Atlas of Meteorites.** (Cambridge University Press, 2014)

Harvey, Adrian: **Introducing Geomorphology: A Guide to Landforms and Processes.** (Dunedin Academic Press, 2012)

Hazen, Robert M.: **The Story of Earth: The First 4.5 Billion Years, from Stardust to Living Planet.** (Penguin Books, Reprint ed., 2013)

Harman, Rebecca: **Rock Cycles: Formation, Properties and Erosion (Earth's Processes).** (Heinemann Educational Books, 2005)

Jackson, Donald Dale: **Planet Earth: Underground Worlds.** (Time-Life Books, 1982)

Jensen, Michael R. and Jensen, William B.: **Meteorites from A to Z.** (Michael R. Jensen, 3rd ed., 2008)

Jerram, Dougal: **Introducing Volcanology: A Guide to Hot Rocks.** (Dunedin Academic Press, 2012)

Kearey, Philip: **Dictionary of Geology.** (Penguin Global, 2003)

Kearey, Philip, Klepeis, Keith A. and Vine, Frederick J.: **Global Tectonics.** (Wiley-Blackwell, 3rd ed., 2009)

King, Vandall T.: **A Collector's Guide to the Granite Pegmatite.** (Schiffer Earth Science Monograph, Schiffer Publishing Ltd., 2010)

Kious, W. Jacquelyne and Tilling, Robert I.: **The dynamic Earth: The story about plate tectonics.** (United States Geological Survey and Smithsonian Institution, 1996)

Koch, Adam Gregory: **Gold Prospecting and Placer Deposits: Finding Gold Made Simpler.** (CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform, 2013)

Lagal, Roy: **The New Gold Panning is Easy: Prospecting and Treasure Hunting.** (Ram Publishing, Revised ed., 2003)

Lisle, Richard J., Brabham, Peter, and Barnes, James: **Basic Geological Mapping.** (John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 5th ed., 2011)
<http://ca.wiley.com/WileyCDA/WileyTitle/productCd-EHEP002723.html>

London, David: **Pegmatites.** (Mineralogical Association of Canada, Special Publication Series, v. 10, 2008)

Lopez, Rosaly: **The Volcano Adventure Guide.** (Cambridge University Press, 2005)

Manitoba Mineral Resources: **Manitoba Rocks, History of Rock: Manitoba Geology 101, Brrrr!!Cold Manitoba, the Latest Ice Ages**
<http://gov.mb.ca/iem/min-ed/teensrock/history/index.html>

Marshak, Stephen: **Essentials of Geology.** (W.W. Norton & Company Inc., Revised 3rd ed., 2009)

McGraw-Hill Education: **Dictionary of Geology & Mineralogy.** (McGraw-Hill Professional, 2nd ed., 2003)

Migliore, Vince: **Metal Detecting for the Beginner.** (CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform, Revised ed., 2009)

Mitchell, James R.: **The Rockhound's Handbook.** (Gem Guides, 2nd ed., 2008)

Moore, George M. and Sullivan, Nicholas: **Speleology: Caves & the Cave Environment**. (Cave Books, Revised ed., 1997)

Mussett, Alan E. and Khan, Aftab: **Looking into the Earth: An Introduction to Geological Geophysics**. (Cambridge University Press, 2000)

Natural History Museum: **Meteorites**.

<http://www.nhm.ac.uk/nature-online/space/meteorites-dust/>

Nature Publishing Group: **Nature, International Weekly Journal of Science**

<http://www.nature.com/subjects/earth-and-environmental-sciences?area=earthenv>

<http://www.nature.com/subjects/geology>

<http://www.nature.com/subjects/palaeontology>

<http://www.nature.com/subjects/mineralogy>

Neuendorf, Klaus, K.E., Mehl, James P. Jr., and Jackson, Julia, A.: **Glossary of Geology**. (American Geological Institute, Revised 5th ed., 2011)

Nichols, Gary: **Sedimentology and Stratigraphy**. (Wiley-Blackwell, 2nd ed., 2009)

Norton, O. Richard: **Rocks from Space: Meteorites and Meteorite Hunters (Astronomy)**. (Mountain Press Publishing Company, Revised 2nd ed., 1998)

Norton, O. Richard: **The Cambridge Encyclopedia of Meteorites**. (Cambridge University Press, 2002)

Norton, O. Richard and Chitwood, Lawrence: **A Field Guide to Meteors and Meteorites**. (Springer-Verlag London, 2008)

Notkin, Geoffrey: **Meteorite Hunting: How to Find Treasure from Space**. (Aerolite Meteorites, 2011)

Ontario Ministry of Northern Development and Mines: **ROCK ONtario**. (Ontario Ministry of Northern Development and Mines, ROCK ON Series 1, 1994)

<http://www.geologyontario.mndmf.gov.on.ca/mndmfiles/pub/data/imaging/POP001/pop001.pdf>

Palmer, Arthur N.: **Cave Geology**. (Cave Books, 2006)

Park, Graham: **Introducing Geology: A Guide to the World of Rocks**. (Dunedin Academic Press, Revised 2nd ed., 2010)

Park, Graham: **Introducing Tectonics, Rock Structures and Mountain Belts**. (Dunedin Academic Press, 2012)

Plummer, Charles (Carlos), McGeary, David, and Eyles, Nick: **Physical Geology and the Environment**. (Fitzhenry and Whiteside Ltd., 2007)

Reed, S.J.B.: **Electron Microprobe Analysis and Scanning Electron Microscopy in Geology**. (Cambridge University Press, 2nd ed., 2010)

Reynolds, Mike D.: **Falling Stars: A Guide to Meteors and Meteorites**. (Stackpole Books, 2001)

Rhodes, Frank H.T. and Perlman, Raymond (Illustrator): **Geology: Fully Illustrated-Authoritative-Easy-to-Use**. (Golden Guides from St. Martin's Press, 2001)

Romaine, Garret: **The Modern Rockhounding and Prospecting Handbook**. (Falcon Guides, 2013)

Russell, Sara and Grady, Monica: **Meteorites**. (Natural History Museum, London, UK, 2nd ed., 2002)

Saunders, Craig: **What is the Theory of Plate Tectonics?** (Crabtree Publishing Company Ltd., 2011)

Scott, Bryan: **Geysers: What They Are and How They Work**. (Mountain Press Publishing Company, 2nd ed., 2005)

Silverstein, Alvin, Silverstein, Virginia, and Silverstein Nunn, Laura: **Plate Tectonics**. (Lerner Publishing Group, Revised ed., 2009)

Smith, Caroline, Russell, Sara, and Benedix, Gretchen: **Meteorites**. (Firefly Books, 2010)

Stinchcomb, Bruce L.: **Meteorites**. (Schiffer Publishing, Ltd., 2011)

Terhaile, Alan: **Geomorphology: A Canadian Perspective**. (Oxford University Press, 5th ed., 2012)

Terrazas, April Chloe: **Geology: Earth Composition, Landforms & Water**. (Crazy Bainz, 2014)

Tilling, Robert I: **Volcanoes**. (U.S. Geological Survey, 1999)
<http://pubs.usgs.gov/gip/volc/text.html>

Tucker, Maurice E.: **Sedimentary Rocks in the Field: A Practical Guide**. (Wiley-Blackwell, 4th ed., 2011)

Van der Plutijm, Ben A. and Marshak, Stephen: **Earth Structure: An Introduction to Structural Geology and Tectonics**. (W.W. Norton & Company, 2nd ed., 2004)

Van Rose, Susanna and Mercer, Ian F.: **Volcanoes**. (The Natural History Museum, London, UK, 1990)

Vernon, Ron: **Beneath our Feet: The Rocks of Planet Earth**. (Cambridge University Press, 2001)

Walker, J.D., Geissman, J.W., Bowring, S.A., and Babcock, L.E. (Compilers): **Geological Society of America - Geologic Time Scale**. (Geological Society of America, 2012) <http://www.geosociety.org/science/timescale/>

Webb, Michael: **Alice Wilson, Telling the Earth's Story**. (Copp Clark Pitman, Mississauga, 1991)

Webb, Michael: **Alice Wilson, l'histoire de la Terre**. (Éditions de la Chenelière Inc., Montréal, 1993)

White, William B. and Culver, David C. (Editors): **Encyclopedia of Caves**. (Academic Press, 2nd ed., 2012)

Whyte, James and Cumming, John: **Mining Explained: Discovery, Extraction, Refining, Marketing, Investing**. (The Northern Miner, 2007)

Wilson, Alice E. and Johnson, C.E. (Illustrator): **The Earth Beneath our Feet**. (Macmillan Company of Canada, 1947. Reproduced by Nabu Press, 2011)

Winter, John D.: **Principles of Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology**. (Prentice Hall, 2nd ed., 2009)

Yorath, C.J.: **Where Terranes Collide: The Geology of Western Canada**. (Quadra, 1992)

Yuhara, K. and Seno, Kinza: **Geology, Geophysics and Geochemistry of Hot and Mineral Springs**. (Chijin Shokan, 1969)

Mineralogy

Aubert, Guy., Guillemin, Claude, et Pierrot, Roland: **Précis de minéralogie**. (Masson, 1978)

Anthony, John W., Bideaux, Richard A., Bladh, Kenneth W., and Nichols, Monte C.: **Handbook of Mineralogy, Elements, Sulfides, Sulfosalts**. (Mineral Data Publishing, v. 1, 1990)

Anthony, John W., Bideaux, Richard A., Bladh, Kenneth W., and Nichols, Monte C.: **Handbook of Mineralogy, Silica, Silicates**. (Mineral Data Publishing, v. 2, 1995)

Anthony, John W., Bideaux, Richard A., Bladh, Kenneth W., and Nichols, Monte C.: **Handbook of Mineralogy, Halides, Hydroxides, Oxides.** (Mineral Data Publishing, v. 3, 1997)

Anthony, John W., Bideaux, Richard A., Bladh, Kenneth W., and Nichols, Monte C.: **Handbook of Mineralogy, Arsenates, Phosphates, and Vanadates.** (Mineral Data Publishing, v. 4, 2000)

Anthony, John W., Bideaux, Richard A., Bladh, Kenneth W., and Nichols, Monte C.: **Handbook of Mineralogy, Borates, Carbonates, Sulfates.** (Mineral Data Publishing, v. 5, 2003)

Back, Malcolm: **Fleischer's Glossary of Mineral Species 2014.** (The Mineralogical Record Inc., 11th ed., 2014)

Battey, M.H. and Pring, A.: **Mineralogy for Students.** (Longman Publishing Group, 3rd ed., 1997)

Bayliss, Peter: **Glossary of Obsolete Mineral Names.** (Mineralogical Record, 2000)

Berry, L.G. and Mason B., revised by R.V. Dietrich: **Mineralogy: Concepts, Descriptions, Determinations.** (W.H. Freeman & Company, 1983)

Blackburn, W.H. and Dennen, W.H.: **Encyclopedia of Mineral Names.** (Mineralogical Association of Canada, Special Publication Series, v. 1, 1999)

Clark, A.M.: **Hey's Mineral Index: Mineral, Species, Varieties and Synonyms.** (Chapman & Hall, 1993)

Cox, K.G., Price, N.B., and Harte, B.: **The Practical Study of Crystals, Minerals and Rocks.** (McGraw-Hill Education, 1988)

Dana, James Dwight: **Manual of Mineralogy.** (Merchant Books, Re-edition, 2008)

De Fourestier, Jeffrey: **Glossary of Mineral Synonyms.** (Mineralogical Association of Canada, Special Publication Series, v. 2, 1999)

De Michele, Vincenzo: **Dictionnaire de minéralogie et de pétrographie.** (Grange Batelière, Paris, 1972)

Dietrich, Richard V.: **Mineral Tables, Hand-specimen Properties of 1500 Minerals.** (McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1969)

Duda, Rudolf et Lubos, Rejl: **La grande encyclopédie des minéraux.** (Gründ, 2e éd., 1987)

Flohr, Marta J.K.: **X-Ray Powder Diffraction**. (U.S. Geological Survey Information Handout: X-Ray Powder Diffraction, 1997)
<http://pubs.usgs.gov/info-handout/diffraction/html/>

Frye, Keith (Editor): **Encyclopedia of Mineralogy**. (Springer, 1981)

Gaines, Richard V., Skinner, H. Catherine W., Foord, Eugene E., Mason, Brian, and Rosenzweig, Abraham: **Dana's New Mineralogy: The System of Mineralogy of James Dwight Dana and Edward Salisbury Dana**. (John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 8th ed., 1997)

Gribble, C.D.: **Rutley's Elements of Mineralogy**. (Springer Netherlands, 27th Revised ed., 1988)

Guyot, Charles: **La minéralogie**. (Presses Universitaires de France, Paris, 1979)

Hurlbut, C.S. Jr. and Sharp, W.E. Jr.: **Dana's Minerals and How to Study Them**. (John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 4th ed., 1998)

International Centre for Diffraction Data: **How to Analyze Minerals – Fundamentals**. (ICDD tutorial)
<http://www.icdd.com/resources/tutorials/pdf/HowtoAnalyzeMinerals-Fundamentals.pdf>

Klein, Cornelis and Hurlbut, Cornelius S. Jr.: **Manual of Mineralogy after James D. Dana**. (John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 21st ed., 1998)

Klein, Cornelis and Philpotts, Anthony: **Earth Materials: Introduction to Mineralogy and Petrology**. (Cambridge University Press, 2012)

Mandarino, Joseph A.: **New Minerals 1995-1999**. (Mineralogical Association of Canada, Special Publication Series, v. 4, 1999)

Mandarino, Joseph A.: **The Check-list for Submission of Proposals for New Minerals to the Commission on New Minerals and Mineral Names, International Mineralogical Association**. (The Canadian Mineralogist, v.25, p. 775-783, 1987)
http://rruff.info/doclib/cm/vol25/CM25_775.pdf

Mercer, Ian F.: **Crystals**. (Natural History Museum, London, UK, 2nd ed.1999)

Mitchell, Richard S.: **Mineral Names, What do they Mean?** (Van Nostrand Reinhold Company, 1979)

Nesse, William D.: **Introduction to Mineralogy**. (Oxford University Press, 2nd ed., 2011)

Nickel, Ernest H. and Nichols, Monte C.: **Mineral Reference Manual**. (Van Nostrand Reinhold Company, 1991)

Palache, C., Berman, H., and Frondel, C.: **Dana's System of Mineralogy**. (John Wiley & Sons, Inc., volumes I, II and III, 1944, 1951)

Parker, Sybil P.: **Dictionary of Geology and Mineralogy**. (McGraw-Hill, 1997)

Reed, S.J.B.: **Electron Microprobe Analysis and Scanning Electron Microscopy in Geology**. (Cambridge University Press, 2005)

Roberts, W.L., Campbell, T.J. and Rapp, G.R. Jr.: **Encyclopedia of Minerals**. (Van Nostrand Reinhold Company, New York, 2nd ed., 1990)

Sinkankas, John: **Mineralogy**. (Springer, 1993)

Smith, Jennie R.: **A Guide to Understanding Crystallography**. (J.R. Smith, Fairfax, VA, U.S.A., 1991)

Zoltai, T. and Stout, J.H.: **Mineralogy, Concepts and Principles**. (Burgess Publishing Company, 1984)

Paleontology, Fossils

Arduini, Paolo and Teruzzi, Giorgio: **Simon and Schuster's Guide to Fossils**. (Simon & Schuster, 1987)

Benton, Michael and Harper, D.A.T.: **Basic Paleontology**. (Longman Publishing Group, 1997)

Black, Rhona M.: **The Elements of Palaeontology**. (Cambridge University Press, 2nd ed., 1989)

Case, Gerard Ramon: **A Pictorial Guide to Fossils**. (Krieger Publishing Company, 1992)

Chaumeton, H. et Magnan, D.: **Les fossiles**. (Artémis, Paris, 1999)

Clos, Lynn M.: **North America Through Time: A Paleontological History of Our Continent**. (Fossil News, 2008)

Compare, Dominique: **Bien débuter en géologie: les roches, les mines, les fossiles**. (Glénat, 2011)

Coniglio, Mario, Karrow, Paul and Russell, Peter: **Rocks, Fossils and Landforms of Manitoulin Island**. (Earth Science Museum (University of Waterloo) in partnership with Geological Association of Canada and the Gore Bay Museum, 2006)

Cornu, Albert: **Fossils of Montreal and the Surrounding Area, Rosemont Member of the Montreal Formation in the Trenton Group**. (Club de Minéralogie de Montréal, Inc. Publishing, v. 1, 2008)

Cornu, Albert: **Les fossiles de Montréal et des environs, Le membre Rosemont de la Formation de Montréal du Groupe de Trenton**. (Club de Minéralogie de Montréal, Inc. Publishing, v.1, 2008)

Cornu, Albert: **Les fossiles de Montréal et des environs, Les formations de Lowville et de Leray du Groupe de Black River**. (Club de Minéralogie de Montréal, Inc. Publishing, v. 2, 2010)

Cornu, Albert: **Les fossiles de Montréal et des environs, La Mer du Chazy**. (Club de Minéralogie de Montréal, Inc. Publishing, v. 3, 2014)

Currie, Philip J. and Padian, Kevin (Editors): **The Encyclopedia of Dinosaurs**. (Academia Press, 1997)

Fenton, Carroll L. and Fenton, Mildred A.: **The Fossil Book: a Record of Prehistoric Life**. (Doubleday, Revised ed., 1989)

Gardom, Tim and Milner, Angela: **The Natural History Museum Book of Dinosaurs**. (Carlton Books, 1997)

Goldring, Winifred: **Handbook of Paleontology for Beginners and Amateurs: The Fossils, Part 1**. (Paleontological Research Institute, 1960)

Hamilton, W.R., Woolley, A.R., and Bishop, A.C.: **Hamlyn Guide to Minerals, Rocks, and Fossils**. (Bounty Books, 2013)

Holtz, Thomas R. Jr. and Rey, Luis V.(Illustrator): **Dinosaurs: The Most Complete, Up-to-Date Encyclopedia for Dinosaur Lovers of All Ages**. (Random House Books for Young Readers, 2007)

Jackson, Patrick Wyse: **Introducing Palaeontology: A Guide to Ancient Life**. (Dunedin Academic Press, 2010)

Kirklady, J.F.: **Les fossiles en couleurs**. (Fernand Nathan, 1973)

Kirklady, J.F.: **Fossils in Colour**. (Blandford Press, Revised, 1984)

Lambert, Mark: **Les fossiles**. (Solar, 1989)

Leis, R.J., Stinchcomb, Bruce L., and McKee, Terry (Illustrator): **Stromatolites – Ancient, Beautiful, and Earth-Altering**. (Schiffer Publishing Ltd., 2015)

Levi-Setti, Riccardo: **The Trilobite Book: A Visual Journey**. (University of Chicago Press, 2014)

Ludvigsen, Rolf: **Fossils of Ontario Part 1: The Trilobites**. (Royal Ontario Museum, 1979)

Ludvigsen, Rolf: **Silurian Trilobites from the Northern Yukon Territory**. (Royal Ontario Museum, 1990)

Ludvigsen, Rolf (Editor): **Life in Stone: A Natural History of British Columbia's Fossils**. (UBC Press, 2014)

Ludvigsen, Rolf and Beard, Graham: **West Coast Fossils: A Guide to the Ancient Life of Vancouver Island**. (Harbour Publishing, 1998)

MacDonald, James Reid: **The Fossil Collector's Handbook - A Paleontology Field Guide**. (Prentice Hall, 1983)

MacFall, Russell P. and Wollin, Jay C.: **Fossils for Amateurs: Guide to Collecting and Preparing Invertebrate Fossils**. (Van Nostrand Reinhold Company, 1983)

Miller, Michael and Foote, Arnold I.: **Principles of Paleontology**. (W.H. Freeman, 3rd Revised ed., 2006)

Natural History Museum: **The Dino Directory, Online Guide to Dinosaurs**. (Natural History Museum, London, UK)
<http://www.nhm.ac.uk/nature-online/life/dinosaurs-other-extinct-creatures/dino-directory/index.html>

Norman, David: **The Illustrated Encyclopedia of Dinosaurs**. (Salamander Books, 1996)

Norman, David: **Dinosaurs: A Very Short Introduction**. (Oxford University Press, 2005)

Parker, Steve: **An Expert Guide to Finding and Identifying Fossils and Creating a Collection**. (Anness, 2009)

Paul, Gregory, S.: **The Princeton Field Guide to Dinosaurs**. (Princeton University Press, 2010)

Pellant, Chris and Phillips, Roger: **Rocks, Minerals and Fossils of the World**. (Little, Brown & Company, 1990)

Pellerin, Jean-Guy et Séguin, Thérèse: **Guide pour collection de référence (fossiles) des Basses-Terres du Saint-Laurent.** (Fossiles Plus enr., Montréal, 1988)

Pellerin, Jean-Guy et Séguin, Thérèse: **Répertoire des principaux sites fossilifères du Québec pour la paléontologie amateur.** (Fossiles Plus enr., Montréal, 1988)

Pickrell, John: **Flying Dinosaurs: How Fearsome Reptiles Became Birds.** Columbia University Press, 2014)

Pim, Keiron and Horner, Jack: **Dinosaurs: The Grand Tour: Everything Worth Knowing about Dinosaurs from Ardonyx to Zuniceratops.** (The Experiment, 2014)

Pinna, Giovanni: **Les fossiles invertébrés.** (Éditions Atlas, 1980)

Pinna, Giovanni: **Illustrated Encyclopedia of Fossils.** (Facts on File, 1993)

Redpath Museum: **The Fossils' Tale.** (Redpath Museum, McGill University, 2015)
<http://mcgill.ca/redpath/>

Rhodes, Frank H.T., Shaffer, Paul R., Zim, Herbert S., and Perlman, Raymond (Illustrator): **Fossils: Fully Illustrated-Authoritative-Easy to Use.** (Golden Guides from St. Martin's Press, 2001)

Richardson, Hazel: **Dinosaurs and Prehistoric Life-Smithsonian Handbooks.** (DK Publishing, 2003)

Scotchmoor, Judith G., Springer, Dale, A., Breithaupt, Brent, H., and Fiorillo, Anthony R.: **Dinosaurs: The Science Behind the Stories.** (American Geological Institute, 2002)

Stearn, Colin W. and Carroll, Robert L.: **Paleontology: the Record of Life.** (John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1989)

Stinchcomb, Bruce L.: **World's Oldest Fossils.** (Schiffer Publishing Ltd., 2007)

Stinchcomb, Bruce L.: **Mesozoic Fossils: Triassic and Jurassic.** (Schiffer Publishing Ltd., 2008)

Stinchcomb, Bruce L.: **Paleozoic Fossils.** (Schiffer Publishing Ltd., 2008)

Stinchcomb, Bruce L.: **Cenozoic Fossils I Paleogene.** (Schiffer Publishing Ltd., 2010)

Stinchcomb, Bruce L.: **Cenozoic Fossils II Neogene.** (Schiffer Publishing Ltd., 2010)

Stinchcomb, Bruce L.: **Jewels of the Earth: Minerals and Fossils of the Precambrian.** (Schiffer Publishing Ltd., 2012)

Stinchcomb, Bruce L.: **More Paleozoic Fossils**. (Schiffer Publishing Ltd., 2012)

Stinchcomb, Bruce L.: **Paleozoic Fossil Plants**. (Schiffer Publishing Ltd., 2013)

Stinchcomb, Bruce L.: **Mesozoic Fossils II The Cretaceous Period**. (Schiffer Publishing Ltd., 2014)

Taylor, Paul D. and Lewis, David N.: **Fossil Invertebrates**. (Harvard University Press, Reprint, 2007)

Taylor, Paul D. and O'Dea, Aaron: **A History of Life in 100 Fossils**. (Natural History Museum, London, UK, or Smithsonian Books, 2014)

Thompson, Ida: **National Audubon Society Field Guide to North American Fossils**. (Knopf, 1982)

Verma, H.M.: **Geology and Fossils, Craigeleith Area, Ontario**. (Ontario Geological Survey, Geological Guide Book No. 7, 1979)

Walker, Cyril and Ward, David: **Fossils-Smithsonian Handbooks**. (DK, Revised ed., 2002)

Minerals, Rocks

Arem, Joel E.: **Man-Made Crystals**. (Smithsonian Institution Press, 1973)

Arem, Joel E.: **Les minéraux, roches et cristaux**. (Marabout Services, 1976)

Arem, Joel E.: **Rocks and Minerals**. (Geoscience Press, 1991)

Bancroft, Peter: **Les plus beaux minéraux et cristaux du monde**. (Draeger Frères, 1973)

Bancroft, Peter: **The World's Finest Minerals and Crystals**. (Viking Press, 1973)

Bancroft, Peter: **Gem and Crystal Treasures**. (Western Enterprises, 1984)

Bariand, P.: **Grand livre des minéraux et des pierres précieuses**. (Minerva, 1993)

Bariand, P., Cesbron, F., et Geffroy, J.: **Les minéraux; leurs gisements, leurs associations**. (Paris: Ed. CEDIM, 2005)

Bauer, Jaroslav: **A Field Guide to Minerals, Rocks and Precious Stones**. (Reed Editions, New ed., 1987)

- Bedard, L. Paul: **Guide d'identification des minéraux.** (Éditions Broquet, 2008)
- Bedard, Paul, Larouche, Julie et Hudon, Pierre: **Guide Éclair minéraux du Québec.** (Éditions Broquet, 2009)
- Boegel, Hellmuth, revised by John Sinkankas: **A Collector's Guide to Minerals and Gemstones.** (Thames and Hudson, 1976)
- Bonewitz, Ronald L.: **Roches et minéraux du monde.** (Delachaux & Niestlé, 2013)
- British Columbia Ministry of Energy and Mines: **Rockhounding – In Search of Earth's Treasures!** (British Columbia Ministry of Energy and Mines, Geological Survey Branch, 1994)
http://www.empr.gov.bc.ca/Mining/Geoscience/PublicationsCatalogue/InformationCircul ars/Documents/IC1994-07_rockhounding.pdf
- Cinq-Mars, François et Gaudard, Serge: **Thetford Mines: continuité et enjeux d'une région minière.** (Musée minéralogique et minier de Thetford Mines, 1992)
- Cinq-Mars, François, Gaudard, Serge, et Jacob, Henri-Louis: **Pierres qui roulent, les minéraux industriels du Québec/Stones in Action, the Industrial Minerals of Québec.** (Musée minéralogique et minier de Thetford Mines, 1991)
- Cinq-Mars, François, Grondin, Jacques, Gaudard, Serge, Thiffault, René, et Larue, Andrée: **Trésors d'une collection: catalogue sélectif des collections minérales et patrimoniales.** (Musée minéralogique et minier de Thetford Mines, 1991)
- Cipriani, Nicola: **The Encyclopedia of Rocks and Minerals.** (Firefly Books Ltd., 1996)
- Clark, Andrew: **Pocket Guide to Minerals.** (Gallery Books, 1990)
- Collectif: **Les minéraux.** (Artémis, 2005)
- Compare, Dominique: **Bien débiter en géologie: les roches, les mines, les fossiles.** (Glénat, 2011)
- Court, Arthur M. and Campbell, Ian: **Minerals: Nature's Fabulous Jewels.** (Harry N. Abrams Inc., 1975)
- Deeson, A.F.L.: **The Collector's Encyclopedia of Rocks and Minerals.** (David & Charles (Holdings) Ltd., 1973)
- De Michele, Vincenzo: **Crystals.** (Orbis Publishing Ltd., 1972)
- De Michele, Vincenzo: **The World of Minerals.** (Orbis Publishing Ltd., 1972)

- De Michele, Vincenzo: **Le monde des cristaux**. (Éditions Atlas, 1982)
- De Michele, Vincenzo: **Minéraux**. (Éditions Atlas, 1985)
- Desautels, Paul E.: **The Mineral Kingdom**. (Madison Square Press, 1972)
- Desautels, Paul E.: **Le Royaume des minéraux**. (Éditions Arthaud, 1976)
- Dietrich, Richard V.: **The Tourmaline Group**. (Van Nostrand Reinhold Company, 1985)
- Dietrich, Richard V.: **Stones: Their Collection, Identification, and Uses**. (Geoscience Press, 2nd ed., 1989)
- Dietrich, Richard V. and Skinner, B.J.: **Gems, Granite and Gravels**. (Cambridge University Press, 1990)
- Dietrich, Richard V. and Wicander, Reed: **Minerals, Rocks, and Fossils**. (John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1983)
- Discovery Channel: **Rocks & Minerals, an Explore your World Handbook**. (Discovery Books, 1999)
- Duda, Rudolf and Rejl, Lubos: **Minerals of the World**. (Spring Books, 1986)
- Duda, Rudolf et Rejl, Lubos: **La grande encyclopédie des minéraux**. (Librairie Grûnd, Paris, 1990)
- Fisher, R.W. and Glenn, G.H.: **Micro Minerals of Mont Saint-Hilaire, Québec**. (R.W. Fisher, St. Catharines, ON, 1989)
- Font-Altaba, Manuel: **Encyclopédie en couleurs de minéralogie**. (Gérard, 1965)
- Fortey, Richard: **Minéraux et pierres précieuses**. (Compagnie Internationale du Livre, 1980)
- Fouet, R. et Pomerol, Ch.: **Minéraux et terres rares**. (Presses Universitaires de France, Paris, 1962)
- Frederick, Robert: **Les pierres**. (Stock, 1971)
- Fritzen, D.K.: **The Rockhunter's Field Manual: A Guide to Identification of Rocks and Minerals**. (Van Nostrand Reinhold Company, 1960)

Gait, Robert I.: **Exploring Minerals and Crystals**. (McGraw-Hill Book Company Inc., 1972)

Gallimard Jeunesse: **Roches et minéraux: mes grandes découvertes**. (Gallimard Jeunesse, 2009)

Garlick, Sarah: **National Geographic Pocket Guide to Rocks and Minerals of North America**. (National Geographic, 2014)

Girault, Jean et Ledoux, Robert: **Guide pratique d'identification des minéraux**. (Les Publications du Québec, 1991)

Gleason, Sterling: **Ultraviolet Guide to Minerals**. (Van Nostrand Reinhold Company, 1960)

Grice, Joel D.: **Famous Mineral Localities of Canada**. (Fitzhenry and Whiteside Ltd., 1989)

Grice, Joel D.: **Sites miniers célèbres du Canada**. (Fitzhenry and Whiteside Ltd., 1989)

Grice, Joel D. : **The Beginner's Guide to Minerals and Rocks, A Geologic Travel Guide**. (Fitzhenry and Whiteside Ltd., 2010)

Grice, Joel D. and Gandhi, Mohandas K.: **Guide des minéraux et des roches à l'intention des débutants**. (Fitzhenry and Whiteside Ltd., 2010)

Guillemin, Claude et Mantienne, Jean: **En visitant les grandes collections minéralogiques mondiales**. (Bureau de recherches géologiques et minières (BRGM), 1988)

Haineault, Gilles: **Minéralogie du Mont Saint-Hilaire**. (Patrimoine hilairmontais, Mont-Saint-Hilaire, 2014)

Hamilton, W.R., Woolley, A.R., and Bishop, A.C.: **Hamlyn Guide to Minerals, Rocks, and Fossils**. (Bounty Books, 2013)

Hébert, Yves et Hébert, Réjean: **Guide pratique d'identification des roches**. (Les Publications du Québec, 1994)

Hewitt, D.F. and Freeman, E.B.: **Rocks and Minerals of Ontario**. (Ontario Geological Survey, Geological Circular 13, 1972)

Hochleitner, Rupert: **Minerals, Identifying, Classifying, and Collecting Them**. (Barron's Educational Series, 1994)

Hochleitner, Rupert: **Minéraux et cristaux: comment reconnaître les plus beaux minéraux et cristaux.** (Nathan Nature, 8^e éd., 1999)

Hochleitner, Rupert: **300 roches et minéraux.** (Delachaux & Niestlé, 2010)

Horvath, Laszlo: **Mineral Species Discovered in Canada and Species Named after Canadians.** Mineralogical Association of Canada, Special Publication, v. 6, 2003)

Horvath, Laszlo: **Catalogue of Mineral Species Occurring in Canada.** (Mineralogical Association of Canada, 2014)
<http://www.mineralogicalassociation.ca/doc/catcanmin.pdf>

Horvath, Laszlo and Gault, Robert A.: **The Mineralogy of Mont Saint-Hilaire, Quebec.** (The Mineralogical Record, v. 21, no. 4, 1990)

Hurlbut, Cornelius: **Minerals and Man.** (Thames & Hudson Ltd., 1969)

Janes, Robert: **The Great Canadian Outback.** (Douglas & McIntyre Ltd., North Vancouver, BC, 1978)

Johnsen, Ole: **L'encyclopédie des minéraux.** (Delachaux & Niestlé 2002)

Johnsen, Ole: **Minerals of the World.** (Princeton University Press, 2002)

Kindersley, Dorling: **Smithsonian Nature Guide: Rocks and Minerals.** (Dorling Kindersley Publishers Ltd., 2012)

King, Vandall T.: **A Collector's Guide to the Granite Pegmatite.** (Schiffer Publishing Ltd., 2010)

Kourimsky, J.: **Encyclopédie des minéraux.** (Librairie Grûnd, Paris, 1989)

Kourimsky, J.: **The Illustrated Encyclopedia of Minerals and Rocks.** (The Book Company, 1992)

Lagomarsino, James: **Pocket Guide to Rocks and Minerals.** (Parragon Inc., 2009)

Lameyre, Jean: **Roches et minéraux: matériaux de la terre et témoins de son histoire.** (Doin, 1986)

Lameyre, J.: **Roches et minéraux - les formations.** (Doin, 1990)

Landry, Bruno et Mercier, Michel: **Notions de géologie.** (Modulo Éditeur, 3^e éd., 1992)

Lauf, Robert: **Collector's Guide to Radioactive Minerals.** (Schiffer Publishing Ltd., 2007)

Lauf, Robert: **Collector's Guide to the Epidote Group.** (Schiffer Publishing Ltd., 2008)

Lauf, Robert: **Collector's Guide to the Mica Group.** (Schiffer Publishing Ltd., 2008)

Lauf, Robert: **Collector's Guide to the Axinite Group.** (Schiffer Publishing Ltd., 2009)

Lauf, Robert: **Collector's Guide to the Three Phases of Titania: Rutile, Anatase, and Brookite.** (Schiffer Publishing Ltd., 2009)

Lauf, Robert: **Collector's Guide to the Vesuvianite Group.** (Schiffer Publishing Ltd., 2009)

Lauf, Robert: **Collector's Guide to the Pyroxene Group.** (Schiffer Publishing Ltd., 2010)

Lauf, Robert: **Collector's Guide to Silicate Crystal Structures.** (Schiffer Publishing Ltd., 2010)

Lauf, Robert: **Collector's Guide to the Tourmaline Group.** (Schiffer Publishing Ltd., 2010)

Lauf, Robert: **Collector's Guide to the Beryl Group.** (Schiffer Publishing Ltd., 2011)

Lauf, Robert: **Collector's Guide to the Garnet Group.** (Schiffer Publishing Ltd., 2012)

Lauf, Robert: **Collector's Guide to Quartz and other Silica Minerals.** (Schiffer Publishing Ltd., 2012)

Lauf, Robert: **Collector's Guide to the Feldspar Group.** (Schiffer Publishing Ltd., 2013)

Lauf, Robert: **Collector's Guide to Herkimer Diamonds.** (Schiffer Publishing, Ltd., 2014)

Ledoux, Robert et Jacob, Henri-Louis: **Guide pratique d'identification des minéraux – notions élémentaires de minéralogie.** (Les Publications du Québec, 2009)

Leemans, R. et Brocardo, G.: **Guide des minéraux de collection.** (Éditions Duculot, 1982)

MacFall, Russell P.: **Rock Hunter's Guide: How to Find and Identify Collectible Rocks.** (Crowell, 1980)

Mandarino, J.A. and Anderson, V.: **Monteregian Treasures, Minerals of Mont St-Hilaire, Quebec.** (Cambridge University Press, 1989)

McPherson, Roger: **Modern Prospecting: How to Find, Claim and Sell Mineral Deposits.** (Gem Guides Book Company Ltd., 2003)

Medenbach, D. and Wilk, H.: **The Magic of Minerals.** (Springer-Verlag New York Inc., 1985)

Metz, Rudolf: **Visage des minéraux et des pierres précieuses.** (Librairie du Muséum, Paris, 1978)

Natural History Museum: **Minerals: A Guide to the most Common Decorative Minerals and Rocks.** (Natural History Museum, London, UK, Pamphlet, 2010)

O'Donoghue, Michael: **VNR Color Dictionary of Minerals and Gemstones.** (Van Nostrand Reinhold Company, 1982)

O'Donoghue, Michael: **Roches et minéraux, grande encyclopédie illustrée.** (Éditions Atlas, 1991)

O'Donoghue, Michael: **Rocks and Minerals of the World.** (Baker & Taylor Publishers, 1998)

O'Donoghue, Michael: **Roches et minéraux.** (Mango, 1999)

O'Donoghue, Michael: **An Illustrated Guide to Rocks and Minerals.** (Thunder Bay Press, 2000)

Pearl, R.M.: **Cleaning and Preserving Minerals.** (Earth Science Publishing, 1980)

Pearl, R.M.: **1001 Questions about the Mineral Kingdom.** (Dover Publications, 1995)

Pellant, Chris: **Rocks and Minerals-Smithsonian Handbooks.** (Dorling Kindersley Publishers Ltd., Adult, 2002)

Pough, Frederick H.: **Guide des roches et des minéraux.** (Delachaux & Niestlé, 1979)

Pough, Frederick H.: **Rocks and Minerals, a Simplified Guide to Common Gems, Ores, and other Rocks and Minerals.** (Houghton Mifflin Company, 1991)

Pough, Frederick H. and Peterson, Roger T.: **Peterson Field Guide to Rocks and Minerals.** (Houghton Mifflin Company, 5th ed., 1998)

Ransom, Jay Ellis: **Gems and Minerals of America, a Guide to Rock Collecting.** (Fitzhenry and Whiteside Ltd., 1974)

- Ricciuti, Edward and National Audubon Society: **Rocks and Minerals**. National Audubon Society First Field Guides. (Sagebrush, 2003)
- Richter, Joanne: **Canada Close Up: Canadian Rocks and Minerals**. (Scholastic Canada, 2007)
- Robbins, Manuel: **Fluorescence: Gems and Minerals under Ultraviolet Light**. (Geoscience Press Inc., 1994)
- Robinson, George W.: **Minerals**. (Simon & Schuster, 1994)
- Romaine, Garret: **Modern Rockhounding and Prospecting Handbook**. (Falcon Guides, 2013)
- Satterly, Jack: **A Catalogue of the Ontario Localities Represented by the Mineral Collection of the Royal Ontario Museum**. (Ontario Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Paper 70, 1977)
- Scalisi, Philip and Cook, David: **Classic Mineral Localities of the World, Asia and Australia**. (Van Nostrand Reinhold Company, 1982)
- Schneider, Stuart: **Collecting Fluorescent Minerals**. (Schiffer Publishing Ltd., Revised 2nd ed., 2014)
- Schneider, Stuart: **The World of Fluorescent Minerals**. (Schiffer Publishing Ltd., Revised ed., 2014)
- Schubnel, Henri-Jean: **Larousse des minéraux**. (Librairie Larousse, 1987)
- Schumann, Walter: **Collectionner minéraux, roches et fossiles**. (Bordas, 1985)
- Schumann, Walter: **Handbook of Rocks, Minerals and Gemstones**. (Houghton-Mifflin Harcourt, 1993)
- Schumann, Walter: **Guide des minéraux et des roches**. (Delachaux & Niestlé, 2010)
- Schumann, Walter: **Minerals of the World**. (Sterling Publishing, 5th ed., 2013)
- Scovil, Jeffrey: **Photographing Minerals, Fossils, and Lapidary Materials**. (Geoscience Press Inc., 1995)
- Shaffer, Paul R., Zim, Herbert S., and Perlman, Raymond (Illustrator): **Rocks, Gems and Minerals: Fully Illustrated-Authoritative-Easy-to-Use**. (Golden Guides from St. Martin's Press, 2001)

Shaub, B.M.: **Treasures from the Earth: the World of Rocks and Minerals.** (Crown Publishers, 1975)

Simpson, Brian: **Rocks and Minerals.** (Pergamon Press, 1983)

Sinkankas, John: **Gemstones and Minerals; How and Where to Find Them.** (Van Nostrand Reinhold Company, 1961)

Sinkankas, John: **Prospecting for Gemstones and Minerals.** (Van Nostrand Reinhold Company, 1970)

Sinkankas, John: **Field Collecting Gemstones and Minerals.** (Geoscience Press, 1988)

Sinkankas, John: **Gemstone & Mineral Data Book: a Compilation of Data, Recipes, Formulas and Instructions for the Gemologist, Lapidary, Jeweler, Craftsman.** (Geoscience Press, 1988)

Sorrell, Charles A. et Sandstrom, George F.: **Roches et minéraux, guide d'identification.** Broquet Lavoie, 1999)

Sorrell, Charles A. and Sandstrom, George, F.: **Rocks and Minerals; a Guide to Field Identification.** (Golden Guides from St. Martin's Press, 2014)

Svenek, Jaroslav: **Minéraux.** (Librairie Grûnd, Paris, 1991)

Symes, R.F.: **Roches et minéraux.** (Gallimard, 2014)

Tait, Kimberly T.: **Gems and Minerals: Earth Treasures from the Royal Ontario Museum.** (Firefly Books, 2011)

Tarassoff, Peter, Horvath, Laszlo, and Pfenninger Horvath, Elsa: **Famous Mineral Localities: The Francon Quarry, Montreal, Quebec.** (The Mineralogical Record, v. 37, no. 1, 2006)

Tennissen, A.C.: **Colourful Mineral Identifier.** (Sterling Publishing Company Inc., 1982)

Togola, N'golo: **Les minéraux et les roches.** (Ressources naturelles, Québec)
<http://quebecmines.mrn.gouv.qc.ca/documentation/mineraux-roches-ngolo-togola.pdf>

Vanders, Iris and Kerr, Paul F.: **Mineral Recognition.** (John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1967)

Warren, Thomas S., Gleason, Sterling, Bostwick, Richard C., and Verbeek, Earl R.: **Ultraviolet Light and Fluorescent Minerals: Understanding and Displaying Fluorescent Minerals.** (Gem Guides Book Company Ltd., 1999)

White, John Sampson: **The Smithsonian Treasury, Minerals and Gems.** (Smithsonian Institution Press, 1991)

Wight, Quintin: **The Complete Book of Micromounting.** (The Mineralogical Record Inc., 1993)

Woolley Alan: **Encyclopédie des minéraux.** (Bordas, 1985)

Woolley, Alan (Editor): **Illustrated Encyclopedia of Minerals.** (Gallery Books, 1990)

Zim, H. et Shaffer, P.: **Le guide familial des roches et minéraux.** (Éditions des Deux Coqs d'Or, Paris, 1980)

Minerals, Rocks, Fossils for Kids and Teens

Allaby, Michael: **National Geographic Encyclopedia of Earth.** (National Geographic Children's Books, 2008)

Aloian, Molly: **What are Igneous Rocks? (Let's Rock!).** (Crabtree Publishing Company, 2010)

Aloian, Molly: **What are Metamorphic Rocks? (Let's Rock!).** (Crabtree Publishing Company, 2010)

Aloian, Molly: **What are Crystals? (Let's Rock!).** (Crabtree Publishing Company, 2011)

Bailey, Jacqui and Lilly, Matthew (Illustrator): **Cracking Up: A Story about Erosion, Science Works.** (Picture Window Books, 2006)

Bailey, Jacqui and Lilly, Matthew (Illustrator): **The Rock Factory: The Story about the Rock Cycle, Science Works.** (Picture Window Books, 2006)

Blobaum, Cindy and Kline, Michael (Illustrator): **Geology Rocks!: 50 Hands-On Activities to Explore the Earth (Kaleidoscope Kids).** Williamson Publishing, 1999)

British Columbia Ministry of Energy and Mines: **Rockhounding – In Search of Earth's Treasures!** (British Columbia Ministry of Energy and Mines, Geological Survey Branch, 1994)

http://www.empr.gov.bc.ca/Mining/Geoscience/PublicationsCatalogue/InformationCircul ars/Documents/IC1994-07_rockhounding.pdf

Carney, Elizabeth: **Planets, National Geographic Readers.** (National Geographic Children's Books, 2012)

DK Publishing: **First Dinosaur Encyclopedia, A First Reference Guide to the Prehistoric World.** (DK Children, 2006)

DK Publishing: **First Science Encyclopedia, A First Reference Guide to the Scientific World.** (DK Children, 2008)

DK Publishing: **First Space Encyclopedia, A First Reference Guide to our Galaxy and Beyond.** (DK Children, 2008)

DK Publishing: **Volcanoes & Earthquakes, DK Eyewitness Books.** (DK Children, 2008)

DK Publishing: **First Earth Encyclopedia, A First Reference Guide to the Geographic World.** (DK Children, 2010)

DK Publishing: **Rocks and Minerals: Pocket Genius, Facts at your Fingertips.** (DK Children, 2012)

Editors of TIME: **Time for Kids: Planets! (Time for Kids Science Scoops).** (HarperCollins, 2005)

Editors of TIME: **Time for Kids: Earthquakes! (Time for Kids Science Scoops).** (HarperCollins, 2006)

Editors of TIME and Caplan, Jeremy: **Time for Kids: Volcanoes! (Time for Kids Science Scoops).** (HarperCollins, 2006)

ESA Kids: **Our Universe; Life in Space; Technology; Earth.** (European Space Agency)
<http://www.esa.int/esaKIDSen/Earth.html>

ESA Kids: **Comets and Meteors, Our Universe.** (European Space Agency)
http://www.esa.int/esaKIDSen/nSEM99WJD1E_OurUniverse_0.html

Furgang, Kathy: **Everything Volcanoes and Earthquakes: Earthshaking photos, Facts and Fun!** (National Geographic Kids Everything, 2013)

Ganeri, Anita and Oxlade, Chris: **DK First Atlas, A First Reference Guide to the Countries of the World.** (DK Children, 1st ed., 2004)

Gans, Roma and Keller, Holly (Illustrator): **Let's Go Rock Collecting, Let's-Read-And-Find-Out, Stage 2.** (HarperCollins, 3rd ed., 1997)

Geology for Kids: **The Study of Our Earth: Earth; Minerals; Gems; Igneous, Sedimentary, and Metamorphic Rocks; Gold; Landforms.** (Children's Learning Network)

<http://www.kidsgeo.com/geology-for-kids/0019-inside-of-earth.php>

Gibbons, Gail: **Caves and Caverns**. (HMH Books for Young Readers, 1996)

Gray, Susan Heinrichs: **Paleontology: The Study of Prehistoric Life (True Books: Earth Science)**. (Scholastic, 2012)

Harder, Vicki and Speer, Alex: **Mineralogy4kids: The Best Place to be to Learn about Rocks and Minerals**. (Mineralogical Society of America, MSA's Rockin' Internet Site, 2015) <http://www.mineralogy4kids.org>

Harman, Rebecca: **Rock Cycles: Formation, Properties and Erosion (Earth's Processes)**. (Heinemann Educational Books, 2005)

Hoena, Blake: **Dinosaurs: Chomp on Tons of Earthshaking Facts and Fun, National Geographic Kids Everything**. (The National Geographic Children's Books, 2014)

Hughes, Catherine D. and Tempesta, Franco (Illustrator): **National Geographic, Little Kids First Big Book of Dinosaurs**. (The National Geographic Children's Books, 2011)

Hyde, Natalie: **What are Crystals? (Let's Rock!)**. (Crabtree Publishing Company, 2011)

Hyde, Natalie: **What are Fossils? (Let's Rock!)**. (Crabtree Publishing Company, 2011)

Hyde, Natalie: **What are Minerals? (Let's Rock!)**. (Crabtree Publishing Company, 2011)

Hyde, Natalie: **What are Sedimentary Rocks (Let's Rock!)**. (Crabtree Publishing Company, 2010)

Kid Info: **GeologyTopics to Help Students with Homework Assignments: Rocks, Minerals and Meteorites; Diamonds and Gemstones; Geology; Earth Sciences; Caves, Landforms; Natural Hazards**. (Linda Guterba, KID INFO website author)
<http://www.kidinfo.com/science/geology.html>

Kids.gov: **Geology: Dynamic Earth; Plate Tectonics; Rocks; Geologic Time; Earthquakes; Hurricanes; Ice Stories; Rocks and Minerals; Volcano Monitoring**. (U.S. Government's official web portal for kids)
<https://kids.usa.gov/teens/science/geology/index.shtml>

Kids for Saving Earth (KSE): **Environmental Education for All Ages**. (KSE Worldwide, North Branch, Minnesota, U.S.A.)
<http://kidsforsavingearth.org/>

Koontz, Robin and Harrad, Matthew (Illustrator): **Erosion: Changing Earth's Surface, Amazing Science**. (Picture Window Books, 2007)

Lessem, Don, Coria, Rodolfo, and Tempesta, Franco (Illustrator): **National Geographic, Kids Ultimate Dinopedia: The Most Complete Dinosaur Reference Ever**. (The National Geographic Children's Books, 2010)

Light Brown, Cynthia and Brown, Nick: **Explore Rocks and Minerals!: 25 Great Projects, Activities, Experiments (Explore Your World)**. (Nomad Press, 2010)

Manitoba Mineral Resources: **Manitoba Rocks! Kids Rock, Explore: Origins of Rocks, Rock Lore, Manitoba ...Rocks, Earthwise**.
<http://gov.mb.ca/iem/min-ed/kidsrock/>

Manitoba Mineral Resources: **Manitoba Rocks! History of Rock Manitoba Rocks**,
<http://gov.mb.ca/iem/min-ed/teensrock/history/index.html>

Manitoba Mineral Resources: **Manitoba Rocks! Teens Rock, Explore: History of Rock, Exploration and Mining, Directions, Opportunity Rocks!**
<http://gov.mb.ca/iem/min-ed/teensrock/>

Manitoba Mineral Resources: **Manitoba Rocks! Teens Rock, Get on the Road...to Learn More about Manitoba's Unique Geological Landscape!**
<http://gov.mb.ca/iem/min-ed/teensrock/geotours/index.html>

Martin, Myrna: **Ring of Fire Science, Hands-On Science Books: Rock Cycle; Volcanoes; Earthquakes; Igneous Rocks; Earth Science; The Oceans; Space**.
<http://www.ringoffirescience.com/index.html>

Mining Matters: **Activity Book / Cahier d'activités**. (Prospectors and Developers Association of Canada Mining Matters)
<http://www.pdac.ca/mining-matters/resources/education/mining-matters-publications/mining-matters-activity-book>

Mining Matters: **Mining Rocks Earth Science Programs: Aboriginal Programs, School Programs, Outreach Programs**. Educational Resources, geology and mineral resources, rocks, minerals, metal, and mining brought to your schools and communities. (Prospectors and Developers Association of Canada Mining Matters, Toronto, ON Tel.: 416-863-6463, Fax: 416-863-9900, E-mail: info@miningmatters.ca)
<http://www.pdac.ca/mining-matters/>

Mining Matters and Ontario Ministry of Northern Development and Mines: **Fossils of Ontario Guide / Le guide des fossiles de l'Ontario**.
<http://www.pdac.ca/mining-matters/resources/education/mining-matters-publications/mndm-ontario-brochure>

Mining Matters and Ontario Ministry of Northern Development and Mines: **Rocks of Ontario / Le guide des roches de l'Ontario.**

<http://www.pdac.ca/mining-matters/resources/education/mining-matters-publications/mndm-ontario-brochure>

OneGeology Kids: **What is Geology; Maps; Rocks and Minerals; Fossils and Dinosaurs; Earthquakes; Volcanoes; Geology Around the World; Energy; Water; Earth Processes.** (OneGeology Administration, British Geological Survey)

http://www.onegeology.org/extra/kids/what_is.html

Ostpowich, Melanie: **The Rock Cycle (Earth Science).** (Weigl Publishers Inc., 2010)

Oxlade, Chris: **Igneous Rocks: Let's Rock.** (Raintree, 2012)

Oxlade, Chris: **Metamorphic Rocks: Let's Rock.** (Raintree, 2012)

Oxlade, Chris: **Sedimentary Rocks: Let's Rock.** (Raintree, 2012)

Perrault, Chris: **The Best Book of Fossils, Rocks, and Minerals.** (Kingfisher, 2nd ed., 2000)

Polk, Patti: **Collecting, Rocks, Gems and Minerals.** (Krause Publishing, 2nd ed., 2012)

PRENTICE HALL: **Rocks and Minerals (Eye Wonder).** (PRENTICE HALL, 2004)

Richter, Joanne: **Canada Close Up: Canadian Rocks and Minerals.** (Scholastic Canada, 2007)

Rosinsky, Natalie M. and John, Matthew (Illustrator): **Rocks: Hard, Soft, Smooth, and Rough, Amazing Science.** (Picture Window Books, 2002)

Schreiber, Aaron: **Volcanoes! National Geographic Readers.** (National Geographic Children's Books, 2008)

Schuh, Mari: **Learning About Rocks.** (Capstone Press, 2011)

Science Kids, Fun Science & Technology for Kids: **Geology for Kids: Amazing Volcanoes; Rocks and Minerals; Earthquake Basics.** (Rene Smith, Creator)

<http://www.sciencekids.co.nz/geology.html>

Symes, R.F.: **Rocks and Minerals, DK Eyewitness Books,** (DK Children, 2014)

Symes, R.F.: **Crystal and Gem, DK Eyewitness Books.** (DK Children, Reprint ed., 2014)

Taylor, Paul D.: **Fossil: Discover What Fossilized Shells, Bones, Skulls, Teeth, and Plants Tell us about Earlier Eras.** (DK Children, 2004)

Tomecek, Steve and Poling, Kyle (Illustrator): **Jump into Science: Rocks and Minerals.** (National Geographic Children's Books, 2010)

Tomecek, Steve: **National Geographic Everything, Rocks and Minerals: Dazzling Gems of Photos and Info that Will Rock your World.** (National Geographic Children's Books, 2011)

Van Rose, Susanna: **Volcanoes & Earthquakes, DK Eyewitness Books.** (DK Children, 2008) 72 p

Weidner Zoehfeld, Kathleen: **Rocks and Minerals, National Geographic Readers.** (National Geographic Children's Books, 2012)

Weidner Zoehfeld, Kathleen and Hale, James Graham (Illustrator): **How Mountains are Made, Lets-Read-and-Find-Out-Science 2.** (HarperCollins Publishers, 1995)

Wilson, Alice E. and Johnson, C.E. (Illustrator): **The Earth Beneath our Feet.** (Macmillan Company of Canada, 1947. Reproduced by Nabu Press, 2011)

Winchester, Simon: **When the Earth Shakes: Earthquakes, Volcanoes, and Tsunamis (Smithsonian).** (Viking Books for Young Readers, 2015)

Worthy Publishing: **Geology Rocks! 50 Activities.** (Worthy Publishing, 2004)

Gems, Gemmology

Agar, Caroline: **Pierres polies.** (Dessain et Tolra, Paris, 1981)

Anderson, B.: **Gem Testing.** (Sutton Press, 2010)

Anderson, Basil, Payne, James, and Mitchell, Keith: **The Spectroscope and Gemmology.** (Robert Hale & Company, 2006)

Anderson, B.W.: **Identification des pierres précieuses.** (Hugo Buchser S.A., Geneva, 1975)

Anderson, B.W.: **Gemstones for Everyman.** (Faber and Faber, Ltd., 1976)

Anderson, B.W., revised by E.A. Jobbins: **Gem Testing.** (Heinemann-Butterworth, 10th ed., 1990)

- Arem, Joel E.: **Color Encyclopedia of Gemstones**. (Van Nostrand Reinhold Company, 2nd ed., 1987)
- Arem, Joel E.: **Gems and Jewelry**. (Geoscience Press, 2nd ed., 1992)
- Balfour, Ian: **Famous Diamonds**. (Antique Collectors Club, 5th Revised ed., 2008)
- Bariand, P. et Poirot, J-P.: **Larousse des pierres précieuses**. (Larousse, Paris, 1985)
- Bariand, P. and Poirot, J-P.: **Larousse Encyclopedia of Precious Gems**. (Van Nostrand Reinhold Company, New York, 1992)
- Barnson, D.: **Ammolite 2. A Guide for Gemmologists, Jewellers and Lapidaries**. (Donna Barnson, Selkirk, MB, 2000)
- Bauer, Max: **Precious Stones**. (Dover Publications Inc., 2012)
- Belakovsky, Dmitriy, Groat, Lee, Bradshaw, John, Hochleitner, Rupert, *et al*: **Beryl and its Color Varieties: Aquamarine, Heliodor, Morganite, Goshenite, Emerald and Red Beryl**. (Lapis International, LLC, 2005)
- British Columbia Ministry of Energy and Mines: **Jade in British Columbia**. (British Columbia Geological Survey, Information Circular 2012-3, 2012)
<http://www.empr.gov.bc.ca/Mining/Geoscience/MINFILE/Jade/Pages/default.aspx>
- Brocardo, G.: **Minerals and Gemstones of the World**. (David & Charles, 1994)
- Bruton, Eric: **Diamonds**. (Chilton Book Company, 2nd Revised ed., 1993)
- Cipriani, Curzio and Borelli, Alessandro: **Simon & Schuster's Guide to Gems and Precious Stones**. (Simon & Schuster, 1986)
- Cross, L.D.: **Treasure Under the Tundra: Canada's Arctic Diamonds**. (Heritage House Publishing Company Ltd., 2011)
- da Cunha, Claire et Alain: **Des pierres précieuses aux pierres fines**. (Librairie Plon, Paris, 1984)
- Delpech, J.P. et Gourlat, C.: **Pierres semi-précieuses**. (Dessain et Tolra, Paris, 1981)
- Desautels, Paul E.: **Gems in the Smithsonian**. (Smithsonian Press, 1972)
- Desautels, Paul E.: **L'univers des pierres précieuses**. (Arthaud, 1973)
- Desautels, Paul E.: **The Jade Kingdom**. (Van Nostrand Reinhold Company, 1986)

- Dominy, Geoffrey M.: **Handbook of Gemmology**. (Geoffrey Dominy, 3rd ed., 2014)
- Downing, Paul B.: **Opal Identification & Value**. (Majestic Pr., 2nd ed., 2002)
- Dundek, Marijan: **Diamonds**. (Noble Gems Publications, Revised 3rd ed., 2009)
- Eckert, A.W.: **The World of Opals**. (John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1997)
- Erlich, Edward I. and Hause, Dan: **Diamond Deposits: Origin, Exploration, and History of Discovery**. (Society for Mining, Metallurgy, and Exploration, 2002)
- Foa, Emma: **Gemstones, Firefly Pocket Guide**. (Dorling Kindersley Publishers Ltd., 1997)
- Fritsch, Emmanuel and Rondeau, Benjamin (Editors): **Gems**. (Elements, An International Magazine of Mineralogy, Geochemistry and Petrology, v. 5, no. 3, 2009. (See Magazines for the Collector)
- Fritsch, Emmanuel, Rondeau, Benjamin, Hainschwang, Thomas and Karampelas, Stefanos: **Raman Spectroscopy Applied to Gemmology**.
http://georaman2014.wustl.edu/previous/2012/georaman10.uhp-nancy.fr/planchesInternationalschool/008%20Gemmology_E-Fritsch.pdf
- Fromanger, H.D.: **Bijoux et pierres précieuses**. (Hachette, 1970)
- Gemological Institute of America: **The GIA Diamond Dictionary**. (Gemological Institute of America, 3rd ed., 1993)
- Grimaldi, David A.: **Amber: Window to the Past**. (Harry N. Abrams, 2003)
- Groat, Lee. A. (Editor): **Geology of Gem Deposits**. (Mineralogical Association of Canada, Short Course, v. 44, 2nd ed., 2014)
- Gubelin, E.: **Internal World of Gemstones: Documents from Space and Time**. (ABC Éditions, Zurich, 1974)
- Gubelin, Edward J. and Koivula, John I.: **Photoatlas of Inclusions in Gemstones, Volume 1**. (Opinio Publishers, Basel, 2004)
- Gubelin, Edward J. and Koivula, John I.: **Photoatlas of Inclusions in Gemstones, Volume 2**. (Opinio Publishers, Basel, 2005)
- Gubelin, Edward J. and Koivula, John I.: **Photoatlas of Inclusions in Gemstones, Volume 3**. (Opinio Publishers, Basel, 2005)
- Hall, Cally: **Gemstones**. (Dorling Kindersley Publishers Ltd., 2010)

Harlow, George E. (Editor): **The Nature of Diamonds**. (Cambridge University Press, 1998)

Hodgkinson, Alan: **Gem Testing Techniques**. (Alan Hodgkinson, 2015)

Holden, Martin: **The Encyclopedia of Gemstones and Minerals**. (Michael Friedman Publishing Group, 1999)

Hudson, Rick: **A Field Guide to Gemstones of the Pacific Northwest**. (Harbour Publishing, 2011)

Hurlbut, Cornelius S. Jr. and Kammerling, Robert C.: **Gemology**. (John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 2nd ed., 1991)

Keller, Peter C.: **Gemstones and their Origins**. (Van Nostrand Reinhold Company, 1990)

Keverne, Roger (Editor): **Jade**. (Lorenz Books, Updated, 2011)

Kievlenko, Eugeni Ya. and Soregaroli, Art (Editor): **Geology of Gems**. (Ocean Pictures Ltd., 2003)

Kindersley, Dorling: **Smithsonian Nature Guide: Rocks and Minerals**. (Dorling Kindersley Publishers Ltd., 2012)

Krajick, Kevin: **Barren Lands: An Epic Search for Diamonds in the North American Arctic**. (Iuniverse Inc., 2011)

Kuehn, J. Wolfgang: **Raman and Photoluminescence Spectroscopy in Gem Identification**. <https://www.cigem.ca/research/AbstractCIG.pdf>

Kunz, George Frederick: **Gems and Precious Stones of North America**. (The Scientific Publishing Company, NY, 1890)

Leaming, S. F. **Jade in Canada**. (Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 78-19, 1979) doi:[10.4095/105214](https://doi.org/10.4095/105214)

Level, Tardy et Dina: **Les pierres précieuses**. (Tardy et Level, Paris, 1980)

Liddicoat, Richard T.: **Handbook of Gem Identification**. (Gemological Institute of America, 12th Reprint ed., 1993)

Lowry, Steve, Wieboldt, Dick, Dalrmpole, Dave, Jasinevicius, Renata, and Downs, Robert T.: **The Use of a Raman Spectral Database of Minerals for the Rapid Verification of**

Semiprecious Gemstones.

http://www.geo.arizona.edu/xtal/group/pdf/Gems_Spectroscopy.pdf

MacFall, Russell: **Gem Hunters Guide**. (Random House, Revised 5th ed., 1989)

Manutchehr-Danai, Mohsen: **Dictionary of Gems and Gemology**. (Springer, 2nd ed., 2005)

Matlins, Antoinette L. and Bonanno, Antonio C.: **Gem Identification Made Easy: A Hands-On Guide to More Confident Buying and Selling**. (Gemstone Press, 5th ed., 2013)

Meredith, Gayla: **Canada's Northern Diamonds: From Rocks to Riches**, (Northern Miner Press, 2004)

Metz, Rudolf: **Precious Stones and Other Crystals**. (Viking Press, 1964)

Metz, Rudolf: **Gems and Minerals in Colour**. (Hippocrene Books, 1974)

Michelsen, Sofus, S. and Watermeyer, Basil (Contributor): **The Art of Diamond Cutting with Updated Rough Diamond Prices**. (CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform, 2nd ed., 2005)

Nassau, Kurt: **Gems Made by Man**. (Chilton Book Company, 1980)

Nassau, Kurt: **Gemstone Enhancement: History, Science and State of the Art**. (Butterworth-Heinemann, 2nd ed., 1994)

Nassau, Kurt: **The Physics and Chemistry of Color: The Fifteen Causes of Color**. (Wiley-Interscience, 2nd ed., 2001)

Newman, Renée: **Gemstone Buying Guide: How to Evaluate, Identify, Select & Care for Colored Gems**. (International Jewelry Publications, 2nd ed., 2003)

Newman, Renée: **Diamond Handbook: A Practical Guide to Diamond Evaluation**. (International Jewelry Publications, Revised 2nd ed., 2010)

Newman, Renée: **Pearl Buying Guide: How to Identify and Evaluate Pearls & Pearl Jewelry**. (International Jewelry Publications, Revised 2nd ed., 2010)

Norman, Nick: **The Extraordinary World of Diamonds**. (Jacana Media, 2011)

O'Donoghue, Michael: **Gemmes et minéraux**. (Éditions Atlas, 1979)

O'Donoghue, Michael: **A Guide to Man-Made Gemstones**. (Van Nostrand Reinhold Company, 1983)

O'Donoghue, Michael: **Synthetic, Imitation and Treated Gemstones**. (Butterworth-Heinemann, 1997)

O'Donoghue, Michael (Editor): **Gems: Their Sources, Description and Identification**. (Robert Hale & Company, 6th ed., 2008)

O'Donoghue, M. and Joyner, L.: **Identification of Gemstones**. (NAG Press, 2008)

O'Neil, Paul: **Gemstones**. (Time-Life Books, 1984)

Pagel-Theissen, Verena: **Diamond Grading ABC: The Manual**. (Rubin & Son, Antwerp, 9th ed., 2003)

Payette, Francine: **La gemmologie: Notions, Principes, Concepts**. (Fisher Press, 1994)

Payette, Francine: **La gemmologie**. (Fisher Press, 2^e éd., 1997)

Peters, Nizam: **Rough Diamonds, a Practical Guide**. (American Institute of Diamond Cutting Inc., 1999)

Peters, Nizam: **Diamond Inclusions**. (American Institute of Diamond Cutting Inc., 2011)

Poirot, J.P.: **Éléments de gemmologie**. (Institut national de gemmologie, Paris, 1975)

Read, Peter G.: **Beginner's Guide to Gemmology**. (Butterworths, 1980)

Read, Peter G.: **Gemmological Instruments**. (Butterworths, 2nd ed., 1983)

Read, Peter G.: **Dictionary of Gemmology**. (Butterworth-Heinemann, 2nd ed., 1994)

Read, Peter G.: **Gemmology**. (Robert Hale & Company, 3rd ed., 2008)

Rendel, Dirk: **Diamonds 101: A Diamond Buyers Guide**. (CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform, 2013)

Rice, Patty C.: **Amber: Golden Gem of the Ages**. (Authorhouse, 4th ed., 2006)

Ross, Andrew: **Amber: The Natural Time Capsule**. (The Natural History Museum, London, UK, 2010)

Schubnel, Henri-Jean: **Les pierres précieuses**. (Presses Universitaires, France, 3^e éd., 1998)

Schumann, Walter: **Gemstones of the World**. (Sterling Publishing Company Inc., 5th ed., 2013)

Schumann, Walter: **Pierres précieuses**. (Delachaux & Niestlé, 2014)

Shaffer, Paul R., Zim, Herbert S., and Perlman, Raymond (Illustrator): **Rocks, Gems and Minerals: Fully Illustrated-Authoritative-Easy-to-Use**. (Golden Guides from St. Martin's Press, 2001)

Sinkankas, John: **Gemstones of North America Volume I**. (Van Nostrand Reinhold Company, 1959)

Sinkankas, John: **Prospecting for Gemstones and Minerals**. (Van Nostrand Reinhold Company, 1974)

Sinkankas, John: **Van Nostrand's Standard Catalog of Gems**. (Van Nostrand Reinhold Company, Revised ed., 1975)

Sinkankas, John: **Gemstones of North America Volume II**. (Van Nostrand Reinhold Company, 2 volumes, 1975, 1976)

Sinkankas, John: **Field Collecting Gemstones and Minerals**. (Geoscience Press, 1988)

Sinkankas, John: **Gemstone & Mineral Data Book: a Compilation of Data, Recipes, Formulas and Instructions for the Gemologist, Lapidary, Jeweler, Craftsman**. (Geoscience Press, 1988)

Sinkankas, John: **Sinkankas' Standard Catalog of Gem Values**. (Geoscience Press, 1988)

Sinkankas, John: **Emerald and Other Beryls**. (Geoscience Press, 1989)

Sinkankas, John: **Gemology: an Annotated Bibliography**. (Scarecrow Press, 1993)

Sinkankas, John: **Gemstones of North America Volume III**. (Geoscience Press, 1997)

Sinkankas, John and Read, Peter G.: **Beryl**. (Butterworths Gem Books, 1986)

Smith, G.F. Herbert and Phillips, F.C. (Editor): **Gemstones**. (Chapman Hall, 4th ed., 2011)

Sofianides, Anna S. and Harlow, George E.: **Gems & Crystals: From the American Museum of Natural History**. (Simon & Schuster, 1991)

Symes, R.F. et Harding, R.R.: **Pierres précieuses**. (Éditions Gallimard, 1991)

Tappert, Ralf and Tappert, Michelle C.: **Diamonds in Nature, a Guide to Rough Diamonds**. Springer, 2011)

Thomas, Arthur: **Gemstones: Properties, Identification and Use.** (New Holland Publishers, 2008)

Van Landingham, Sam L.(Editor): **Geology of World Gem Deposits.** (Van Nostrand Reinhold Company, 1985)

Vos, M.A.: **Amethyst Deposits of Ontario.** (Ontario Geological Survey, Geological Guide Book No. 5, 1976)

Wallis, Keith: **Gemstones; Understanding, Identifying, Buying.** (Antique Collectors Club Ltd., UK, 2011)

Walton, Sir James: **Physical Gemmology.** (Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons Ltd., 1952)

Watermeyer, Basil: **Diamond Cutting: a Complete Guide to Diamond Processing.** (Basil Watermeyer, Johannesburg, 6th ed., 2006)

Webster, Robert, revised by E.A. Jobbins: **Gemmologists' Compendium.** (NAG Press, London, 7th ed., 1998)

Webster, R., revised by Peter Read: **Gems: Their Sources, Descriptions and Identification.** (Butterworth-Heinemann, 5th ed., 1994)

Wilks, Eileen and Wilks, John: **Properties and Applications of Diamond.** (Butterworth-Heinemann, 1994)

Woodward, Christine and Harding, Roger: **Gemstones.** (Sterling Publishing Company Ltd., 1988)

Lapidary

Alburger, James R.: **Faceting Techniques Simplified.** (Shannon-Glow Inc., 1980)

Cox, Jack R.: **Cabochon Cutting.** (Gem Guides Book Company Ltd., 1986)

Cox, Jack R.: **Gem Cutter's Handbook: Advanced Cabochon Cutting.** (Gembooks, 1986)

Cox, Jack R.: **Gem Cutter's Handbook.** (Gem Guides Book Company Ltd., 1986)

Dake, H.C.: **The Art of Gemcutting: Including Cabochons, Faceting, Spheres, Tumbling, and Special Techniques.** (Gem Guides Book Company Ltd., 7th ed., 2009)

Friesen, Dick : **Beginning Gemstone and Jewelry Carving**. (CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform, 2013)

Hartig, H.: **Polissage des minéraux et pierres précieuses**. (Dessain et Tolra, Paris, 1972)

Herbst, Tom: **Amateur Gemstone Faceting Volume 1: The Essentials**. (Facetable Books, 2014)

Herbst, Tom: **Amateur Gemstone Faceting Volume 2: Expanding your Horizon**. (Facetable Books, 2014)

Howard, J. Harry: **Revised Lapidary Handbook** (Illustrated Edition). (Martino Publishing, 2012)

Howard, J. Harry: **Revised Lapidary Handbook**. (Lushena Books Inc., 2014)

Long, Frank W.: **The Creative Lapidary: Materials, Tools, Techniques, Design**. (Van Nostrand Reinhold Company, 1976)

Long, Frank W.: **The Creative Lapidary**. (Van Nostrand Reinhold Company, 1977)

Long, Frank W.: **Lapidary, Carving, Design, Techniques**. (Van Nostrand Reinhold Company, 1982)

Martin, Walter: **Gemstone Carving**. (Chilton/Haynes, 1997)

Quick, Leland and Leiper, Hugh: **Gemcraft; How to Cut and Polish Gemstones**. (Chilton Company, 2nd ed. 1977. Reprinted by Kessinger Publishing, LLC, 2007)

Sinkankas, John: **Gem-Cutting: A Lapidary's Manual**. (Churchill & Dunn Ltd., 2nd ed., 2014)

Soukup, E.J.: **Facet Cutter's Handbook**. (Gembooks, 2nd ed., 1986)

Sperisen, Francis J.L.: **The Art of the Lapidary**. (Bruce Publishing, Company, 1961)

Vargus, Glenn and Martha: **Faceting for Amateurs**. (Glenn Vargus, 3rd ed., 1989)

Villiard, Paul: **Gemstones and Minerals: A Guide for the Amateur Collector and Cutter**. (Winchester Press, 1974)

Wexler, Jerom: **How to Tumble Polish Gemstones**. (Gem Guides Book Company Ltd., 1977)

Field Guides: Mineral, Rock, Fossil, Geologic, and Mine Sites

Abbott, J.G. and Turner, R.J.W.: **Mineral Deposits of the Northern Canadian Cordillera, Yukon-Northeastern British Columbia**. [8th IAGOD Symposium Field Trip 14]. (Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 2169, 1991)

Audet, S., Blais, N., Lavoie, M., L'Heureux, S., Morin, R. et Prévost, L.: **Sites géologiques touristiques en Abitibi-Témiscamingue**. (Collège de l'Abitibi-Témiscamingue, 1984)

Bainbridge, Michael: **Ontario's Highlands' Hidden Gems Recreational Geology Brochure**. (Ontario Highlands Tourism Organization, 2nd ed., 2015)

Boivin, Daniel J.: **Roches et minéraux du Québec - Guide d'excursion pour le collectionneur**. (Conseil de développement du loisir scientifique, Montréal, 1985)

Boivin, Daniel J. et di Vergilio, M.: **Roches, minéraux et fossiles, guide du collectionneur**. (Conseil de développement du loisir scientifique, Montréal, 1986)

Booth, Ian: **Rockhounding in Nova Scotia**. (Zeolite Press, 1994)

Booth, Ian Buchanan: **Fundy Mineral Collecting**. (Ian Booth, Publisher, 2003)

Boyle, D.R.: **Mineral Deposits of New Brunswick and Nova Scotia**. [8th IAGOD Symposium Field Trip 2]. (Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 2157, 1991)

Cannings, Sydney, Nelson, JoAnne, and Cannings, Richard: **Geology of British Columbia: A Journey Through Time**. (Greystone Books, New ed., 2011)

Colman-Saad, Stephen and Scott, Susan A.: **Newfoundland and Labrador: Traveller's Guide to the Geology and Guidebook to Stops of Interest**. (Newfoundland Department of Mines and Energy, Geological Survey Branch, 1994)

Colman-Saad, Stephen and Scott, Susan A.: **Guide géo-touristique de Terre-Neuve et du Labrador et livret-guide des sites d'intérêt**. (Ministère des Mines et de l'Énergie de Terre-Neuve, 1994)

Coniglio, Mario, Karrow, Paul and Russell, Peter: **Rocks, Fossils and Landforms of Manitoulin Island**. (Earth Science Museum (University of Waterloo) in partnership with Geological Association of Canada and the Gore Bay Museum, 2006)

Debicki, R.L.: **Geology and Scenery, Killarney Provincial Park Area**. (Ontario Geological Survey, Geological Guide Book No. 6, 1982)

Eyles, Nick: **Road Rocks Ontario: Over 250 Geological Wonders to Discover**. (Fitzhenry and Whiteside Ltd., 2015)

Eyles, Nick and Clinton, Laura: **Toronto Rocks: The Geological Legacy of the Toronto Region**. (Fitzhenry and Whiteside Ltd., Revised ed., 2013)

Fouts, Chris: **Bancroft & District Mineral Collecting Guidebook**. (Bancroft Chamber of Commerce, Bancroft, ON, 2001)

Franklin, J.M., Schnieders, B.R., and Koopman, E.R.: **Mineral Deposits in the Western Superior Province, Ontario**. [8th IAGOD Symposium Field Trip 9]. (Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 2164, 1991)

Fyon, J.A. and Green, A.H.: **Geology and Ore Deposits of the Timmins District, Ontario**. [8th IAGOD Symposium Field Trip 6]. (Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 2161, 1991)

Gadd, Ben: **Geology Road Tours, Canadian Rockies**. (Corax Press, 2008)

Gadd, Ben: **Handbook of the Canadian Rockies**. (Corax Press, 2009)

Gadd, Ben: **Operation Bow-Athabasca: The Geological Survey of Canada Takes on the Rockies**. (Canmore Museum and Geoscience Centre, 2012)

Gall, Quentin: **A Walking Guide - Ottawa's Building and Monument Stones**. (Geological Association of Canada, Miscellaneous Publication 7, 2009)

Galley, A.G., Bailes, A.H., Syme, E.C., Bleeker, W., Macek, J.J., and Gordon, T.M.: **Geology and Mineral Deposits of the Flin Flon and Thompson Belts, Manitoba**. [8th IAGOD Symposium Field Trip 10]. (Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 2165, 1991)

Gaudard, Serge: **Voyage au coeur des Appalaches: Guide des curiosités minérales de la MRC de l'Amiante**. (Musée minéralogique et minier de Thetford Mines, 1993)

Gross, G.A. and Donaldson, J.A.: **Iron-Formation and Metalliferous Sediments in Central Canada**. [8th IAGOD Symposium Field Trip 8]. (Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 2163, 1991)

Guha, J, Chown, E.H., and Daigneault, R.: **Litho-tectonic Framework and Associated Mineralization of the Eastern Extremity of the Abitibi Greenstone Belt, Quebec**. [8th IAGOD Symposium Field Trip 3]. (Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 2158, 1991)

Hattori, K. and Hodgson, C.J.: **Gold-related Geology in the Kirkland Lake and Timmins Camps, Ontario**. [8th IAGOD Symposium Field Trip 5]. (Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 2160, 1991)

Hazen, Robert M.: **The Story of Earth: The First 4.5 Billion Years, from Stardust to Living Planet.** (Penguin Books. Reprinted., 2013)

Hewitt, D.F.: **Rocks and Minerals of Ontario.** (Ontario Department of Mines, Geological Circular 13, 1966)

Hewitt, D.F.: **Geology and Scenery, Peterborough, Bancroft and Madoc Area.** (Ontario Geological Survey, Geological Guidebook No. 3, 1969)

Hild, Martha: **Geology of Newfoundland Field Guide: Touring Through Time at 48 Scenic Sites.** (Boulder Publications, 2012)

Hogarth, Donald: **A Guide to the Geology of the Gatineau-Lievre District.** (Canadian Field Naturalist, v.76, no.1, p.1-55, 1962)

Hogarth, D.D. and Steacy, H.R.: **Selected Mineral Localities in the Precambrian North of Ottawa.** (Geological Association of Canada / Mineralogical Association of Canada. Field Trip 9A Guidebook, 1986)

Hora, Z.D. and Miller, L.B.: **Dimension Stone in Victoria, BC: A City Guide & Walking Tour.** (British Columbia Ministry of Energy and Mines, Mines and Petroleum Resources, Information Circular 1994-15, 1994)

Hudson, Rick: **A Field Guide to Gold, Gemstone & Mineral Sites of British Columbia Vol. 2: Sites Within a Day's Drive from Vancouver.** (Harbour Publishing, Revised ed., 2006)

Hudson, Rick: **A Field Guide to Gold, Gemstone & Mineral Sites of British Columbia Vol. 1 Vancouver Island.** (Harbour Publishing, 2008)

Hudson, Rick: **A Field Guide to Gemstones of the Pacific Northwest.** (Harbour Publishing, 2011)

Hutchinson, Bill and Hutchinson, Julie: **Rockhounding and Beachcombing on Vancouver Island.** (Tom & George Vaulkhard, 1971)

Koch, Adam Gregory: **Gold Prospecting & Placer Deposits: Finding Gold Made Simpler.** (CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform, 2013)

Legun, A., Meyers, R.E., and Wilton, H.P.: **Geology and Regional Setting of Major Mineral Deposits in Southern British Columbia.** [8th IAGOD Symposium Field Trip 12]. (Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 2167, 1991)

Lewis, Jim and Campany, Susan: **Gold Panning in British Columbia.** (Heritage House Publishing Company Ltd., 2013)

Ludvigsen, Rolf and Beard, Graham: **West Coast Fossils: A Guide to the Ancient Life of Vancouver Island.** (Harbour Publishing, 1998)

Lynch, Bob and Lynch, Dan: **Lake Superior Rocks & Minerals: A Field Guide to the Lake Superior Area.** (Adventure Publications, 2008)

Mandarino, J.A., Chao, G.Y., Gault, R.A., and Herd, R.K.: **Mineralogy and Petrology of Mont St. Hilaire, Quebec.** (Geological Association of Canada / Mineralogical Association of Canada. Field Trip 9A Guidebook, 1986)

Manitoba Mineral Resources: **Get on the Road...to Learn More about Manitoba's Unique Geological Landscape.**
<http://www.manitoba.ca/iem/min-ed/teensrock/geotours/index.html>

Manitoba Mineral Resources: **Manitoba Geology: Into the Interlake.**
<http://www.manitobageology.blogspot.ca>

Matthew, B. and Monger, J.: **Roadside Geology of Southern British Columbia.** (Mountain Press Publishing, 2005)

McGerrigle, H.W.: **Tour géologique de la Gaspésie.** (Ministère de l'Énergie et des Ressources du Québec, GT-01, 1985)

Miller, C.K. and Milligan, G.C.: **A Guide to the Geology, Landscapes and Mineral Resources of Nova Scotia.** (Atlantic Geoscience Society, Special Publication no. 6, 1991)

Mueller, Bruce and Gauthier, Kevin: **Lake Superior Rock Picker's Guide.** (University of Michigan Press, 2007)

Mueller, Bruce and Gauthier, Kevin: **Lake Huron Rock Picker's Guide.** (University of Michigan Press, 2010)

Mussieux, Ron and Nelson, Marilyn: **A Traveller's Guide to Geological Wonders in Alberta.** (The Provincial Museum of Alberta, Federation of Alberta Naturalists, and Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists, 1998)

Mustard, P. S., Hora, Z.D., and Hansen, C. D.: **Geology Tours of Vancouver's Buildings and Monuments.** (Geological Association of Canada, Miscellaneous Publication, 2003)

Padgham, W.A., and Atkinson, D.: **Mineral Deposits of the Slave Province, Northwest Territories.** [8th IAGOD Symposium Field Trip 13]. (Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 2168, 1991)

Patterson, G.C.: **Field Trip Guidebook to the Hemlo Area.** (Ontario Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Paper 118, 1984)

Pellerin, Jean-Guy et Séguin, Thérèse: **Guide pour collection de référence (fossiles) des Basses-Terres du Saint-Laurent.** (Fossiles Plus enr., Montréal, 1988)

Pellerin, Jean-Guy et Séguin, Thérèse: **Répertoire des principaux sites fossilifères du Québec pour la paléontologie amateur.** (Fossiles Plus enr., Montréal, 1988)

Peredery, W.V.: **Geology and Ore Deposits of the Sudbury Structure, Ontario.** [8th IAGOD Symposium Field Trip 7]. (Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 2162, 1991)

Perrault, G. and Mandarino, J.: **Mineralogy and Petrology of Mt. St-Hilaire/Minéralogie et pétrologie du Mont Saint-Hilaire.** (Geological Association of Canada/Mineralogical Association of Canada. Field Trip A3 Guidebook, 1989)

Peterson, Helen: **Peterson Guide to Mineral Collecting: Bancroft Area.** (Parkwood Beach Ltd, 1970)

Pollett, Frederick C., Murphy, Peter J., and Udell, Robert W.: **TransCanada Ecotours, Northern Rockies Highway Guide.** (Foothills Research Institute, 2014)

Pye, E.G.: **Geology and Scenery, Rainy Lake East to Lake Superior.** (Ontario Geological Survey, Geological Guide Book No. 1, 1968)

Pye, E.G.: **Geology and Scenery, North Shore of Lake Superior.** (Ontario Geological Survey, Geological Guide Book No. 2, 1969)

Pye, E.G.: **Roadside Geology: North Shore of Lake Superior.** (Ontario Ministry of Northern Development and Mines, ROCK ON Series 2, 1997)

Robertson, J.A. and Card, K.D.: **Geology and Scenery, North Shore of Lake Huron Region.** (Ontario Geological Survey, Geological Guide Book No. 4, 1972)

Sibbald, T.I.I., Quirt, D.H., and Gracie, A.J.: **Uranium Deposits of the Athabasca Basin, Saskatchewan** [8th IAGOD Symposium Field Trip 11]. (Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 2166, 1991)

Swinden, H.S., Evans, D.T.W., and Kean, B.F.: **Metallogenic Framework of Base and Precious Metal Deposits, Central and Western Newfoundland.** [8th IAGOD Symposium Field Trip 1]. (Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 2156, 1991)

Tremblay, Pierrette, Corriveau, Louise et Daigneault, Robert-André: **Si la Terre m'était contée: Géologie de la réserve faunique de Papineau-Labelle.** (Centre géoscientifique de Québec, 1996)

Udd, John E.: **The Mines of Ottawa: a Guide to the Mineral Deposits of Southeastern Ontario and Southwestern Quebec.** (C.J. Multi-Media Inc., 1999)

Verma, H.M.: **Geology and Fossils, Craigeleith Area, Ontario.** (Ontario Geological Survey, Geological Guide Book No. 7, 1979)

Vos, M.A.: **Amethyst Deposits of Ontario.** (Ontario Geological Survey, Geological Guide Book No. 5, 1976)

Wagner, J.E. (Editor): **Fossils of Ontario.** (Royal Ontario Museum, 1990)

Wallace, Peter (Editor): **Discovering Rocks, Minerals and Fossils in Atlantic Canada: A Geology Field Guide to Selected Sites in Newfoundland, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island and New Brunswick.** (Atlantic Geoscience Society, 1998)

Watkinson, D.H.: **Mineral Deposits of Noranda, Quebec and Cobalt, Ontario.** [8th IAGOD Symposium Field Trip 4]. (Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 2159, 1991)

Wilson, Alice E.: **A Guide to the Geology of the Ottawa District.** (Reprinted in 1969 from The Canadian Field Naturalist, v.70, no.1 p.1-68, 1956)

Yorath, C.J.: **How Old is That Mountain? A Visitor's Guide to the Geology of Banff and Yoho National Parks.** (Orca Book Publishers, 1997)

Yorath, Chris and Gadd, Ben: **Of Rocks, Mountains and Jasper: A Visitor's Guide to the Geology of Jasper National Park.** (Dundurn Press, 1995)

Yorath, C.J. and Nasmith, H.W.: **The Geology of Southern Vancouver Island: a Field Guide.** (Orca Book Publishers, 1997)

Yundt, S.E. (Editor): **19th Forum on the Geology of Industrial Minerals, Guidebook for Field Trips.** (Ontario Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Paper 111, 1983)

Magazines for the Collector

AAAS Science Magazine Online American Association for the Advancement of Science
<http://news.sciencemag.org/category/earth>
<http://news.sciencemag.org/category/paleontology>

Australian Gold, Gem & Treasure. Monthly
14B Hannah Street
Beecroft, NSW 2119, Australia
Tel.: 02 9484 4401, 02 9484 6688, Fax: 02 9481 4266
E-mail: magworks@ozemail.com.au
<http://www.goldgemtreasure.com.au>

Der Aufschluss. Bimonthly, in German
Vereinigung der Freunde der Mineralogie und Geologie (VFMG)
Blumenthalstraße 40
D-6900, Heidelberg, Germany
Tel.: 0 6221/43411 (413411)
<http://www.vfmg.de/vfmg/Menue-1/Aufschluss/aufschluss.html>

Earth Science. Quarterly
American Geosciences Institute
4220 King Street
Alexandria, VA 22302-1502, U.S.A.
Tel.: 703-379-2480, Fax: 703-379-7563
E-mail: earth@earthmagazine.org
<http://www.americangeosciences.org>

Elements, An International Magazine of Mineralogy, Geochemistry and Petrology.
Bimonthly
Mineralogical Association of Canada
490, rue de la Couronne
Québec, QC G1K 9A9
Tel. 418-654-2606, Fax: 418-653-0777
E-mail: office@mineralogicalassociation.ca
<http://www.elementsmagazine.org>

Fossiles – Revue française de Paléontologie. Bimensuel
Les Éditions du Piat
Glavenas 43200
Saint-Julien-du-Pinet, France
Tel. & Fax: (33) 471-66-54-67
E-mail: baylelrm@wanadoo.fr
<http://www.leregnemineral.fr/>

Fossiletter. Monthly
Rochester Academy of Sciences Fossil Section
P.O. Box 92642
Rochester, NY 14692, U.S.A.
Tel.: 585-234-8163
E-mail: DLKFossil@gmail.com
<http://www.rasny.org/fossil/>

Lapidary Journal Jewelry Artist. 9 issues per year
300 Chesterfield Parkway, Suite 100
Malvern, PA 19355, U.S.A.
Tel.: 610-232-5700
E-mail: lapidaryjournal@interweave.com

Lapis. Monthly
Christian Weise Verlag
Ortlerstr. 8
D-81373, Munchen, Germany
Tel.: +49 (0)89 4802933, Fax: +49 (0)89 48900373
E-mail : lapis@lapis.de
<http://www.lapis.de>

Le Naturaliste Canadien. Semestriel
Société Provencher d'histoire naturelle du Canada
Tel.: 418-628-8258
E-mail: lenaturalistecanadien@gmail.com

Le Règne Minéral – Revue française de Minéralogie. Bimensuel
Éditions du Piat
Glavenas 43200
Saint-Julien-du-Pinet, France
Tel. & Fax: (33) 471-66-54-67
E-mail: baylelrm@wanadoo.fr
<http://www.leregnemineral.fr/>

Mineralogical Record (The). Bi-monthly
4631 Paseo Tubutama
Tucson, AZ 85750, U.S.A.
Tel.: 520- 299-5274, Fax: (520) 544-0815
E-mail: minrec@comcast.net
<http://www.mineralogicalrecord.com/>

Mineralogy Journals – Mineral Collectors Page Online
Mineralogical Society of Antwerp, Belgium
P Van den Bemdenlaan 107
B 2650 Edegem, Belgium
Tel.: +32 3 4408987
E-mail: secretariaat@minerant.org
<http://www.minerant.org/journals.html>

Mineral Webzine – Online Magazine for Rockhounds.
E-mail: y.dain@wanadoo.fr
<http://mineralzine.chez.com/pages/accueil2.htm>

Nature, International Weekly Journal of Science Online
Nature Publishing Group <http://www.nature.com/index.html>
<http://www.nature.com/subjects/earth-and-environmental-sciences?area=earthenv>
<http://www.nature.com/subjects/geology>
<http://www.nature.com/subjects/palaeontology>

<http://www.nature.com/subjects/mineralogy>

Rock and Gem. Monthly
Beckett Media, LLC, CA, U.S.A.
Tel.: 1-866-287-9383.

Rocks and Minerals. Bimonthly
Taylor & Francis Group, LLC
325 Chestnut Street
Suite 800, Philadelphia, PA 19106 U.S.A.
Tel.: 215-625-8900, Fax: 215-625-2940
E-mail: rocksandminerals@fuse.net
<http://www.rocksandminerals.org/>

South African Gems and Minerals. 3 issues per year
Federation of Southern African Gem and Mineralogical Societies
P.O. Box 3828
Cresta 2118, South Africa
Tel.(Cell): 08292\34794
E-mail: editor@fosagams.co.za
<http://www.fosagams.co.za/>

Wat on Earth Online Earth Science Magazine. Biannually
Department of Earth Sciences, University of Waterloo
200 University Avenue West
Waterloo, ON N2L 3G1
Tel.: 519-888-4567
<http://www.uwaterloo.ca/wat-on-earth/>

Mineralogical Journals

American Mineralogist (The). Bimonthly
The Mineralogical Society of America
3635 Concorde Parkway, Ste 500
Chantilly, VA 20151-1110 U.S.A.
Tel.: 703-652-9950, Fax: 703-652-9951
E-mail: business@minsocam.org
<http://www.minsocam.org>

Australian Journal of Mineralogy (The). Semiannually
AJM, c/o Geosciences, Museum Victoria
P.O. Box 666
Melbourne, Victoria 3001, Australia
Tel.: 03 9270 5048, Fax: 03 9270 5043
E-mail: ajmineralogy@primus.com.au
<http://www.mineral.org.au/pubs/ajm.html>

Canadian Mineralogist (The). Bimonthly
Mineralogical Association of Canada
490, rue de la Couronne
Québec, QC, G1K 9A9
Tel. 418-653-0333, Fax: 418-653-0777
E-mail: office@mineralogicalassociation.ca
<http://www.mineralogicalassociation.ca>

European Journal of Mineralogy. Quarterly
European Mineralogical Union
Jurj Majzian, Universitat Jena – Mineralogie
Carl-Zeiss Promenade 10
D-07745 Jena, Germany
Tel.: +49-3641- 948700
E-mail: chopin@geologie.ens.fr
http://www.eurominunion.org/?page_id=126

Mineralogical Magazine. Bimonthly
The Mineralogical Society of Great Britain and Ireland
12 Baylis Mews, Amyand Park Road
Twickenham, Middlesex TW1 3HQ, UK
Tel.: +44 (0)20 8891 6600, Fax: +44 (0)20 8891 6599
E-mail: info@minersoc.org
<http://www.minersoc.org/>

Gemmological Journals

Australian Gemmologist (The). Quarterly
The Gemmological Association of Australia,
P.O. Box 2019
Normanhurst, NSW 2276.
Australia
Tel.: +612-9489-9979, Fax: +612-9481 7771
E-mail: austgem@gem.org.au
http://www.gem.org.au/ag_journal/

Canadian Gemmologist (The). Quarterly
The Canadian Gemmological Association
55 Queen Street East, Lower Concourse, Suite 105
Toronto, ON M5C 1R6
Tel.: 647-466-2436
E-mail: info@canadiangemmological.ca
<http://www.canadiangemmological.com>

Gemmologie. Quarterly
Journal of the German Gemmological Association
Prof. Schlossmacher Strasse 1
D-5743 Idar-Oberstein, Germany
Tel.: +49(0)6781/50840, Fax: +49(0)6781/508419
E-mail: info@dgem.com
<http://www.dgemg.com/>

Gemmology Canada. Quarterly
Canadian Institute of Gemmology
P.O. Box 57010
Vancouver, BC, V5K 5G6
Tel.: 604-530-8569, 1-800-924-2211
E-mail: info@cigem.ca
<http://www.cigem.ca/resources/gemmology-canada>

Gems and Gemology. Quarterly
The Gemological Institute of America
The Robert Mouawad Campus
5345 Armada Drive
Carlsbad, CA 92008, U.S.A.
Tel.: 760-603-4000, 1-800-421-7250, Fax: 760- 603-4003
E-mail: admission@gia.edu/
<http://www.gia.edu/>

Indian Gemmologist. Quarterly
Gemmological Institute of India
29, Gurukul Chambers
187/189 Mumbadevi Road
Bombay 400 002, India
Tel.: 91-22-2342 0039/2341 3785, Fax: 91-22-2341 3785
E-mail: edu@giionline.com infoedugii@gmail.com
<http://www.giionline.com>

Journal of Gemmology (The). Quarterly
The Gemmological Association of Great Britain
2 Ely Place
London, EC1N 6TD, UK
Tel.: +44 (0)20 7404 8843
E-mail: information@gem-a.com
<http://www.gem-a.com>

Revue de gemmologie. Quarterly
L'Association française de gemmologie
7, rue Cadet

75009 Paris, France
Tel.: 33 (0)1 42 46 78 46, Fax : 33 (0)140 22 09 77
E-mail: gemmes7@wanadoo.fr
<http://www.afgemmologie-lyon.fr/>

Geological Highway Maps

ALBERTA

Geological Highway Map of Alberta 1:1 584 000

Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists

110-333 5 Avenue S.W.

Calgary, AB T2P 3B6

Tel.: 403-264-5610 Fax: 403-264-5898

<http://www.cspg.org/cspg/CSPGIMIS20/Publications/Bookstore/Publications/HighwayMap.aspx>

BRITISH COLUMBIA

Geological Highway Map of British Columbia 1:2 500 000 (Jackson, E.V., 1982. Out of print)

British Columbia Ministry of Energy, Mines and Petroleum Resources.

Online version:

<http://www.empr.gov.bc.ca/mining/geoscience/publicationscatalogue/maps/pages/default.aspx#geoscimap> Go to General Maps; Click No. 5

Northern British Columbia: Geological Landscapes Highway Map. Turner, R.J.W., Franklin, R.G., Ceh, M., Evenchick, C., Massey, N., Wojdak, P. Geological Survey of Canada, Popular Geoscience 94E, 2007. doi:[10.4095/224304](https://doi.org/10.4095/224304)

Le nord de la Colombie-Britannique: carte routière des paysages géologiques.

Turner, R.J.W., Franklin, R.G., Ceh, M., Evenchick, C., Massey, N., Wojdak, P. Geological Survey of Canada, Popular Geoscience 94F, 2007. doi:[10.4095/224335](https://doi.org/10.4095/224335)

Northern British Columbia: Geological Landscapes Highway Map. Turner, R.J.W., Franklin, R., Ceh, M., Evenchick, C., Hastings, N., Massey, N., and Wojdak, P. British Columbia Ministry of Energy and Mines GeoFile 2007-1

<http://www.empr.gov.bc.ca/Mining/Geoscience/PublicationsCatalogue/GeoFiles/pages/2007-1.aspx>

Southern British Columbia: Geological Landscapes Highway Map. Turner, R.J.W., Anderson, R.J., Franklin, R., Ceh, M., Hastings, N., and Wagner, C.L. Geological Survey of Canada, Popular Geoscience 98E, 2012. doi:[10.4095/291880](https://doi.org/10.4095/291880)

Sud de la Colombie-Britannique: carte routière des paysages géologiques. Turner, R.J.W., Anderson, R.J., Franklin, R., Ceh, M., Hastings, N., and Wagner, C.L. Geological Survey of Canada, Popular Geoscience 98F, 2012. doi:[10.4095/291881](https://doi.org/10.4095/291881)

Southern British Columbia: Geological Landscapes Highway Map. Turner, R.J.W., Anderson, R.J., Franklin, R., Ceh, M., Hastings, N., and Wagner, C.L. British Columbia Ministry of Energy and Mines GeoFile 2012-09
<http://www.empr.gov.bc.ca/Mining/Geoscience/PublicationsCatalogue/GeoFiles/pages/2012-09.aspx>

MANITOBA

Highway Map of Manitoba, 1:1 000 000
Publications Sales, Manitoba Mineral Resources
360 - 1395 Ellice Avenue
Winnipeg, MB R3G 3P2
Tel.: 204- 945-6569, 1-800-223-5215, Fax: 204- 945-8427
E-mail: minesinfo@gov.mb.ca
<http://www.gov.mb.ca/iem/info/libmin/ordering.html>

NEW BRUNSWICK

Geological Highway Map of New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island 1:638 000
Publications, New Brunswick Energy and Mines, Geological Survey Branch
Sir John Flemming Forestry Centre
1350 Regent Street
Fredericton, NB E3C 2G6
Tel.: 506- 453-3826, Fax: 506- 453-2930
E-mail: geoscience@gnb.ca
<http://www.gnb.ca/0078/minerals/index-e.asp>

NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR

Newfoundland and Labrador – Traveller’s Guide to the Geology (Highway Map)
Geological Association of Canada, Newfoundland and Labrador Section
<http://gac.esd.mun.ca/nl/roadmap.htm>

NOVA SCOTIA

Geological Highway Map of Nova Scotia 1:633 600

Atlantic Geoscience Society
Acadia University, Department of Earth and Environmental Science
12 University Avenue
Wolfville, NS B4P 2R6
Tel.: 902-585-1323, Fax: 902-585-1816
E-mail: Rob.Raesidwe@acadiau.ca
<http://www.ags.earthsciences.dal.ca/ags.php>

ONTARIO

Geological Highway Map, Northern Ontario Map M2506 1:600 000

Publication Sales Office, Ontario Geological Survey
933 Ramsey Lake Rd., Level A-3
Sudbury, Ontario P3E 6B5
Tel.: 705-670-5691, 1-888-415-9845 ext.5691, Fax: 705-670-1444
E-mail: pubsales.nmdm@ontario.ca
<http://www.geologyontario.mndm.gov.on.ca>
<http://www.geologyontario.mndmf.gov.on.ca/mndmfiles/pub/data/imaging/M2506/M2506.pdf>

Geological Highway Map, Southern Ontario Map M2418 1:800 000

Publication Sales Office, Ontario Geological Survey
933 Ramsey Lake Rd., Level A-3
Sudbury, Ontario P3E 6B5
Tel.: 705-670-5691, 1-888-415-9845 ext.5691, Fax: 705-670-1444
E-mail: pubsales.nmdm@ontario.ca
<http://www.geologyontario.mndm.gov.on.ca>
<http://www.geologyontario.mndmf.gov.on.ca/mndmfiles/pub/data/imaging/M2418/M2418.pdf>

QUÉBEC

Géologie du Sud du Québec, du Bas Saint-Laurent et de la Gaspésie, carte géotouristique 1:500 000

Les Publications du Québec
C.P. 1005
Québec, QC G1K 7B5
Tel.: 418-643-5150, 1-800-463-2100, Fax: 418-643-6177
<http://www.publicationsduquebec.gouv.qc.ca/> <http://id.erudit.org/iderudit/022353ar>

SASKATCHEWAN

Geological Highway Map of Saskatchewan

Saskatchewan Geological Society, Special Publication #15

<http://www.publications.gov.sk.ca/details.cfm?p=4824>

Illustrated Educational Posters – for Kids and Students of all Ages

A Correlated History of Matter. The poster features earth rocks, earth minerals, meteorites and rocks created by impacts, and the Periodic Table of the Elements.

Paul R. Janke, Pan Terra Inc.

<http://www.wmnh.com/wmgshm.htm>

A Symbol of Canadian Democracy: Parliament Hill; Parliament Stairwell; House of Commons, and 27 other digital posters featuring the use of metals and minerals in industry and in the every-day life of Canadians.

Canadian Mining Association

<http://mining.ca/news-events/canadian-mining-posters>

Beautiful Mineral Posters and Postcards. Each poster/postcard highlights a mineral from one of the great Canadian institutional mineral collections: **Gold; Silver; Chabazite; Barite; Weloganite; Vesuvianite**

Mineralogical Association of Canada

www.mineralogicalassociation.ca

Building a Brick

Hanson's Material World Poster Series

<http://www.pdac.ca/docs/default-source/mining-matters---resources/posters/posters---hanson---making-bricks.pdf?sfvrsn=4>

Cold Manitoba – the Latest Ice Ages. Three posters:

Glaciers – Manitoba's landscape artists – 25 000 to 11 000 years ago

Glaciers retreat – the last to leave – 11 000 to 7 000 years ago

Glacial leftovers – post-glacial period – the last 7 000 years

Manitoba Mineral Resources, **Manitoba Rocks** series

<http://gov.mb.ca/iem/min-ed/teensrock/history/index.html>

Cutting Edge / À la fine pointe

Mining Makes It Happen Poster Series

Prospectors and Developers Association of Canada Mining Matters

<http://www.pdac.ca/docs/default-source/mining-matters---resources/mining-matters-posters/about---cutting-edge.pdf?sfvrsn=4>

From Northern Lights to Urban Trails / De l'aurore-boréale aux sentiers urbaines

Mining Makes It Happen Poster Series

Prospectors and Developers Association of Canada Mining Matters

<http://www.pdac.ca/docs/default-source/mining-matters---resources/mining-matters-posters/about---from-northern-lights.pdf?sfvrsn=4>

How Rock is Quarried

Hanson's Material World Poster Series

<http://www.pdac.ca/docs/default-source/mining-matters---resources/posters/posters---hanson---quarried-sand.pdf?sfvrsn=4>

How Sand and Gravel are Quarried

Hanson's Material World Poster Series

<http://www.pdac.ca/docs/default-source/mining-matters---resources/posters/posters---hanson---quarried-sand.pdf?sfvrsn=4>

Geoscape Edmonton

Edwards, W.A.D., Magee, D., Langenberg, C.W., Grobe, M. and Mussieux, R.

Alberta Geological Society, Information Series 126

<http://www.egs.ab.ca/page-530609>

It's Our World

Hanson's Material World Poster Series

<http://www.pdac.ca/docs/default-source/mining-matters---resources/posters/posters---hanson---its-our-world.pdf?sfvrsn=4>

Jade in British Columbia

British Columbia Geological Survey, Information Circular 2012-3, 2012

<http://www.empr.gov.bc.ca/mining/geoscience/publicationscatalogue/informationcirculars/documents/IC2012-03.pdf>

Journey Through Time with BC's Fabulous Fossils!

Pyle, Leanne, Narayan, Roshni and others from the University of Victoria

Introductory Paleontology class

British Columbia Paleontological Alliance

<http://www.bcfossils.ca/poster.html>

Meteorites. The poster features stone meteorites, iron meteorites, stony-iron meteorites, and tektites.

Bethany Sciences

<http://www.universecollection.com>

Minerals. Seven posters: **Halite (Salt); Copper ore; Copper-zinc ore; Diamonds; Gold ore; Lead ore; Sylvite (Potash)**

Saskatchewan Geological Survey, Saskatchewan Mineral Poster Series

<http://www.publications.gov.sk.ca/details.cfm?p=7531>

Minerals of Canada

Mineralogical Association of Canada.

<http://www.mineralogicalassociation.ca/poster/index.pdf>

<http://www.pdac.ca/mining-matters/resources/education/additioanl-posters>

Minerals of the World The poster features 220 mineral photos and sketches of the isometric, hexagonal, tetragonal, orthorhombic, monoclinic, and triclinic crystal forms.

Lof, P.: Elsevier Science Publishing Company, Inc. Elsevier B.V., Radarweg 29, Amsterdam 1043 NX

<http://elsevier.com/about/company-information/locations>

Nova Scotia Rocks: Explore our Heritage

Atlantic Geoscience Society

http://www.ags.earthsciences.dal.ca/AGS_Pubs.php

Power to the People / L'énergie au service des gens

Mining Makes It Happen Poster Series

Prospectors and Developers Association of Canada Mining Matters

<http://www.pdac.ca/docs/default-source/mining-matters---resources/mining-matters-posters/powertothepeople-11x17.pdf?sfvrsn=4>

[http://www.pdac.ca/docs/default-source/mining-matters---resources/mining-matters-posters/powertothepeople-11x17.pdf?-fold-layout\(...](http://www.pdac.ca/docs/default-source/mining-matters---resources/mining-matters-posters/powertothepeople-11x17.pdf?-fold-layout(...)

Rocks and Resources Geoscape Poster

Schreiner D., Humphries, W., Baldwin, D., Bruce, K., Daniel, S., and Hauser, B.

Northwest Territories Geoscience Office, Educational Publication, 2007-2, 2007

The Birth of Biking.

Mining Makes It Happen Poster Series

Prospectors and Developers Association of Canada Mining Matters

<http://www.pdac.ca/docs/default-source/mining-matters---resources/posters/posters---birth-of-biking.pdf?sfvrsn=4>

The Genesis of Cyberchat.

Mining Makes it Happen Poster Series

Prospectors and Developers Association of Canada Mining Matters

<http://www.pdac.ca/docs/default-source/mining-matters---resources/posters/posters---genesis-of-cyberchat.pdf?sfvrsn=4>

The Origins of Rock

Mining Makes It Happen Poster Series

Prospectors and Developers Association of Canada Mining Matters

<http://www.pdac.ca/docs/default-source/mining-matters---resources/posters/posters---origins-of-rock.pdf?sfvrsn=4>

The Periodic Table in Earth and Sky – a Study of the Elements in Minerals and Astronomy A photo of a mineral is shown below the Periodic Table element that the mineral contains.

Jensan Scientifics, LLC

<http://www.onlinesciencemall.com/periodic-table-in-earth-and-sky-38-5-x-27-poster-plus-2-bonuses.html>

The Story of the Ekati™ Diamond Mine

BHP Billiton Diamonds Inc., Yellowknife

<http://www.pdac.ca/docs/default-source/mining-matters---resources/posters/posters---ekati-diamond-mine.pdf?sfvrsn=6>

The World of Meteorites from A to Z. The poster features 30 meteorite photos, and notes on meteorite textures and meteorite classification.

Jensan Scientifics, LLC and Stangate Studios

<http://www.sciencemall-usa.com/>

Through the Roadcore

Hanson's Material World Poster Series

<http://www.pdac.ca/docs/default-source/mining-matters---resources/posters/posters---hanson---road-core.pdf?sfvrsn=4>

APPENDIX B

PRODUCTS OF THE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA

The products of the Geological Survey of Canada are mainly of a technical nature to assist those engaged in the mineral and allied industries. However, many publications have been prepared specially for collectors, tourists, and students. A selection is given below.

Guidebooks / Field Guides

Rocks and minerals for the collector: Kingston, Ontario to Lac Saint-Jean, Quebec; Sabina, A.P.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 32, 1983; 130 pages, doi:[10.4095/119737](https://doi.org/10.4095/119737)

Roches et minéraux du collectionneur: Kingston, Ontario - Lac Saint-Jean, Québec; Sabina, A.P.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 32, 1983; 130 pages, doi:[10.4095/119738](https://doi.org/10.4095/119738)

Rocks and minerals for the collector: Buckingham-Mont – Laurier - Grenville, Quebec; Hawkesbury-Ottawa, Ontario; Sabina, A.P.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 33, 1986; 90 pages; 1 CD-ROM, doi:[10.4095/120600](https://doi.org/10.4095/120600)

Roches et minéraux du collectionneur: Buckingham - Mont-Laurier - Grenville, Québec; Hawkesbury - Ottawa, Ontario; Sabina, A.P.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 33, 1986; 96 pages; 1 CD-ROM, doi:[10.4095/121105](https://doi.org/10.4095/121105)

Rocks and minerals for the collector: Bancroft - Parry Sound area and Southern Ontario; Sabina, A. P.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 39, 1986; 182 pages, doi:[10.4095/121046](https://doi.org/10.4095/121046)

Roches et minéraux du collectionneur: Bancroft - Parry Sound et sud de l'Ontario; Sabina, A.P.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 39, 1986; 182 pages, doi:[10.4095/121047](https://doi.org/10.4095/121047)

Rocks and minerals for the collector: Hull - Maniwaki, Quebec, Ottawa - Peterborough, Ontario; Sabina, A.P.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 41, 1987; 141 pages, doi:[10.4095/122460](https://doi.org/10.4095/122460)

Roches et minéraux du collectionneur: Hull - Maniwaki, Québec; Ottawa - Peterborough, Ontario; Sabina, A.P.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 41, 1987; 147 pages, doi:[10.4095/122461](https://doi.org/10.4095/122461)

Rocks and minerals for the collector: La Ronge - Creighton, Saskatchewan; Flin Flon-Thompson, Manitoba; Sabina, A.P.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 42, 1987; 81 pages, doi:[10.4095/122455](https://doi.org/10.4095/122455)

Roches et minéraux du collectionneur: La Ronge - Creighton, Saskatchewan, Flin Flon-Thompson, Manitoba; Sabina, A.P.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 42, 1987; 83 pages, doi:[10.4095/122456](https://doi.org/10.4095/122456)

Rocks and minerals for the collector: Estrie and Gaspésie, Quebec; and parts of New Brunswick; Sabina, A.P.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 46, 1992; 156 pages, doi:[10.4095/134062](https://doi.org/10.4095/134062)

Roches et minéraux du collectionneur: Estrie et Gaspésie, Québec; partie du Nouveau - Brunswick; Sabina, A.P.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 46, 1992; 171 pages, doi:[10.4095/134063](https://doi.org/10.4095/134063)

Rocks and minerals for the collector: Ottawa to North Bay and Huntsville, Ontario; Gatineau (Hull) to Waltham and Témiscaming, Quebec; Sabina, A.P.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 48, 2007; 249 pages; 1 CD-ROM, doi:[10.4095/222658](https://doi.org/10.4095/222658)

Roches et minéraux du collectionneur: d'Ottawa à North Bay et Huntsville (Ontario); de Gatineau (Hull) à Waltham et Témiscaming (Québec); Sabina, A.P.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 48, 2007; 260 pages; 1 CD-ROM, doi:[10.4095/222694](https://doi.org/10.4095/222694)

Rocks and minerals for the collector: Sudbury to Winnipeg; Sabina, A.P.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 49, 1991; 315 pages, doi:[10.4095/132238](https://doi.org/10.4095/132238)

Roches et minéraux du collectionneur: de Sudbury à Winnipeg; Sabina, A.P.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 49, 1991; 334 pages, doi:[10.4095/132239](https://doi.org/10.4095/132239)

Rocks and minerals for the collector: the Alaska Highway; Dawson Creek, British Columbia to Yukon/Alaska border; Sabina, A.P.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 50, 1992; 129 pages (1 sheet), doi:[10.4095/183881](https://doi.org/10.4095/183881)

Roches et minéraux du collectionneur: route de l'Alaska; de Dawson Creek, Colombie-Britannique à la frontière Yukon/Alaska; Sabina, A.P.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 50, 1992; 135 pages, doi:[10.4095/183882](https://doi.org/10.4095/183882)

Rocks and minerals for the collector: Northeastern Nova Scotia, Cape Breton Island, and Prince Edward Island; Sabina, A.P.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 51, 1994; 91 pages, doi:[10.4095/194755](https://doi.org/10.4095/194755)

Roches et minéraux du collectionneur: nord-est de la Nouvelle-Écosse, Île du Cap-Breton et Île-du-Prince-Édouard; Sabina, A.P.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 51, 1994; 96 pages, doi:[10.4095/194756](https://doi.org/10.4095/194756)

Rocks and minerals for the collector: Cobalt - Belleterre - Timmins, Ontario and Quebec; Sabina, A.P.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 57, 2000; 266 pages, doi:[10.4095/211322](https://doi.org/10.4095/211322)

Roches et minéraux du collectionneur: Cobalt - Belleterre - Timmins (Ontario et Québec); Sabina, A.P.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 57, 2000; 270 pages, doi:[10.4095/211321](https://doi.org/10.4095/211321)

Rocks and minerals for the collector: Îles de la Madeleine, Québec; the Island of Newfoundland, and Labrador; Sabina, A.P.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 58, 2003; 304 pages, doi:[10.4095/214397](https://doi.org/10.4095/214397)

Roches et minéraux du collectionneur: Îles de la Madeleine (Québec); île de Terre-Neuve et Labrador; Sabina, A.P.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 58, 2003; 312 pages, doi:[10.4095/214422](https://doi.org/10.4095/214422)

Rocks and minerals for the collector: Kirkland Lake - Rouyn-Noranda - Val-d'Or, Ontario and Quebec; Sabina, A.P.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 77, 2003; 322 pages, doi:[10.4095/214759](https://doi.org/10.4095/214759)

Roches et minéraux du collectionneur: Kirkland Lake - Rouyn-Noranda - Val-d'Or (Ontario et Québec); Sabina, A.P.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 77, 2003; 336 pages, doi:[10.4095/214760](https://doi.org/10.4095/214760)

Rocks and minerals for the collector: Bay of Fundy, New Brunswick and Nova Scotia, and South Shore, Nova Scotia; Sabina, A.P.; Geological Survey of Canada, Popular Geoscience 97, 2015; 456 pages, doi:[10.4095/293933](https://doi.org/10.4095/293933)

Roches et minéraux du collectionneur: Baie du Fundy (Nouveau Brunswick et Nouvelle-Écosse) et côte sud de la Nouvelle-Écosse; Sabina, A.P.; Geological Survey of Canada, Popular Geoscience 97, 2015; 495 pages, doi:[10.4095/293934](https://doi.org/10.4095/293934)

Rock and mineral collecting in Canada, volume I: Yukon, Northwest Territories, British Columbia, Alberta, Saskatchewan and Manitoba; Sabina, A.P.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 8, 1964; 147 pages, doi:[10.4095/119881](https://doi.org/10.4095/119881)

Rock and mineral collecting in Canada, volume II: Ontario and Quebec; Sabina, A.P.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 8, 1964; 254 pages,

doi:[10.4095/119882](https://doi.org/10.4095/119882)

Rock and mineral collecting in Canada, volume III: New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island and Newfoundland; Sabina, A.P.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 8, 1964; 103 pages, doi:[10.4095/119883](https://doi.org/10.4095/119883)

Rock and mineral collecting in British Columbia; Leaming, S.; Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 72-53, 1973; 136 pages, doi:[10.4095/102476](https://doi.org/10.4095/102476)

Classic mineral collecting localities in Ontario and Quebec; Hogarth, D.D, Moyd, L., Rose, E.R., Steacy, H.R.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 37, 1983; 79 pages, doi:[10.4095/119504](https://doi.org/10.4095/119504)

Localités minéralogiques classiques en Ontario et Québec; Hogarth, D.D., Moyd, L., Rose, E R., Steacy, H.R.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 37, 1983; 84 pages, doi:[10.4095/295658](https://doi.org/10.4095/295658)

Field guide to the Churchill region, Manitoba; Dredge, L.A.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 53, 1992; 52 pages; 1 CD-ROM, doi:[10.4095/134064](https://doi.org/10.4095/134064)

Guide d'excursion pour la région de Churchill, Manitoba; Dredge, L A. Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 53, 1992; 57 pages; 1 CD-ROM, doi:[10.4095/134065](https://doi.org/10.4095/134065)

Living with frozen ground: a field guide to permafrost in Yellowknife, Northwest Territories; Wolfe, S.A. (ed.); Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report, 64 1998; 71 pages, doi:[10.4095/209777](https://doi.org/10.4095/209777)

The B.C. Rockies: an Overview; McMechan, M.E. and Price, R.A.; Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 5739, 2008; 58 pages, 1 CD-ROM, doi:[10.4095/225112](https://doi.org/10.4095/225112)

Geology of Spatsizi Plateau Wilderness Provincial Park; Evenchick, C.A., Parsons, H.J.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 60; 1997; 1 page, doi: [10.4095/209257](https://doi.org/10.4095/209257)

Géologie du parc provincial naturel du plateau Spatsizi; Evenchick, C.A., Parsons, H.J.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 60; 1997; 1 page, doi:[10.4095/209258](https://doi.org/10.4095/209258)

Where the river meets the sea: geology and landforms of the Lower Coppermine River Valley and Kugluktuk, Nunavut; Dredge, L; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 69, 2001; 76 pages, doi:[10.4095/212666](https://doi.org/10.4095/212666)

Palaeobotanical excursion to eastern Canada; McGregor, D.C, Terasmae, J.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report A, 1959; 56 pages, doi:[10.4095/215096](https://doi.org/10.4095/215096)

Geoscapes

Geoscape Canada: a map of Canada's earth materials; Turner, R.J.W., Clague, J.J., Hastings, N.L.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 81, 2003; 1 sheet, doi:[10.4095/214276](https://doi.org/10.4095/214276)

Géopanorama du Canada: les matériaux géologiques de notre pays; Turner, R.J.W., Clague, J.J., Hastings, N.L.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 81, 2003; 1 sheet, doi:[10.4095/214275](https://doi.org/10.4095/214275)

Geoscape Calgary; Poulton, T., Neumar, T., Osborn, G., Edwards, D., Wozniak, P.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 72, 2002; 1 sheet, doi:[10.4095/213244](https://doi.org/10.4095/213244)

Géopanorama de Calgary; Poulton, T., Neumar, T., Osborn, G., Edwards, D., Wozniak, P.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 72, 2002; 1 sheet, doi:[10.4095/213274](https://doi.org/10.4095/213274)

Geoscape Fort Fraser, British Columbia; Hastings, N., Plouffe, A., Struik, L.C., Turner, R.J.W., Anderson, R.G., Clague, J.J., Williams, S.P., Kung, R., Taccogna, G.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 66, 1999; 1 sheet, doi:[10.4095/211103](https://doi.org/10.4095/211103)

Géopanorama de Fort Fraser, Colombie-Britannique; Hastings, N., Plouffe, A., Struik, L.C., Turner, R.J.W., Anderson, R.G., Clague, J.J., Williams, S.P., Kung, R., Taccogna, G.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 66, 1999; 1 sheet, doi:[10.4095/213837](https://doi.org/10.4095/213837)

Geoscape Montréal; Prichonet, G., Côté, P., Bédard, P., Larocque, M., Achab, A.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 80, 2002; 2 sheets. doi:[10.4095/213460](https://doi.org/10.4095/213460)

Géopanorama de Montréal; Prichonet, G., Côté, P., Bédard, P., Larocque, M., Achab, A.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 80, 2002; 2 sheets, doi:[10.4095/213503](https://doi.org/10.4095/213503)

Geoscape Nanaimo; McColl, K. M., Turner, R.J.W., Franklin, R.G., Earle, S., Stokes, T., Pawliuk, D., Houle, J., Guthrie, R., Fox, J., Clague, J.J.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 87, 2005; 1 sheet, doi:[10.4095/216754](https://doi.org/10.4095/216754)

Géopanorama de Nanaimo; McColl, K.M., Turner, R.J.W., Franklin, R. G., Earle, S., Stokes, T., Pawliuk, D., Houle, J., Guthrie, R., Fox, J., Clague, J.J.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 87, 2005; 1 sheet, doi:[10.4095/220141](https://doi.org/10.4095/220141)

Geoscape Nunavut, the world beneath your feet; Douma, S.L., Corrigan, D., Nowlan, G., Franklin, R.G., Little, E.C., James, D.T., Rainbird, R.H., Viner, D., Riveros, C., St-Onge, M.R., Jefferson, C.W., Hallenby, N., Dredge, L.A.; Geological Survey of Canada, Popular Geoscience 95, 2010; 1 sheet, doi:[10.4095/2562739](https://doi.org/10.4095/2562739)

Géopanorama du Nunavut, le monde sous vos pieds; Douma, S.L., Corrigan, D., Nowlan, G., Franklin, R.G., Little, E.C., James, D.T., Rainbird, R.H., Viner, D., Riveros, C., St-Onge, M.R., Jefferson, C.W., Hallenby, N., Dredge, L.A.; Geological Survey of Canada, Popular Geoscience, 2010; 1 sheet, doi:[10.4095/262740](https://doi.org/10.4095/262740)

Nunaup Aaqqisuqsimaninga Nunavummi Nunarjuaq Isigavit Ataani; Douma, S.L., Corrigan, D., Nowlan, G., Franklin, R.G., Little, E.C., James, D.T., Rainbird, R.H., Viner, D., Riveros, C., St-Onge, M.R., Jefferson, C.W., Hallenby, N., Dredge, L.A.; Geological Survey of Canada, Popular Geoscience 95, 2010; 1 sheet, doi: [10.4095/285524](https://doi.org/10.4095/285524)

Geoscape Ottawa - Gatineau; Aylsworth, J. M.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 85, 2004; 1 sheet, doi:[10.4095/215367](https://doi.org/10.4095/215367)

Géopanorama d'Ottawa et de Gatineau; Aylsworth, J M.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 85, 2004; 1 sheet, doi:[10.4095/215367](https://doi.org/10.4095/215367)

Geoscape Québec: an extraordinary geological heritage; Côté, P., Achab, A., Michaud, Y.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 76, 2001; 2 sheets, doi:[10.4095/212734](https://doi.org/10.4095/212734)

Géopanorama de Québec: un héritage géologique incomparable; Côté, P., Achab, A., Michaud, Y.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 76, 2001; 2 sheets, doi:[10.4095/212735](https://doi.org/10.4095/212735)

Geoscape northern Saskatchewan; Douma, S., Corrigan, D., Delaney, G., Yeo, G., Maxeiner, R., Dale, J., Campbell, J., Viner, D., Rogers, M., Card, C., Harper, C., Slimmon, B., MacDougall, D., Ashton, K.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 91, 2006; 1 sheet, doi:[10.4095/221928](https://doi.org/10.4095/221928)

Géopanorama du nord de Saskatchewan; Douma, S., Corrigan, D., Delaney, G., Yeo, G., Maxeiner, R., Dale, J., Campbell, J., Viner, D., Rogers, M., Card, C., Harper, C., Slimmon, B., MacDougall, D., Ashton, K.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 91, 2006; 1 sheet, doi:[10.4095/221930](https://doi.org/10.4095/221930)

Ní th'e kálé hudzaí yatthé Saskatchewan Canada hok'éyághe; Douma, S., Corrigan, D., Delaney, G., Yeo, G., Maxeiner, R., Dale, J., Campbell, J., Viner, D., Rogers, M., Card, C., Harper, C., Slimmon, B., MacDougall, D., Ashton, K.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 91, 2006; 1 sheet, doi:[10.4095/223755](https://doi.org/10.4095/223755)

Geoscape southern Saskatchewan; Turner, R.J.W., Franklin, R. G., Haidl, F.M., Gilboy, C.F., Clague, J.J.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 84, 2004; 1 sheet, doi:[10.4095/214968](https://doi.org/10.4095/214968)

Géopanorama du sud de la Saskatchewan; Turner, R.J.W., Franklin, R.G., Haidl, F.M., Gilboy, C.F., Clague, J.J.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 84, 2004; 1

sheet, doi:[10.4095/214970](https://doi.org/10.4095/214970)

Geoscape Toronto; Doyle, V.M., Steele, K.G.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 83, 2003; 1 sheet, doi:[10.4095/214141](https://doi.org/10.4095/214141)

Géopanorama de Toronto; Doyle, V.M., Steele, K.G.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 83, 2003; 1 sheet, doi:[10.4095/214176](https://doi.org/10.4095/214176)

Geoscape Vancouver; Turner, R.J.W., Clague, J.J., Groulx, B.; Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 3353, 1996; 1 sheet, doi:[10.4095/208241](https://doi.org/10.4095/208241)

Geoscape Vancouver – Living with our geological landscape; Turner, R.J.W., Clague, J.J., Groulx, B.; Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 3309, 1996; 1 sheet, doi:[10.4095/208252](https://doi.org/10.4095/208252)

Géopanorama de Vancouver, comprendre les pressus géologiques; Turner, R.J.W., Clague, J.J., Groulx, B.; Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 3309, 1996; 1 sheet, doi: [10.4095/208951](https://doi.org/10.4095/208951)

Geoscape Victoria; Yorath, C., Kung, R., Franklin, R.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 74, 2001; 1 sheet, doi:[10.4095/213190](https://doi.org/10.4095/213190)

Géopanorama de Victoria; Yorath, C., Kung, R., Franklin, R.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 74, 2001; 1 sheet, doi:[10.4095/212597](https://doi.org/10.4095/212597)

Geoscape Whitehorse - geoscience for a Yukon community; Turner, R.J.W., Mougéot, C.M., Roots, C.F., Clague, J.J., Franklin, R.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 82, 2003; 1 sheet, doi:[10.4095/214224](https://doi.org/10.4095/214224)

Géopanorama de Whitehorse – portrait géologique d’une collectivité du Yukon: Turner, R.J.W., Mougéot, C.M., Roots, C.F., Clague, J.J., Franklin, R.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 82, 2003; 1 sheet, doi:[10.4095/214248](https://doi.org/10.4095/214248)

Geotours

GeoTour Guide for Terrace, British Columbia; Turner, R.J.W., Nelson, J., Franklin, R., Weary, G., Walker, T., McRae, C.; Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 5558, 2010; 22 pages, doi:[10.4095/285395](https://doi.org/10.4095/285395)

GeoTour Guide for Prince George, British Columbia; Turner, R.J.W., Nowlan, G.S., Franklin, R., Focht, N.; Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 5559, 2010; 22 pages, doi:[10.4095/285396](https://doi.org/10.4095/285396)

GeoTour Guide for the Hazeltons, British Columbia; Turner, R.J.W., Van Heek, B., Dodd, S.; Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 5560, 2010; 22 pages, doi:[10.4095/285397](https://doi.org/10.4095/285397)

GeoTour Guide for the East Kootenay, British Columbia; Turner, R.J.W., Anderson, R.G., Grieve, D., Franklin, R.; Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 6477, 2010; 46 pages, doi:[10.4095/285398](https://doi.org/10.4095/285398)

GeoTour Guide for West Kootenay, British Columbia: geology, landscapes, mines, ghost towns, caves, and hot springs; Turner, R.J.W., Anderson, R.G., Franklin, R., Anderton, L., Fowler, F.; Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 6135, 2009; 45 pages, doi:[10.4095/247599](https://doi.org/10.4095/247599)

GeoTour Guide for Kamloops, British Columbia; Turner, R.J.W., Anderson, R.G., Franklin, R., Cathro, M., Madu, B., Huscroft, C., Frey, E., Favrholt, K.; Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 5810, 2008; 36 pages, doi:[10.4095/224975](https://doi.org/10.4095/224975)

Sea to Sky GeoTour; geology and landscapes along Highway 99 from Vancouver to Whistler, British Columbia; Turner, B., Kelman, M., Ulmi, M., Turner, T.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous G 377E, 2010; 34 pages, 1 sheet, http://publications.gc.ca/collections/collection_2010/nrcan/M4-83-7-2010-eng.pdf

GéoTour – Sea to Sky. Géologie et paysages le long de l'autoroute 99 de Vancouver à Whistler, en Colombie-Britannique; Turner, B., Kelman, M., Ulmi, M., Turner, T.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous G 377F, 2010; 34 pages, 1 sheet, http://publications.gc.ca/collections/collection_2010/nrcan/M4-83-7-2010-fra.pdf

Geomaps

GeoMap Vancouver, geological map of the Vancouver metropolitan area; Turner, R.J.W., Clague, J.J., Groulx, B.J., Journeay, J.M.; Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 3511, 1998; 1 sheet, doi:[10.4095/209909](https://doi.org/10.4095/209909)

Waterscapes

Okanagan Basin Waterscape: water - the myth of abundance; Turner, R.J.W., Franklin, R.G., Taylor, B., Ceh, M., Grasby, S.E., Symonds, B., Adams, M., Armour, G., Carmicheal, V., Curtis, J., Davis, D., Epp, P., Harlow, C., Journeay, M., Machin, D., Molyneux, T., Neilsen, D., Simpson, R., Stephens, K., van der Gulik, T.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 93, 2006; 1 sheet, doi:[10.4095/222861](https://doi.org/10.4095/222861)

Hydropanorama du bassin de l'Okanagan: l'eau et le mythe de l'abondance; Turner, R.J.W., Franklin, R.G., Taylor, B., Ceh, M., Grasby, S.E., Symonds, B., Adams, M., Armour, G., Carmicheal, V., Curtis, J., Davis, D., Epp, P., Harlow, C., Journeay, M., Machin, D., Molyneux, T., Neilsen, D., Simpson, R., Stephens, K., van der Gulik, T.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 93, 2006; 1 sheet, doi:[10.4095/222918](https://doi.org/10.4095/222918)

Waterscape Bowen Island: water for our island community; Turner, R.J.W., Franklin, R.G., Journeay, J.M., Hocking, D., Franc de Ferriere, A., Chollat, A., Dunster, J., Whitehead, A., Whitehead, D.G.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 88, 2005; 1 sheet, doi:[10.4095/220217](https://doi.org/10.4095/220217)

Hydropanorama de l'Île de Bowen: les ressources en eau de notre île; Turner, R.J.W., Franklin, R.G., Journeay, J.M., Hocking, D., Franc de Ferriere, A., Chollat, A., Dunster, J., Whitehead, A., Whitehead, D.G.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 88, 2005; 1 sheet, doi:[10.4095/220218](https://doi.org/10.4095/220218)

Bow River Basin Waterscape: protecting and conserving the shared waters of our Bow River; Turner, R.J.W., Franklin, R.G., Grasby, S.E., Nowlan, G.S.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 90, 2005; 1 sheet, doi:[10.4095/221206](https://doi.org/10.4095/221206)

Hydropanorama du bassin de la rivière Bow: protéger et conserver les deux partagées de notre rivière Bow; Turner, R.J.W., Franklin, R.G., Grasby, S.E., Nowlan, G.S.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 90, 2005; 1 sheet, doi:[10.4095/221207](https://doi.org/10.4095/221207)

Waterscape Gulf Islands: protecting and conserving our island Water; Turner, R.J.W., Franklin, R.G., Journeay, J.M., Denny, S.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 89, 2004; 1 sheet, doi:[10.4095/215842](https://doi.org/10.4095/215842)

Hydropanorama des îles Gulf: protection et conservation de l'eau dans les îles; Turner, R.J.W., Franklin, R.G., Journeay, J. M., Denny, S.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 89, 2004; 1 sheet, doi:[10.4095/220142](https://doi.org/10.4095/220142)

Seascapes

Seascapes of St. Anns Bank and adjoining area off Cape Breton, Nova Scotia; King, E.L.; Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 7114, 2014; 2 sheets, doi:[10.4095/294226](https://doi.org/10.4095/294226)

Seascapes, Makkovik Bank, Newfoundland and Labrador; Shaw, J., Courtney, R.C., Sonnichsen, G.V.; Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 7005, 2013; 1 sheet, doi:[10.4095/292138](https://doi.org/10.4095/292138)

Seascapes, Bay of Fundy, offshore Nova Scotia / New Brunswick; Shaw, J., Todd, B J., Li, M.Z.; Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 7028, 2012; 1 sheet, doi:[10.4095/292047](https://doi.org/10.4095/292047)

Seascapes, Placentia Bay, Newfoundland and Labrador; Shaw, J., Potter, D.P., Kostylev, V.; Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 6683, 2011; 1 sheet, doi:[10.4095/288644](https://doi.org/10.4095/288644)

Climate Change

Temperature rising - climate change in Southwestern British Columbia; Turner, R.J.W., Clague, J.J.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 67, 1999; 1 sheet, doi:[10.4095/210905](https://doi.org/10.4095/210905)

Des températures à la hausse, le changement climatique dans le sud-ouest de la Colombie-Britannique; Turner, R.J.W., Clague, J.J.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 67, 1999; 1 sheet, doi:[10.4095/210906](https://doi.org/10.4095/210906)

The winds of change, climate change in the Prairie Provinces; Wolfe, S.A. (ed.); Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 70, 2001; 1 sheet, doi:[10.4095/212027](https://doi.org/10.4095/212027)

Un vent de changement, le changement climatique dans les provinces des Prairies; Wolfe, S.A.(ed.); Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 70, 2001; 1 sheet, doi:[10.4095/212029](https://doi.org/10.4095/212029)

The tides of change, climate change in Atlantic Canada; Shaw, J.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 75, 2001; 1 sheet, doi:[10.4095/212738](https://doi.org/10.4095/212738)

Contre vents et marées, le changement climatique dans le Canada atlantique; Shaw, J.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 75, 2001; 1 sheet, doi:[10.4095/212739](https://doi.org/10.4095/212739)

Degrees of variation, climate change in Nunavut; Parlee, K. (ed.), Alt, B. (ed.); Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 71, 2001; 1 sheet, English, doi:[10.4095/215867](https://doi.org/10.4095/215867)

Variation sur le thème du temps, le changement au Nunavut; Parlee, K. (ed.), Alt, B. (ed.); Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 71, 2001; 1 sheet, doi:[10.4095/212033](https://doi.org/10.4095/212033)

Degrees of variation, climate change in Nunavut; Parlee, K. (ed.), Alt, B. (ed.); Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 71, 2001; 1 sheet, Inuktitut, doi:[10.4095/213592](https://doi.org/10.4095/213592)

Weathering the changes - climate change in Ontario; Lavender, B. (ed.); Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 73, 2001; 1 sheet, doi:[10.4095/212662](https://doi.org/10.4095/212662)

Si le temps le permet: Le changement climatique en Ontario; Lavender, B. (ed.); Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 73, 2001; 1 sheet, doi:[10.4095/212665](https://doi.org/10.4095/212665)

A change in the wind - climate change in Québec; Garneau, M. (ed.); Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 78, 2001; 1 sheet, doi:[10.4095/212815](https://doi.org/10.4095/212815)

Un temps de changement – le changement climatique au Québec; Garneau, M. (ed.); Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 78, 2001; 1 sheet, doi:[10.4095/212816](https://doi.org/10.4095/212816)

Geology and Scenery of Canada's National Parks

Guide to the geology and scenery of the National Capital area; Baird, D.M.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 15, 1968; 188 pages, doi:[10.4095/11988](https://doi.org/10.4095/11988)

Banff National Park: how nature carved its splendour; Baird, D M.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 13, 1967; 307 pages, doi:[10.4095/119887](https://doi.org/10.4095/119887)

The story of the mountains in Banff National Park; Belyea, H R.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 1, 1960; 71 pages, doi:[10.4095/119879](https://doi.org/10.4095/119879)

Cape Breton Highlands National Park: Where the Mountains Meet the Sea; Baird, D M.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 5, 1965; 65 pages, doi:[10.4095/133916](https://doi.org/10.4095/133916)

Guide to the geology of Elk Island National Park: the origin of its hills and other scenery; Lang, A. H.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 22, 1974; 31 pages,doi:[10.4095/119895](https://doi.org/10.4095/119895)

Rocks and scenery of Fundy National Park; Baird, D. M.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 2, 1960; 32 pages, doi:[10.4095/119909](https://doi.org/10.4095/119909)

Glacier and Mount Revelstoke National Parks: where rivers are born; Baird, D. M.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 11, 1965; 104 pages, doi:[10.4095/119886](https://doi.org/10.4095/119886)

Geology, topography, and vegetation, Gros Morne National Park, Newfoundland / Géologie, topographie et végétation, Parc National du Gros-Morne, Terre-Neuve; Berger, A.R., Bouchard, A., Brookes, I.A., Grant, D. R., Hay, S.G., Stevens, R.K.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 54, 1992; 1 sheet, doi:[10.4095/134066](https://doi.org/10.4095/134066)

Jasper National Park: behind the mountains and glaciers; Baird, D.M.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 6, 1963; 184 pages, doi:[10.4095/119931](https://doi.org/10.4095/119931)

Kootenay National Park: wild mountains and great valleys; Baird, D.M.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 9, 1964; 94 pages, doi:[10.4095/119884](https://doi.org/10.4095/119884)

The National Parks in Ontario: a story of islands and shorelines; Baird, D.M.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 7, 1963; 70 pages, doi:[10.4095/121196](https://doi.org/10.4095/121196)

The geology of Long Beach segment, Pacific Rim National Park and its approaches: the story of the beaches, mountains, and other scenery; Lang, A.H., Muller, J.E.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 24, 1975; 56 pages, doi:[10.4095/104935](https://doi.org/10.4095/104935)

Guide to the geology of Prince Albert National Park: a story of hills, lakes and beaches; Lang, A.H.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 21, 1974; 40 pages,doi:[10.4095/119894](https://doi.org/10.4095/119894)

Prince Edward Island National Park: the Living Sands; Baird, D. M.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 3, 1963; 56 pages, doi:[10.4095/119933](https://doi.org/10.4095/119933)

Guide to the geology of Riding Mountain National Park; Lang, A.H.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 20, 1974; 68 pages, doi:[10.4095/119893](https://doi.org/10.4095/119893)

Rocks and scenery of Terra Nova National Park; Baird, D.M.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 12, 1966; 52 pages, doi:[10.4095/124924](https://doi.org/10.4095/124924)

Waterton Lakes National Park: lakes amid the mountains; Baird, D.M.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 10, 1964; 95 pages, doi:[10.4095/119885](https://doi.org/10.4095/119885)

Evolution of a landscape: the Quaternary period in Waterton Lakes National Park; Harrison, J.E.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 26, 1976; 33 pages, doi:[10.4095/104936](https://doi.org/10.4095/104936)

Yoho National Park, the mountains, the rocks, the scenery; Baird, D.M.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 4, 1962; 107 pages, doi:[10.4095/119880](https://doi.org/10.4095/119880)

Fossils of the Burgess Shale, a national treasure in Yoho National Park, British Columbia; Morris, S. C., Whittington, H.B.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 43, 1985; 31 pages, doi:[10.4095/120342](https://doi.org/10.4095/120342)

Les fossiles des schistes de Burgess: un trésor national dans le parc national de Yoho, Colombie-Britannique; Morris, S. C., Whittington, H.B.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 43, 1985; 32 pages, doi:[10.4095/121106](https://doi.org/10.4095/121106)

Geological Reports

Principal mineral areas of Canada / Principales régions minières du Canada; Minerals and Metals Sector, Natural Resources Canada; National Energy Board; Geological Survey of Canada, "A" Series Map 900A, (ed. 63, 2013), 2014; 1 sheet, doi:[10.4095/293683](https://doi.org/10.4095/293683)

Catalogue of Canadian minerals [1980] / Catalogue des minéraux du Canada [1980]; Traill, R. J.; Geological Survey of Canada/Commission géologique du Canada, Paper 80-

18, 1983; 432 (English); 441 pages (French), doi:[10.4095/119519](https://doi.org/10.4095/119519)

Jade in Canada; Leaming, S. F.; Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 78-19, 1979; 59 pages, doi:[10.4095/105214](https://doi.org/10.4095/105214)

Volcanoes; Lambert, M. B.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report G 67E, 1978; 64 pages, doi:[10.4095/210805](https://doi.org/10.4095/210805)

Les volcans; Lambert, M B.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report G 67F, 1978; 67 pages, doi:[10.4095/210806](https://doi.org/10.4095/210806)

Western Superior Province; Beakhouse, G.P., Blackburn, C.E., Breaks, F.W., Ayer, J., Stone, D., Stott, G.M.; Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 3138, 1995; 94 pages, doi:[10.4095/205282](https://doi.org/10.4095/205282)

Metallogenic evolution and geology of the Chibougamau area - from porphyry Cu-Au-Mo to mesothermal lode gold deposits; Pilote, P. (ed.); Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 3143, 1995; 154 pages, doi:[10.4095/205293](https://doi.org/10.4095/205293).

Metallogeny of base metal deposits of the Abitibi Greenstone Belt; Tourigny, G. (ed.); Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 3144, 1995; 92 pages, doi:[10.4095/205287](https://doi.org/10.4095/205287)

A Geological Time Scale 2004; Gradstein, F.M., Ogg, J.G., Smith, A.G., Agterberg, F.P., Bleeker, W., Cooper, R.A., Davydov, V., Gibbard, P., Hinnov, L., House, M.R., Lourens, L., Luterbacher, H-P., McArthur, J., Melchin, M.J., Robb, L.J., Shergold, J., Villeneuve, M., Wardlaw, B.R., Ali, J., Brinkhuis, H., Hilgen, F.J., Hooker, J., Howarth, R.J., Knoll, A.H., Laskar, J., Monechi, S., Plumb, K.A; Powell, J; Raffi, I., Röhl, U., Sanfilippo, A., Schmitz, B., Shackleton, N.J., Shields, G.A., Strauss, H., Van Dam, J., van Kolfshoten, T., Vizer, V., Wilson, D.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 86, 2004; 1 sheet, doi:[10.4095/215638](https://doi.org/10.4095/215638)

Échelle des temps géologiques 2004; Gradstein, F.M., Ogg, J.G., Smith, A.G., Agterberg, F.P., Bleeker, W., Cooper, R.A., Davydov, V., Gibbard, P., Hinnov, L., House, M.R., Lourens, L., Luterbacher, H-P., McArthur, J., Melchin, M.J., Robb, L.J., Shergold, J., Villeneuve, M., Wardlaw, B.R., Ali, J., Brinkhuis, H., Hilgen, F.J., Hooker, J., Howarth, R.J., Knoll, A.H., Laskar, J., Monechi, S.; Plumb, K.A., Powell, J.; Raffi, I., Röhl, U., Sanfilippo, A., Schmitz, B., Shackleton, N.J., Shields, G.A., Strauss, H., Van Dam, J., van Kolfshoten, T., Vizer, V., Wilson, D.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 86, 2004; 1 sheet, doi:[10.4095/215669](https://doi.org/10.4095/215669)

The Charlevoix-Kamouraska earthquake of 1925; Lamontagne, Maurice; Geological Survey of Canada, Popular Geoscience 96, 2012; doi:[10.4095/291572](https://doi.org/10.4095/291572)

Le tremblement de terre de Charlevoix-Kamouraska de 1925; Lamontagne, Maurice; Geological Survey of Canada, Popular Geoscience 96, 2012; doi:[10.4095/291573](https://doi.org/10.4095/291573)

Canada's Heritage of Glacial Features / L'héritage glaciaire du Canada; Prest, V. K.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 28, 1983; 119 pages, doi:[10.4095/109273](https://doi.org/10.4095/109273)

Canadian landscapes / Regards sur les paysages canadiens; Blackadar, R.G., Vincent, L.E.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 19, 1973; 178 pages; doi:[10.4095/119892](https://doi.org/10.4095/119892)

The Geological Survey of Canada, Past and Present. Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 45, 1986; 40 pages, doi:[10.4095/121104](https://doi.org/10.4095/121104)

La Commission géologique du Canada, hier et aujourd'hui. Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 45, 1986; 41 pages, doi:[10.4095/121104](https://doi.org/10.4095/121104)

On the frontier: photographs by the Geological Survey of Canada / Frontières: photographies par la Commission géologique du Canada; Blackadar, R.G. (ed.), Kiel, M.J.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 27, 1982; 134 pages, doi:[10.4095/109283](https://doi.org/10.4095/109283)

Early Canada, a collection of historical photographs by officers of the Geological Survey of Canada / Le Canada d'hier, une collection de photographies historiques prises par le personnel de la Commission géologique du Canada; Hall, E.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 14, 1967; 136 pages, doi:[10.4095/119934](https://doi.org/10.4095/119934)

Geology and economic minerals of Canada, part A (chapters I to VII) Douglas, R J W (ed.); Geological Survey of Canada, Economic Geology Report no. 1, 1976; 364 pages, doi:[10.4095/224406](https://doi.org/10.4095/224406)

Geology and economic minerals of Canada, part B (chapters VIII to XIII) Douglas, R J W (ed.); Geological Survey of Canada, Economic Geology Report no. 1, 1976; 472 pages, doi:[10.4095/296251](https://doi.org/10.4095/296251)

Prospecting in Canada; Lang, A. H.; Geological Survey of Canada, Economic Geology Series 7, (ed.4), 1975; 308 pages, doi:[10.4095/103070](https://doi.org/10.4095/103070)

La prospection au Canada; Lang, A. H.; Geological Survey of Canada, Economic Geology Series 7, (ed. 4), 1977; 336 pages, doi:[10.4095/103069](https://doi.org/10.4095/103069)

Illustrated Educational Posters

Vancouver Rocks; Turner, R.J.W., Page, J., Klassen, M., Quo Vadis, H., Jensen, A.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 68, 2000; 1 sheet, doi:[10.4095/211534](https://doi.org/10.4095/211534)

Vancouverites – les roches de Vancouver; Turner, R.J.W., Page, J., Klassen, M., Quo Vadis, H., Jensen, A.; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 68, 2000; 1 sheet, doi:[10.4095/211535](https://doi.org/10.4095/211535)

Fossils / Les fossils; Geological Survey of Canada; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous G 79, 1987; 1 sheet, doi:[10.4095/212627](https://doi.org/10.4095/212627)

Gemstones / Les pierres gemmes; Geological Survey of Canada; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous G 78, (ed. 2) 2002; 1 sheet, doi:[10.4095/212625](https://doi.org/10.4095/212625)

Meteorites / Les météorites; Geological Survey of Canada; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous G 76, (ed. 2002) 2002; 1 sheet, doi:[10.4095/296901](https://doi.org/10.4095/296901)

Minerals / Les minéraux; Geological Survey of Canada; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous G 77, (ed. 2002) 2002; 1 sheet, doi:[10.4095/212628](https://doi.org/10.4095/212628)

Rocks / Les roches; Geological Survey of Canada; Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous G 80, 1987; 1 sheet, doi:[10.4095/213789](https://doi.org/10.4095/213789)

Educational Videos

Earthquakes in Pacific Canada; Natural Resources Canada. Geological Survey of Canada, Educational Video Series NR2011001VE, 2011; 4:40 min. [Video \(mp4\)](#)

Séismes dans le Canada pacifique; Ressources naturelles Canada. Geological Survey of Canada, Educational Video Series NR2011001VF, 2011; 4:40 min. [Video \(mp4\)](#)

200 years of geoscience in Canada / 200 ans de géoscience au Canada; Natural Resources Canada. Geological Survey of Canada, Educational Video Series NR05001VB, 2005; 8:30 min. [Video \(mp4\)](#)

Where terranes collide: geology in western Canada; Quadra Productions. Geological Survey of Canada, Educational Video Series NR92017VE, 1993; 25:30 min. [Video \(mp4\)](#)

Terranes en collision: la géologie de l'ouest du Canada; Quadra Productions. Geological Survey of Canada, Educational Video Series NR92017VF, 1993; 26 min. [Video \(mp4\)](#)

What's in a toponym - The story of Canada's geographical names; Quadra Productions. Geological Survey of Canada, Educational Video Series NR93001VE, 1993; 10 min. [Video \(mp4\)](#)

La toponymie: memoire des lieux; Quadra Productions. Geological Survey of Canada, Educational Video Series NR93001VF, 1993; 10 min. [Video \(mp4\)](#)

Offshore oil and natural gas; Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. Geological Survey of Canada, Educational Video Series NR92001VE, 1992; 30 min. [Video \(mp4\)](#)

Le pétrole et le gaz naturel extracôtières; Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. Geological Survey of Canada, Educational Video Series NR92001VF, 1992; 30 min. [Video \(mp4\)](#)

The Geological Survey of Canada, past and present; Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. Geological Survey of Canada, Educational Video Series NR90004VE, 1991; 12 min. [Video \(mp4\)](#)

La commission géologique du Canada, d'hier à aujourd'hui; Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. Geological Survey of Canada, Educational Video Series NR90004VF, 1991; 12 min. [Video \(mp4\)](#)

Geoscience mapping; Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. Geological Survey of Canada, Educational Video Series NR91001VE, 1991; 5 min. [Video \(mp4\)](#)

La cartographie géologique; Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. Geological Survey of Canada, Educational Video Series NR91001VF, 1991; 5 min. [Video \(mp4\)](#)

The science of change; Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. Geological Survey of Canada, Educational Video Series NR90008VE, 1990; 10:30 min. [Video \(mp4\)](#)

La science du changement; Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. Geological Survey of Canada, Educational Video Series NR90008VF, 1991; 10:30 min. [Video \(mp4\)](#)

The secrets of ice; Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. Geological Survey of Canada, Educational Video Series NR90014VE, 1991; 25 min. [Video \(mp4\)](#)

Les glaces et leurs secrets; Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. Geological Survey of Canada, Educational Video Series NR90014VF, 1991; 25 min. [Video \(mp4\)](#)

The lake that fell to Earth; Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. Geological Survey of Canada, Educational Video Series NR92012VE, 1991; 30 min. [Video \(mp4\)](#)

Un lac venu de l'espace; Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. Geological Survey of Canada, Educational Video Series NR92012VF, 1991; 30 min. [Video \(mp4\)](#)

Energy in Canada; Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. Geological Survey of Canada, Educational Video Series NR90006VE, 1990; 8 min. [Video \(mp4\)](#)

L'énergie au Canada; Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. Geological Survey of Canada, Educational Video Series NR90006VF, 1990; 8 min. [Video \(mp4\)](#)

The green house; Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. Geological Survey of Canada, Educational Video Series NR90007VE, 1990; 5 min. [Video \(mp4\)](#)

La maison verte; Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. Geological Survey of Canada, Educational Video Series NR90007VF, 1990; 5 min. [Video \(mp4\)](#)

Hidden heritage, mining Ontario's future; Energy, Mines and Resources Canada; Ontario Ministry of Northern Development and Mines. Geological Survey of Canada, Educational Video Series NR89019VE, 1989; 16:40 min. [Video \(mp4\)](#)

Un patrimoine caché, l'avenir des mines en Ontario; Energy, Mines and Resources Canada; Ontario Ministry of Northern Development and Mines. Geological Survey of Canada, Educational Video Series NR89019VF, 1989; 16:40 min. [Video \(mp4\)](#)

Earthquakes in Canada?; Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. Geological Survey of Canada, Educational Video Series NR87008VE, 1987; 15 min. [Video \(mp4\)](#)

Des tremblements de terre au Canada?; Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. Geological Survey of Canada, Educational Video Series NR87008VF, 1987; 15 min. [Video \(mp4\)](#)

Mineral wealth of Atlantic Canada; Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. Geological Survey of Canada, Educational Video Series NR87010VE, 1987; 30 min. [Video \(mp4\)](#)

Les richesses minérales des provinces de l'Atlantique; Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. Geological Survey of Canada, Educational Video Series NR87010VF, 1987; 30 min. [Video \(mp4\)](#)

Mining and mineral vignettes; Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. Geological Survey of Canada, Educational Video Series NR87011VE, 1987; 29 min. [Video \(mp4\)](#)

Les vignettes sur les minéraux et les mines du Canada; Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. Geological Survey of Canada, Educational Video Series NR87011VF, 1987; 29 min. [Video \(mp4\)](#)

The earth scientists; Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. Geological Survey of Canada, Educational Video Series NR85003VE, 1987; 18 min. [Video \(mp4\)](#)

Les scientifiques des sciences de la Terre; Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. Geological Survey of Canada, Educational Video Series NR85003VF, 1987; 20 min. [Video \(mp4\)](#)

Beyond the ocean frontier: the Juan de Fuca Ridge; Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. Geological Survey of Canada, Educational Video Series NR89003VE, 1986; 8 min. [Video \(mp4\)](#)

L'océan sans limites: la dorsale Juan de Fuca; Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. Geological Survey of Canada, Educational Video Series NR89003VF, 1986; 8 min. [Video \(mp4\)](#)

Islands in the midnight sun: the story of the Polar Continental Shelf Project; Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. Geological Survey of Canada, Educational Video Series NR86003VE, 1986; 9:30 min. [Video \(mp4\)](#)

Les îles au soleil de minuit: l'historique de l'Étude du plateau continental polaire; Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. Geological Survey of Canada, Educational Video Series NR86003VF, 1986; 9:30 min. [Video \(mp4\)](#)

Lithoprobe, probing the earth; Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. Geological Survey of Canada, Educational Video Series NR86009VE, 1986; 6:25 min. [Video \(mp4\)](#)

Lithoprobe, 40 km sous terre; Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. Geological Survey of Canada, Educational Video Series NR86009VF, 1986; 6:25 min. [Video \(mp4\)](#)

A new world below; Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. Geological Survey of Canada, Educational Video Series NR86008VE, 1986; 28 min. [Video \(mp4\)](#)

Les secrets des fonds marins; Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. Geological Survey of Canada, Educational Video Series NR86008VF, 1986; 28 min. [Video \(mp4\)](#)

Mapping Canada: from astrolabes to lasers; Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. Geological Survey of Canada, Educational Video Series NR86004VE, 1986; 18 min. [Video \(mp4\)](#)

La cartographie: de l'astrolabe au laser; Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. Geological Survey of Canada, Educational Video Series NR86004VF, 1986; 18 min. [Video \(mp4\)](#)

Beyond the frontier; Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. Geological Survey of Canada, Educational Video Series NR84001VE, 1984; 22 min. [Video \(mp4\)](#)

Aux limites du possible; Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. Geological Survey of Canada, Educational Video Series NR84001VF, 1984; 22 min. [Video \(mp4\)](#)

APPENDIX C

ADDRESSES FOR MAPS AND REPORTS

This appendix provides information on (1) how to obtain or view geological maps and reports produced by the Geological Survey of Canada and by the provincial and territorial government geological surveys, and (2) how to obtain or view topographic maps of the National Topographic Series.

Geological Survey of Canada Maps and Geological Reports

Geological Survey of Canada hard copy geological publications and geological maps are no longer available from the Geological Survey of Canada. Geological maps are downloadable through GEOSCAN. Many geological reports are downloadable as well; to request a scan for reports currently not downloadable, make the request by contacting the GEOSCAN database.

Search the GEOSCAN database: <http://geoscan.nrcan.gc.ca/>

Hard copy geological maps and reports may be viewed at Geological Survey of Canada libraries; a list of these libraries is given below.

OTTAWA

Geological Survey of Canada - Ottawa (Earth Sciences)
Natural Resources Canada
601 Booth Street
Ottawa, ON K1A 0E8
Tel.: 613- 996-3919
E-mail: NRCan.library-bibliotheque.RNCan@canada.ca
<http://www.nrcan.gc.ca/library/187>

CALGARY

Geological Survey of Canada - Calgary (Earth Sciences)
Natural Resources Canada
3303 33 Street N.W., Second Floor

Calgary, AB T2L 2A7
Tel.: 403-292-7165
Fax: 403-292-5377
E-mail: NRCan.library-bibliotheque.RNCan@canada.ca
<http://www.nrcan.gc.ca/library/181>

VANCOUVER

Geological Survey of Canada - Pacific (Earth Sciences)
Natural Resources Canada
1500 -605 Robson Street
Vancouver, BC V6B 5J3
Tel.: 604-666-1147
E-mail: NRCan.library-bibliotheque.RNCan@canada.ca
<http://www.nrcan.gc.ca/library/193>

QUÉBEC

Geological Survey of Canada - Québec (Earth Sciences)
INRS Library/NRCan-Library
190, rue de la Couronne
Québec (Québec) G1K 9A9
Tel.: 418-654-2577
Fax: 418-654-2660
E-mail: sdis@adm.inrs.ca

Provincial and Territorial Government Maps and Geological Reports

ALBERTA

Alberta Geological Survey
Alberta Geology Reports, Data and Maps
402 Twin Atria Building
4999 98 Avenue
Edmonton, AB T6B 2X3
Tel.: 780 638-4491
Fax: 780 422-1459
E-mail: AGS-Info@agr.ca
<http://www.ag.gov.ab.ca/publications>

BRITISH COLUMBIA

British Columbia Geological Survey, Ministry of Energy and Mines

Publications

P.O. Box 9333 Stn Prov Gov't

Victoria, BC V8W 9N3

Tel.: 250-952-0372

Fax: 250- 952-0381

E-mail : Geological.Survey@gov.bc.ca

<http://www.empr.gov.bc.ca/mining/geoscience/publicationscatalogue/Pages/default.aspx>

British Columbia Geological Survey, British Columbia Department of Energy and Mines

James T. Fyles Natural Resources Library (hard copy publications may be viewed by appointment)

1810 Blanshard Street, Main Floor

Victoria, BC V8W 9N3

Tel.: 250-952-0564

Fax: 250-952-0581

E-mail: JTF.library@gov.bc.ca

http://www.env.gov.bc.ca/nrs_library/

MANITOBA

Manitoba Geological Survey, Manitoba Mineral Resources

Publications Sales

360-1395 Ellice Avenue

Winnipeg, MB R3G 3P2

Tel.: 204-945-6569, 1-800-223-5215

Fax: 204-945-8427

E-mail: minesinfo@gov.mb.ca

<http://www.gov.mb.ca/iem/info/libmin/ordering.html>

NEW BRUNSWICK

New Brunswick Geological Survey Branch, Energy and Mines

Études géologiques (Direction), Énergie et Mines

Publications

Sir John Flemming Forestry Centre

1350 Regent Street

Fredericton, NB E3C 2G6

Tel.: 506-453-3826

Fax: 506-453-2930

E-mail: geoscience@gnb.ca
<http://www2.gnb.ca/content/gnb/en/departments/energy/publications.html>

NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR

Newfoundland and Labrador Geological Survey, Newfoundland and Labrador Department of Natural Resources

Geoscience Publications and Information

Natural Resources Building

50 Elizabeth Avenue

St. John's, NL A1B 4J6

Tel.: 709-729-3017

Fax: 709-729-0059

E-mail: pub@gov.nl.ca

<http://www.nr.gov.nl.ca/nr/mines/Geoscience/index.html>

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

Northwest Territories Geological Survey, Northwest Territories Industry, Tourism and Investment

Our Publications

4601-B 52 Avenue

Yellowknife, NT X1A 2L9

Tel.: 867-765-6622

Fax: 867-873-2652

E-mail: NTGO@gov.nt.ca

<http://www.nwtgeoscience.ca/our-publications>

NOVA SCOTIA

Geoscience and Mines Branch, Nova Scotia Department of Natural Resources

Maps, Reports & Data

1701 Hollis Street

Founders Square, Third Floor

Halifax, NS B3J 3M8

Tel.: 902-424-2035

Fax: 902-424-7735

E-mail: askus@gov.ns.ca

<http://novascotia.ca/natr/meb/maps/>

NUNAVUT

Canada-Nunavut Geoscience Office / Bureau géoscientifique Canada-Nunavut / Kanatami-Nunavumi Geoscience Titigakviit

1106 Ikaluktuutiak Drive

Iqaluit, NU X0A 0H0

Tel.: 867-975-4529

Fax: 867-979-0708

E-mail: serge.basso@nrcan-mncan.gc.ca

<http://cngo.ca>

ONTARIO

Ontario Geological Survey, Ministry of Northern Development and Mines Commission géologique de l'Ontario, Ministère du Développement du Nord et des Mines

Publication Sales Office

Willet Green Miller Centre

933 Ramsey Lake Road, Level A-3

Sudbury, ON P3E 6B5

Tel.: 705-670-5691, 1-888-415-9845 ext.5691

Fax: 705-670-1444

E-mail: pubsales.nmdm@ontario.ca

<http://www.geologyontario.mndm.gov.on.ca>

QUÉBEC

Ministère de l'Énergie et des Ressources naturelles

Service à la clientèle

5700, 4^e Avenue Ouest, A-409

Québec, QC G1H 6R1

Tel.: 1-866-248-6936

Fax: 418-644-6513

E-mail: services.clientele@mern.gouv.qc.ca

<https://www.mern.gouv.qc.ca/english/guichet/publications/>

<https://www.mern.gouv.qc.ca/english/maps/index.jsp>

SASKATCHEWAN

Saskatchewan Geological Survey, Ministry of the Economy

Publications Office

2101 Scarth Street, 3rd floor

Regina, SK S4P 3Z8

Tel.: 306- 787-2528
E-mail: publications@gov.sk.ca
<http://www.economy.gov.sk.ca/geopub>

YUKON TERRITORY

Yukon Geological Survey, Department of Energy, Mines and Resources
Publications + Maps
102-300 Main Street
Whitehorse, YT Y1A 2C6
Tel.: 867-667-3201
E-mail: geology@gov.yk.ca
<http://www.geology.gov.yk.ca/publications.html>

Topographic maps of the National Topographic Series

Topographic maps may be obtained from:

Authorized dealers (See Maps in the Yellow Pages)
<http://www.yellowpages.ca>

Regional Distribution Centres
<http://www.nrcan.gc.ca/earth-sciences/geography/topographic-information/maps/9783>

Certified map printers
<http://www.nrcan.gc.ca/earth-sciences/geography/topographic-information/maps/9773>

Search TOPORAMA, the Atlas of Canada database:

<http://atlas.nrcan.gc.ca/toporama/en/index.html>
<http://atlas.nrcan.gc.ca/toporama/fr/index.html>

APPENDIX D

INSTITUTIONS OFFERING GEMMOLOGY COURSES LEADING TO CERTIFICATION

Information regarding course content, fees, and location may be obtained by contacting the institutions listed below.

Canadian Gemmological Association

55 Queen Street E., Lower Concourse, Suite 105
Toronto, ON M5C 1R6
Tel.: 647-466-2436
Fax: 760-603-4003
E-mail: info@canadiangemmological.ca
<http://www.canadiangemmological.com>

Canadian Institute of Gemmology

P.O. Box 57010
Vancouver, BC V5K 5G6
Tel.: 604-530-8569, 1-800-924-2211
460, rue Sainte-Catherine Ouest, #913
Montréal, QC H3B 1A7
Tel.: 514-844-0024
E-mail: info@mtl.com
<http://ecoledegemmologie.com/>

École de gemmologie de Montréal inc.

460, rue Sainte-Catherine Ouest, #913
Montréal, QC H3B 1A7
Tel.: 514-844-0024
E-mail: info@egm.com
<http://ecoledegemmologie.com>

Gemmological Association of Great Britain

2 Ely Place
London, EC1N 6TD, UK
Tel.: +44 (0)20 7404 8843
E-mail: information@gem-a.com
<http://www.gem-a.com>

Gemological Institute of America

The Robert Mouawad Campus

5345 Armada Drive

Carlsbad, CA 92008, U.S.A.

Tel.: 760-603-4000, 1-800-421-7250

Fax: 760-603-4003

E-mail: admission@gia.edu/

HRD Institute of Gemology

Diamond High Council

Hoveniersstraat 22

BE 2018, Antwerp

Belgium

Tel.: +32 3222 06 11

Fax: +32 3 222 06 99

E-mail: info@hrdantwerp.be

<http://www.hrd.be/en>

APPENDIX E

MINERAL, ROCK, FOSSIL, GEOLOGIC, MINING EXHIBITS

Most collections of minerals, rocks, and fossils are housed in museums. This appendix includes museums and all venues where minerals, rocks, fossils, and geologic and mining exhibits are displayed.

The information given for each museum or venue consists of: the name of the museum, interpretation centre, visitor centre, welcome centre, national park, provincial park, or other venue (in bold type); the building in which it is located (if applicable) and heritage designation (if applicable); location; contact information (telephone/Fax/E-mail); web site(s).

ALBERTA

AIRDRIE

Nose Creek Valley Museum

1701 Main Street Southwest

Airdrie, AB T4B 1C5

Tel.: 403-948-6685

Fax: 403-948-6685

E-mail: ncvm@telus.net

<http://www.nosecreekvalleymuseum.com/>

<http://public.museums.ab.ca/museums.cfm?itemid=217&PageIndex=0&alpha=n>

BANFF

Banff Park Museum National Historic Site of Canada / Lieu historique national du Canada du Musée-du-Parc-Banff

Banff National Park - Canadian Rocky Mountain Parks UNESCO World Heritage Site

Parc national Banff - Parcs des montagnes Rocheuses canadiens UNESCO Site du patrimoine mondial

Historic 1903 Rocky Mountains Park Museum Building

91 Banff Avenue

Banff, AB T1L 1K2

Tel.: 403-762-1558

Fax: 403-762-1565

E-mail: banff.vrc@pc.gc.ca

<http://www.pc.gc.ca/eng/lhn-nhs/ab/banff/index.aspx>

<http://www.pc.gc.ca/fra/lhn-nhs/ab/banff/index.aspx>

<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=3215&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=3215&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=14621&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=14621&pid=0>

<http://whc.unesco.org/en/list/304>

<http://whc.unesco.org/fr/list/304>

BANFF

Buffalo Nations Luxton Museum

1 Birch Avenue

Banff, AB T1L 1A8

Tel.: 403-762-2388

Fax: 403-762-2803

E-mail: buffalonnations@telus.net

<http://public.museums.ab.ca/museums.cfm?itemid=815&PageIndex=0&alpha=b>

BARRHEAD

Barrhead Centennial Museum

5629 49 Street

Barrhead, AB T7N 1A1

Tel.: 780-674-5203

E-mail: barrheadmuseum@lycos.ca

BELLEVIEW

Leitch (Passburg) Collieries - Provincial historic place

Highway 3, 4 km east of Bellevue

Crowsnest Pass, AB T0K 0E0

Tel.: 403-562-7388

Fax: 403-562-8635

E-mail: frankslideinfo@gov.ab.ca

<http://history.alberta.ca/leitch>

<http://www.crowsnestheritage.ca/attractions/leitch-collieries/>

<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=8746&pid=0&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=8746&pid=0>

BIG VALLEY

Big Valley Historical Society Museum

Historic 1912 Canadian Northern Railway Station - Provincial historic place

57 Railway Avenue South

Big Valley, AB T0J 0G0

Tel.: 403-876-2593, 403-876-2242

Fax: 403-876-2223

E-mail: allanjoh@telusplanet.net

http://www.albertasource.ca/carmn/museums/m_bvhs.html

<http://public.museums.ab.ca/museums.cfm?itemid=13&PageIndex=0&alpha=b>

<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=5001&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=5001&pid=0>

BROOKS

Brooks and District Museum

568 Sutherland Drive East

Brooks, AB T1R 1C7

Tel.: 403-362-5073

E-mail: museum@xplornet.com

<http://public.museums.ab.ca/museums.cfm?itemid=14&PageIndex=0&alpha=t>

<http://www.virtualmuseum.ca/virtual-exhibits/exhibit/blanche-coultis-pioneering-country-teacher>

BROOKS

Dinosaur Park Visitor Centre

Dinosaur Provincial Park - UNESCO World Heritage Site / Parc provincial Dinosaur - UNESCO
Site du patrimoine mondial

Location: 48 km northeast of Brooks, via Highway 873

Tel.: 403-378-4342

Fax: 403-378-4247

<http://www.albertaparks.ca/dinosaur.aspx>

http://visitnewell.com/profile_products.asp?profileID=1

<http://whc.unesco.org/en/list/71>

<http://whc.unesco.org/fr/list/71>

BROOKS

Royal Tyrrell Museum Field Station

Dinosaur Provincial Park - UNESCO World Heritage Site / Parc provincial Dinosaur -
UNESCO Site du patrimoine mondial

Location: 48 km northeast of Brooks, via Highway 873

Contact: Royal Tyrrell Museum of Palaeontology

1500 North Dinosaur Trail (Highway 838)

Drumheller, AB T0J 0Y0

Tel.: 403-823-7707, 1-888-440-4240

Fax: 403-823-7131

E-mail: tyrrell.info@gov.ab.ca

http://www.tyrrellmuseum.com/exhibits/preparation_lab.htm

<http://whc.unesco.org/en/list/71>

<http://whc.unesco.org/fr/list/71>

CALGARY

Glenbow Museum

130 9 Avenue Southeast

Calgary, AB T2G 0P3

Tel.: 403-268-4100

Fax: 403-265-9769

E-mail: glenbow@glenbow.org

<http://www.glenbow.org/>

<http://public.museums.ab.ca/museums.cfm?itemid=76&PageIndex=0&alpha=g>

CANMORE

Canmore Museum and Geoscience Centre

902B 7 Avenue

Canmore, AB T1W 3K1

Tel.: 403-678-2462

Fax: 403-678-2216

Contact: http://cmags.org/?page_id=2

<http://www.cmags.org/>

<http://public.museums.ab.ca/museums.cfm?itemid=92&PageIndex=0&alpha=c>

CLARESHOLM

Claresholm and District Museum

Historic 1912 Canadian Pacific Railway Station – Provincial historic place

5126 1 Street East (Highway 2) (Museum and Visitor Centre)

5115 2 Street East (Museum Exhibit Hall)

Claresholm, AB T0L 0T0

Tel.: 403-625-1742, 403-625-3131

E-mail: museum@townofclaresholm.com

<http://www.claresholmmuseum.com>

<http://public.museums.ab.ca/museums.cfm?itemid=94&PageIndex=0&alpha=c>

<https://hermis.alberta.ca/arhp/Details.ASPX?DeptID=1&ObjectID=4665-0895>

<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=5742&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=5742&pid=0>

COLD LAKE

Cold Lake Museum - Oil and Gas Interpretive Centre

Northern Defence Radar Station – Provincial historic place

42 Radar Squadron Site

Cold Lake, AB T9M 2C6

Tel.: 780-594-3546, 1-800-840-6140

E-mail: clmuseum@telus.net

<http://www.albertaslakeland.ca/index.php/attractions/museums/>

<https://hermis.alberta.ca/arhp/Details.ASPX?DeptID=1&ObjectID=4665-1358>

<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=18390&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=18390&pid=0>

COLEMAN

Crowsnest Museum

Historic 1937 Coleman High Schoolhouse - Provincial historic place

Coleman National Historic Site of Canada/Lieu historique du Canada de Coleman

7701 18 Avenue

Coleman (Crowsnest Pass), AB T0K 0M0

Coleman National Historic Site of Canada/Lieu historique du Canada de Coleman

Tel.: 403-563-5434

Fax: 403-753-0782

E-mail: cnmuseum@shaw.ca

<http://www.crowsnestmuseum.ca/>

<http://public.museums.ab.ca/museums.cfm?itemid=177&PageIndex=1&alpha=c>

<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=3007&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=3007&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=11933&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=11933&pid=0>

CROWSNEST PASS

Frank Slide Interpretive Centre - Provincial historic place

153 Street (1.5 km north of Highway 3)

Crowsnest Pass, AB T0K 0E0

Tel.: 403-562-7388, 403-564-4211

Fax: 403-562-8635

E-mail: frankslideinfo@gov.ab.ca

<http://www.history.alberta.ca/frankslide/>

<https://hermis.alberta.ca/arhp/Details.ASPX?DeptID=1&ObjectID=4665-0225>

<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=11500&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=11500&pid=0>

DELBURNE

Anthony Henday Museum

Historic 1912 Grand Trunk Pacific Railway Station

2517 20 Street

Delburne, AB T0M 0V0

Tel.: 403-749-2711, 403-749-2186

E-mail: ahenday@explorenet.com

http://www.albertasource.ca/carmn/museums/m_ahm.html

<http://public.museums.ab.ca/museums.cfm?itemID=8&PageIndex=0&alpha=a>

DEVON

Leduc No. 1 Energy Discovery Centre

Leduc #1 National Historic Site of Canada, and Provincial historic place

Lieu historique du Canada du Puits-Leduc N°1

50339 Highway 60, at the junction of Highway 19

Devon, AB T6G 2B9

Tel.: 780-987-4323, 1-866-987-4323

Fax: 780-987-4365

Contact : <http://leducnumber1.com/contact/>

<http://www.leducnumber1.com>

<https://hermis.alberta.ca/arhp/Details.ASPX?DeptID=1&ObjectID=4665-0116>

<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=5059&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=5059&pid=0>

<http://www.pc.gc.ca/eng/docs/r/ab/sites/leduc.aspx>

<http://www.pc.gc.ca/fra/docs/r/ab/sites/leduc.aspx>

<http://www.virtualmuseum.ca/virtual-exhibits/exhibit/black-gold-pioneers-albertas-petroleum-legacy>

DRUMHELLER

Badlands Historical Centre

335 1 Street East

Drumheller, AB T0J 0Y0

Tel.: 403-823-2593

Fax: 403-823-4737

E-mail: landsbad@telus.net

<http://www.traveldrumheller.com/museums.html>

DRUMHELLER

Fossil World Dinosaur Discovery Centre Museum

1381 North Dinosaur Trail (Highway 838)

Drumheller, AB T0J 0Y1

Tel.: 403-823-6666

E-mail: don@fossilworld.com

<http://www.fossil-world.com/>

DRUMHELLER

Royal Tyrrell Museum

Midland Provincial Park

1500 North Dinosaur Trail (Highway 838)

Drumheller, AB T0J 0Y0

Tel.: 403-823-7707, 1-888-440-4240

Fax: 403-823-7131

E-mail: tyrrell.info@gov.ab.ca

<http://www.tyrrellmuseum.com>

EAST COULEE

Atlas No. 3 Coal Mine National Historic Site of Canada

Lieu historique national du Canada de la Mine-de-Charbon-Atlas-Numéro-Trois

110 Century Drive

East Coulee, AB T0J 1B0

Tel.: 403-822-2220

Fax: 403-822-2225

E-mail: info@atlascoalmine.ab.ca

<http://www.atlascoalmine.ab.ca>
<http://public.museums.ab.ca/museums.cfm?itemID=124&PageIndex=0&alpha=a>
<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=11712&pid=0>
<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=11712&pid=0>
<http://www.virtualmuseum.ca/virtual-exhibits/exhibit/coal-miners-son-coal-miners-daughter/>

EAST COULEE

East Coulee School Museum

Historic 1930 East Coulee Schoolhouse

359 2 Avenue

East Coulee, AB T0J 1B0

Tel.: 403-822-3970

Fax: 403-822-2111

Contact: <http://ecsmuseum.ca/contact/>

<http://www.ecsmuseum.ca/>

<http://public.museums.ab.ca/museums.cfm?itemID=41&PageIndex=0&alpha=e>

<http://www.virtualmuseum.ca/virtual-exhibits/exhibit/building-a-good-life-in-the-badlands>

EDMONTON

Mineralogy and Petrology Museum; Paleontology Museum

University of Alberta, Department of Earth and Atmospheric Sciences

Earth Sciences Building, Level B

11223 Saskatchewan Drive

Edmonton, AB T6G 2E3

Tel.: 780-492-3265

Fax: 780-492-2030

E-mail: museums@ualberta.ca

<http://www.eas.museums.ualberta.ca/MineralogyAndPetrologyMuseum.aspx>

<http://www.eas.museums.ualberta.ca/PaleontologyMuseum.aspx>

<http://public.museums.ab.ca/museums.cfm?itemID=214&PageIndex=0&alpha=u>

EDMONTON

Royal Alberta Museum

12845 102 Avenue

Edmonton, AB T5N 0M6

Tel.: 780-453-9100

Fax: 780-454-6629

<http://www.royalalbertamuseum.ca>

<http://public.museums.ab.ca/museums.cfm?itemID=1445&PageIndex=0&alpha=r>

EDSON

Galloway Station Museum

Historic 1911 Canadian Northern Railway Station

Centennial Park

223 55 Street

Edson, AB T7E 1L5

Tel.: 780-723-5696

Fax: 780-723-4147

E-mail: gsm5696@telus.com

<http://www.gallowaystationmuseum.com/>

<http://public.museums.ab.ca/museums.cfm?itemID=200&PageIndex=0&alpha=g>

ELKWATER

Alberta Parks Visitor Centre

Cypress Hills Provincial Park

Elkwater, AB T0J 1C0

Tel.: 403-893-3833

Fax: 403-893-8900

Contact: <http://cypresshills.com/fort-walsh/contact-us-forest-walsh>

<http://www.albertaparks.ca/cypress-hills.aspx>

<http://cypresshills.com/>

FORESTBURG

Diplomat Mine Museum Interpretive Site

Highway 855, 8 km west and 8 km south of Forestburg

Forestburg, AB T0B 1N0

Tel.: 780-582-3668

E-mail: forestburg@persona.ca

FORT MCMURRAY

Fort McMurray Heritage Park

Historic 1934 Hill Drugs Building

1 Tolen Drive

Fort McMurray, AB T9H 1G7

Tel.: 780-791-7575

Fax: 780-791-5180

E-mail: heritage@fortmcmurrayhistory.com
<http://www.fortmcmurrayhistory.com>
<http://public.museums.ab.ca/museums.cfm?itemID=1567&PageIndex=0&alpha=f>

FORT MCMURRAY

Oil Sands Discovery Centre

515 Mackenzie Boulevard
Fort McMurray, AB T9H 4X3
Tel.: 780-743-7167
Fax: 780-791-0710
E-mail: osdc@gov.ab.ca
<http://history.alberta.ca/oilsands/default.aspx>

FORT SASKATCHEWAN

Fort Saskatchewan Museum and Historic Site

Historic 1909 Fort Saskatchewan Court House - Provincial historic place
10006 100 Avenue
Fort Saskatchewan, AB T8L 0J3
Tel.: 780-998-1783
Fax: 780-998-1783
E-mail: museum@fortsask.ca
<http://www.fortsask.ca/residents/culture/heritage/museum>
<http://public.museums.ab.ca/museums.cfm?itemID=1266&PageIndex=0&alpha=f>
<https://hermis.alberta.ca/arhp/Details.ASPX?DeptID=1&ObjectID=4665-0523>
<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=5103&pid=0>
<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=5103&pid=0>
<http://www.virtualmuseum.ca/virtual-exhibits/exhibit/>
<http://www.virtualmuseum.ca/virtual-exhibits/exhibit/arrival-of-the-mounted-police/>

FORT VERMILION

Fort Vermilion Heritage Centre

Community and Cultural Complex
Tardiff Avenue, at 50 Street
Fort Vermilion, AB T0H 1N0
Tel.: 780-927-4603
Fax: 780-927-4603
E-mail: fvhc@telus.net
http://www.albertasource.ca/spiritofthepeace/collections/collections_fort_vermilion.htm

<http://public.museums.ab.ca/museums.cfm?itemID=199&PageIndex=0&alpha=f>

FOX CREEK

Fox Creek Museum

Across from the Fox Creek Tourist Information Building

Fox Creek, AB T0H 1P0

Tel.: 780-622-3438

<http://public.museums.ab.ca/museums.cfm?itemID=50&PageIndex=3>

<http://www.foxcreek.ca/>

GIBBONS

Jurassic Forest

2310 564 Township Road

Gibbons, AB T0A 1N0

Tel.: 780-470-2446

E-mail: info@jurrassicforest.acom

<http://www.jurassicforest.com/>

GRANDE CACHE

Grande Cache Tourism and Interpretive Centre

Highway 40

Grande Cache, AB T0B 0Y0

Tel.: 780-827-3300, 1-888-827-3790

Fax: 780-827-4636

E-mail: tourism@grandecache.ca

GRANDE PRAIRIE

Grande Prairie Museum

Muskoseepi Park

102 Street, at 102 Avenue

Grande Prairie, AB T8V 6V3

Tel.: 780-532-5482

Fax: 780-831-7371

E-mail: info@grandeprairiemuseum.org

<http://www.cityofgp.com/index.aspx?page=174&recordid=32>

<http://public.museums.ab.ca/museums.cfm?itemID=97&PageIndex=0&alpha=g>

GRANDE PRAIRIE

Heritage Discovery Centre

Centre 2000

11330 106 Street

Grande Prairie, AB T8V 7X9

Tel.: 780-532-5790

Fax: 780-532-2926

E-mail: info@grandeprairiemuseum.org

<http://www.cityofgp.com/index.aspx?page=174&recordid=34>

HIGH LEVEL

Mackenzie Crossroads Museum and Visitors Centre

10803 96 Street

High Level, AB T0H 1Z0

Tel.: 780-926-4811

Fax: 780-926-2814

E-mail: hlmuseum@highlevel.ca

<http://www.highlevel.ca/residents/clubs-and-organizations/32-residents/clubs-and-organizations/188-mackenzie-crossroads-museum/>

HIGH RIVER

Museum of the Highwood

Historic 1912 Canadian Pacific Railway Station - Provincial historic place

401 1 Street Southwest

High River, AB T1V 1M5

Tel.: 403-652-7156

E-mail: info@museumofthehighwood.com

<http://www.museumofthehighwood.com/>

<http://public.museums.ab.ca/museums.cfm?itemID=305&PageIndex=10>

<https://hermis.alberta.ca/arhp/Details.ASPX?DeptID=1&ObjectID=4665-1337>

<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=8189&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=8189&pid=0>

<http://www.virtualmuseum.ca/virtual-exhibits/exhibit/listen-up-musical-memories-of-the-highwood/>

HOLDEN

Holden Historical Society Museum

4928 50 Avenue

Holden, AB T0B 2C0

Tel.: 780-688-3593

Fax: 780-666-3928

E-mail: holdenmuseum@gmail.com

<http://village.holden.ab.ca/community-directory/holden-museum>

<http://public.museums.ab.ca/museums.cfm?itemID=90&PageIndex=0&alpha=h>

JASPER

Icefield Centre / Centre du Champ-de-Glace

Jasper National Park – Canadian Rocky Mountain Parks UNESCO

World Heritage Site

Parc national Jasper/Parcs des montagnes Rocheuses canadiens UNESCO Site du patrimoine mondial

Highway 93 (Icefields Parkway), 103 km south of Jasper

Jasper, AB T0E 1E0

Tel.: 780-852-6288

Fax: 780-780-6287

E-mail: pnj.jnp@pc.gc.ca

<http://www.pc.gc.ca/eng/pn-np/ab/jasper/visit/heures-hours.aspx>

<http://www.pc.gc.ca/fra/pn-np/ab/jasper/visit/heures-hours.aspx>

<http://www.jasernationalpark.com/activities/summer-tours/jasper-visitors-info-for-the-icefield-centre-at-columbia-icefield.html>

<http://whc.unesco.org/en/list/304>

<http://whc.unesco.org/fr/list/304>

JASPER

Jasper-Yellowhead Museum and Archives

Jasper National Park - Canadian Rocky Mountain Parks UNESCO

World Heritage Site

Parc national Jasper - Parcs des montagnes Rocheuses canadiens UNESCO Site du patrimoine mondial

400 Bonhomme Street

Jasper, AB T0E 1E0

Tel.: 780-852-3013

Fax: 780-852-3240

E-mail: exhibits@jaspermuseum.org

<http://www.jaspermuseum.org>

<http://public.museums.ab.ca/museums.cfm?itemID=32&PageIndex=0&alpha=j>

<http://whc.unesco.org/en/list/304>

<http://whc.unesco.org/fr/list/304>

LETHBRIDGE

Galt Museum and Archives

502 1 Street South

Lethbridge, AB T1J 1Y4

Tel.: 403-320-4258, 1-866-320-3898

Fax: 403-329-4958

E-mail: info@galtmuseum.com

<http://www.galtmuseum.com/>

<http://public.museums.ab.ca/museums.cfm?itemID=48&PageIndex=0&alpha=g>

MEDICINE HAT

Esplanade Arts and Heritage Centre

401 1 Street Southeast

Medicine Hat, AB T1A 8W2

Tel.: 403-502-8580

Fax: 403-502-8589

E-mail: esplanade@medicinehat.ca

<http://www.esplanade.ca/>

<http://public.museums.ab.ca/museums.cfm?itemID=48&PageIndex=0&alpha=g>

<http://public.museums.ab.ca/museums.cfm?itemID=183&PageIndex=0&alpha=e>

MEDICINE HAT

Medalta Potteries Provincial Historic Site

Medicine Hat Clay Industries National Historic District

460 1 Street Southeast

Medicine Hat, AB T1A 3K9

Tel.: 403-529-1070

E-mail: reception@medalta.org

<http://medalta.org/museum>

<http://public.museums.ab.ca/museums.cfm?itemID=1443&PageIndex=0&alpha=e>

<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=3444&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=3444&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=12133&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=12133&pid=0>

<http://www.virtualmuseum.ca/virtual-exhibits/exhibit/clay-chronicles-stories-from-a-pottery-factory/>

MEDICINE HAT

Medicine Hat Interpretive Program

Police Point Park Nature Centre

Police Point Park

1001 Police Point Drive

Medicine Hat, AB T1A 8G8

Tel.: 403-529-6225

Fax: 403-526-6408

E-mail: mhip@natureline.info

<http://www.natureline.info/>

MILK RIVER

Travel Alberta Visitor Information Centre

Highway 4, just south of town

Milk River, AB T0K 1M0

Tel.: 403-647-2711, 403-647-3938

E-mail: cao.milkriver@gmail.com

<http://www.milkriver.ca/visiting/tourist-organizations/>

MILK RIVER

Writing-On-Stone Interpretive Centre

Writing-On-Stone Provincial Park Áísínáí pi National Historic Site of Canada

Lieu historique national du Canada Áísínáí pi Parc provincial Writing-on-Stone

Highway 500, 9.7 km south of the junction of highways 500 and 501

Milk River, AB T0K 1M0

Tel.: 403-647-2364

<http://www.albertaparks.ca/writing-on-stone.aspx>

<http://www.pc.gc.ca/eng/docs/r/ab/sites/writing-on-stone.aspx>

<http://www.pc.gc.ca/fra/docs/r/ab/sites/writing-on-stone.aspx>

MILLET

Millet and District Museum and Archives

5120 50 Street

Millet, AB T0C 1Z0

Tel.: 780-387-5558

Fax: 780-387-5548

E-mail: info@milletmuseum.ca

<http://www.milletmuseum.ca/museum>

<http://public.museums.ab.ca/museums.cfm?itemID=29&PageIndex=0&alpha=m>

<http://www.virtualmuseum.ca/virtual-exhibits/exhibit/achieving-25-years-of-excellence-millet-and-district/>

MIRROR

Mirror and District Museum

4910 53 Street

Mirror, AB T0B 3C0

Tel.: 403-788-3828, 403-788-3094, 403-788-3836

E-mail: mmuseum@telus.net

<http://public.museums.ab.ca/museums.cfm?itemID=211&PageIndex=0&alpha=m>

<http://www.virtualmuseum.ca/virtual-exhibits/exhibit/the-roots-birth-of-mirror-1870-to-1930/>

NAMPA

Nampa and District Pioneer Museum

9702 100 Street

Nampa, AB T0H 2R0

Tel.: 780-322-3852, 780-322-3887

Fax: 780-322-3886

E-mail: srunrau@teluplanet.net

<http://www.discoverthepeacecountry.com/htmlpages/nampa.html>

<http://public.museums.ab.ca/museums.cfm?itemID=26&PageIndex=0&alpha=n>

NORDEGG

Nordegg Museum and Brazeau Collieries Minesite - Provincial historic place

Nordegg National Historic Site of Canada/Lieu historique national du Canada de Nordegg

Nordegg Heritage Centre

Historic 1945 Nordegg Schoolhouse

Stuart (Main) Street

Nordegg, AB T0M 2H0

Tel.: 403-721-2625, 403-845-4444

Fax: 403-845-7330

E-mail: administrator@nordegghistoricalociety.org

http://nordegghistoricalociety.org/heritage_centre/centre.htm

<http://public.museums.ab.ca/museums.cfm?itemID=823&PageIndex=0&alpha=n>

<https://hermis.alberta.ca/arhp/Details.ASPX?DeptID=1&ObjectID=4665-0571>

<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=15529&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=15529&pid=0>
<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=12009&pid=0>
<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=12009&pid=0>

OKOTOKS

Okotoks Museum and Archives

Historic 1905 William Livingston Home

49 North Railway Street

Okotoks, AB T1S 1K1

Tel: 403-938-8969

Fax: 403-938-8963

E-mail: culture@okotoks.ca

<http://www.okotoks.ca/culture-heritage/museum-archives>

<http://public.museums.ab.ca/museums.cfm?itemID=9&PageIndex=0&alpha=t>

<http://www.virtualmuseum.ca/virtual-exhibits/exhibit/salute-to-our-veterans/>

OLDS

Mountain View Museum and Archives

Historic 1920 Alberta Government Telephones Building

5038 50 Street

Olds, AB T4H 1P6

Tel.: 403-556-8464

E-mail: mountainviewmuseum@gmail.com

<http://www.oldsmuseum.ca/>

<http://public.museums.ab.ca/museums.cfm?itemID=73&PageIndex=0&alpha=m>

PEACE RIVER

Peace River Museum, Archives and Mackenzie Centre

10302 99 Street

Peace River, AB T8S 1K1

Tel.: 780-624-4261

Fax: 780-624-4270

E-mail: museum@peaceriver.ca

<http://www.peaceriver.net/visitors/museum>

<http://public.museums.ab.ca/museums.cfm?itemID=35&PageIndex=0&alpha=p>

<http://www.virtualmuseum.ca/virtual-exhibits/exhibit/peace-river-1780-1914-from-athabasca-to-the-last-great-west/>

<http://www.virtualmuseum.ca/virtual-exhibits/exhibit/transporting-northern-dreams-steamboats-on-the-peace-river-1903-1930>

PINCHER CREEK

Three Rivers Rock and Fossil Museum

Highway 510, on the north side of the Oldman River Dam Reservoir

Pincher Creek, AB T0K 1W0

Tel.: 403-627-2206

<http://www.pincher-creek.com/node/10>

PONOKA

Fort Ostell Museum

5320 54 Street

Ponoka, AB T4J 1L8

Tel.: 403-783-5224

E-mail: fom01@telus.net

<http://www.fortostellmuseum.com/>

RED DEER

Red Deer Museum + Art Gallery (MAG)

4525 47A Avenue

Red Deer, AB T4N 6Z6

Tel.: 403-309-8405

Fax: 403-342-6644

E-mail: museum@reddeer.ca

<http://www.reddeermuseum.com>

<http://public.museums.ab.ca/museums.cfm?itemID=18&PageIndex=0&alpha=r>

REDWATER

Redwater & District Museum

4915 48 Street

Redwater, AB T0A 2W0

Tel.: 780-942-3206, 780-942-3638, 780-942-4962

<http://www.redwater.ca/living/activities-recreation/arts-culture/museum>

<http://www.virtualmuseum.ca/virtual-exhibits/exhibit/when-oil-hit-redwater/>

ROCKY MOUNTAIN HOUSE

Rocky Mountain House Museum

5406 48 Street (Highway 11)

Rocky Mountain House, AB T4T 1B2

Tel.: 403-845-2332

Fax: 403-845-7666

E-mail: rmuseum@telusplanet.net

<http://www.rockymuseum.com/index.htm>

<http://public.museums.ab.ca/museums.cfm?itemID=16&PageIndex=0&alpha=r>

<http://www.virtualmuseum.ca/virtual-exhibits/exhibit/the-trail-blazers-and-the-cavalcades-proving-the-need-for-the-david-tho...>

<http://www.virtualmuseum.ca/virtual-exhibits/exhibit/henry-stelfox-wanderer-conservationist-and-friend/>

SHERWOOD PARK

Strathcona County Museum and Archives

913 Ash Street

Sherwood Park, AB T8A 2G3

Tel.: 780-467-8189

Fax: 780-467-8189

E-mail: strathconacountymuseum@shaw.ca

<http://www.strathconacountymuseum.ca/>

<http://public.museums.ab.ca/museums.cfm?itemID=121&PageIndex=0&alpha=s>

SPIRIT RIVER

Spirit River and District Museum

4403 48 Street

Spirit River, AB T0H 3G0

Tel.: 780-864-2180

E-mail: contact@spiritrivermuseum.com

<http://www.spiritrivermuseum.com/>

<http://public.museums.ab.ca/museums.cfm?itemID=223&PageIndex=0&alpha=s>

ST. ALBERT

Musée Héritage Museum

St. Albert Place

5 St. Anne Street

St. Albert, AB T8N 3Z9

Tel.: 780-459-1528

Fax: 780-459-1546

E-mail: museum@artsheritage.ca

<http://www.museeHeritage.ca/>

<http://public.museums.ab.ca/museums.cfm?itemID=68&PageIndex=0&alpha=m>

STROME

Sodbusters Archives and Museum

5029 50 Street

Strome, AB T0B 4H0

Tel.: 780-376-3688

E-mail: strome@telusplanet.net

<http://www.villageofstrome.com/museum>

<http://public.museums.ab.ca/museums.cfm?itemID=221&PageIndex=0&alpha=s>

<http://www.virtualmuseum.ca/virtual-exhibits/exhibit/the-sterling-flour-mill/>

TROCHU

Trochu and District Museum and Tourist Information Centre

315 Arena Avenue

Trochu, AB T0M 2C0

Tel.: 403-442-2220, 403-442-2529

E-mail: trochumuseum@gmail.com

<http://www.town.trochu.ab.ca/culture-tourism/trochu-museum/>

<http://public.museums.ab.ca/museums.cfm?itemID=98&PageIndex=1&alpha=t>

WARNER

Devil's Coulee Dinosaur Heritage Museum

Warner, AB T0K 2L0

Tel.: 403-642-2118

Fax: 403-642-3660

E-mail: dinoegg@telusplanet.net

<http://www.devilscoulee.com/>

<http://public.museums.ab.ca/museums.cfm?itemID=179&PageIndex=0&alpha=d>

WATERTON PARK

Visitor Information Centre/ Centre d'information

First Oil Well in Western Canada National Historic Site of Canada

Lieu historique national du Canada du Premier Puits de Pétrole de l'Ouest Canadien

Waterton Lakes National Park/Parc national des Lacs-Waterton

Waterton-Glacier International Peace Park - UNESCO World Heritage Site

Parc international de la Paix Waterton-Glacier - UNESCO Site du patrimoine

Waterton Park, AB T0K 2M0

Tel.: 403-859-2224

Fax: 403-859-5152

E-mail: waterton.info@pc.gc.ca

<http://www.pc.gc.ca/eng/pn-np/ab/waterton/natcul/natcul1/a.aspx>

<http://www.pc.gc.ca/fra/pn-np/ab/waterton/natcul/natcul1/a.aspx>

<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=4210&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=4210&pid=0>

<http://whc.unesco.org/en/list/354>

<http://whc.unesco.org/fr/list/354>

WEMBLEY

Philip J. Currie Dinosaur Museum

Highway 43, just east of the entrance to Wembley

9301 112 Avenue

Wembley, AB T0H 3S0

Tel.: 587-771-0662

E-mail: info@curriemuseum.ca

<http://www.curriemuseum.ca/>

WETASKIWIN

Wetaskiwin and District Heritage Museum

Historic 1903 Star Trading Company General Store

5007 50 Avenue

Wetaskiwin, AB T9A 0S3

Tel.: 780-352-0227

Fax: 780-352-0226

E-mail: wldhm@persona.ca

<http://www.wetaskiwinmuseum.com>

<http://public.museums.ab.ca/museums.cfm?itemID=84&PageIndex=0&alpha=w>

BRITISH COLUMBIA

AINSWORTH HOT SPRINGS

J.B. Fletcher General Store Museum

Historic 1896 Henry Giegerich General Store

3705 Sutton Street (Highway 31)
Ainsworth Hot Springs, BC V0G 1A0
Tel.: 250-229-4270

<http://www.hotnaturally.com/app/webroot/files/FiveBestKeptSecretsofAinsworthHotSprings.pdf>

ASHCROFT

Ashcroft Museum

Historic 1917 Dominion Public Building – Municipal historic place

404 Brink Street

Ashcroft, BC V0K 1A0

Tel.: 250-453-9232

Fax: 250-453-9664

E-mail: museum@village.ashcroft.bc.ca

http://www.ashcroftbc.ca/arts_and_culture

<http://www.museumsassn.bc.ca/bc-museums-galleries>

ATLIN

Atlin Historical Museum

Historic 1902 Atlin Schoolhouse

3 Street, at Trainor Avenue

Atlin, BC V0W 1A0

Tel.: 250-651-7522

Fax: 250-651-7521

E-mail: heritage@atlin.net

<http://www.explorenorth.com/bc/atlin.html>

<http://www.museumsassn.bc.ca/bc-museums-galleries>

BARKERVILLE

Barkerville Historic Town

Barkerville National Historic Site of Canada, and Provincial historic place

Lieu historique national du Canada de Barkerville

Historic 1851-1884 Hudson's Bay Company Barkerville Post

Highway 26, at the end of the highway

Barkerville, BC V0K 1B0

Tel.: 250-994-3332, 1-888-994-3332

Fax: 250-994-3435

E-mail: barkerville@barkerville.ca

<http://www.barkerville.ca/default.htm>

<http://www.museumsassn.bc.ca/bc-museums-galleries>
<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=14309&pid=0>
<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=14309&pid=0>
<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=1749&pid=0>
<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=1749&pid=0>

BRALORNE

Bralorne Pioneer Museum

Historic 1942 Bralorne High School Industrial Education Shop

400 Hawkes Avenue

Bralorne, BC V0K 1P0

Tel.: 250-238-2349

Fax: 250-238-2349

E-mail: bralornepioneermuseum@gmail.com

<http://www.slrd.bc.ca/recreation-culture/heritage-museums/museums/bralorne-museum>

<http://www.museumsassn.bc.ca/bc-museums-galleries>

<http://www.virtualmuseum.ca/virtual-exhibits/exhibit/bralorne-pioneer-their-past-lives-here/>

BRITANNIA BEACH

Britannia Mine Museum

Britannia Mine Concentrator National Historic Site of Canada

Lieu historique national du Canada de Concentrateur-des-Mines - Britannia

Highway 99 North (Sea to Sky Highway)

Britannia Beach, BC V0N 1J0

Tel.: 604-896-2233, 1-800-896-4044

Fax: 604-896-2260

E-mail: company.store@bcmm.ca

<http://www.britanniaminemuseum.ca/>

<http://www.museumsassn.bc.ca/bc-museums-galleries>

<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=7561&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=7561&pid=0>

<http://www.virtualmuseum.ca/virtual-exhibits/exhibit/beauty-in-the-beast-the-mill-at-britannia-mine/>

CACHE CREEK

Historic Hat Creek Ranch - Provincial historic place

Junction of highways 97 and 99, 11 km north of Cache Creek

Cache Creek, BC V0K 1H0

Tel.: 250-457-9722, 1-800-782-0922

Fax: 250-457-9311

E-mail: barkerville@barkerville.ca

<http://www.hatcreekranch.com/>

<http://www.museumsassn.bc.ca/bc-museums-galleries>

<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=2856&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=2856&pid=0>

<http://www.virtualmuseum.ca/virtual-exhibits/exhibit/sagebrush-steers-and-saddlesores/>

CASTLEGAR

Selkirk College Castlegar Campus

301 Frank Beinder Way

Castlegar, BC V1N 4L3

Tel.: 250-365-7292, 1-888-953-1133

Fax: 250-365-6568

E-mail: ffowler@selkirk.ca

<http://selkirk.ca/>

CHEMAINUS

Chemainus Valley Museum

Waterwheel Park

9799 Waterwheel Crescent

Chemainus, BC V0R 1K0

Tel.: 250-246-2445

Fax: 250-416-0544

E-mail: cvhs@telus.net

<http://www.chemainus.com/arts/museums/htm>

<http://www.museumsassn.bc.ca/bc-museums-galleries>

CLINTON

Clinton (South Cariboo Historical) Museum

Historic 1892 Community Schoolhouse – Municipal historic place

1419 Highway 97 (Cariboo Highway)

Clinton, BC V0K 1K0

Tel.: 250-459-2442, 250-459-2033

Fax: 250-459-0058

E-mail: clintonmuseum@telus.net

<http://www.village.clinton.bc.ca/siteengine/activepage.asp?pageID=31&SearchText=museum>

<http://www.museumsassn.bc.ca/bc-museums-galleries>

COURTENAY

Courtenay and District Museum and Palæontology Centre

Historic 1926 Courtenay Post Office Building – Provincial historic place

207 4 Street, at Cliffe Avenue

Courtenay, BC V9N 1G7

Tel.: 250-334-0686

Fax: 250-338-0619

E-mail: museum@island.net

<http://www.courtenaymuseum.ca/>

<http://www.museumsassn.bc.ca/bc-museums-galleries>

<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=14465&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=14465&pid=0>

CRESTON

Creston Museum

219 Devon Street

Creston, BC V0B 1G3

Tel.: 250-428-9262

Fax: 250-428-3324

E-mail: info@creston.museum.bc.ca

<http://www.creston.museum.bc.ca/>

<http://www.museumsassn.bc.ca/bc-museums-galleries>

<http://www.virtualmuseum.ca/virtual-exhibits/exhibit/taming-the-kootenay>

CROFTON

Old Crofton School House Museum

Historic 1905 Crofton Schoolhouse - Municipal historic place

1507 Joan Street

Crofton, BC V0R 1R0

Tel.: 250-246-9731

Fax: 250-246-2456

<http://www.chemainus.com/arts/museums.htm>

<http://www.museumsassn.bc.ca/bc-museums-galleries>

CUMBERLAND

Cumberland Museum and Archives

2680 Dunsmuir Avenue
Cumberland, BC V0R 1S0
Tel.: 250-336-2445
E-mail: info@creston.museum.bc.ca
<http://www.cumberlandmuseum.ca/>
<http://www.museumsassn.bc.ca/bc-museums-galleries>

DAWSON CREEK

Dawson Creek Railway Station Museum

Historic 1931 Northern Alberta Railway Station - Municipal historic place
Northern Alberta Railway Park
900 Alaska Avenue
Dawson Creek, BC V1G 4T6
Tel.: 250-782-9595
Fax: 250-782-9538
E-mail: info@tourismdawsoncreek.com
<http://www.tourismdawsoncreek.com/attractions.php>
<http://www.geotourism.com/documents/806.aspx>
<http://www.museumsassn.bc.ca/bc-museums-galleries>

ENDERBY

Enderby and District Museum

901 George Street (Highway 97A)
Enderby, BC V0E 1V0
Tel.: 250-838-7170
E-mail: enderbymuseum@gmail.com
<http://www.enderbymuseum.ca/>
<http://www.museumsassn.bc.ca/bc-museums-galleries>

FERNIE

Fernie and District Museum

Historic 1909 Home Bank of Canada Building
491 2 Avenue
Fernie, BC V0B 1M0
Tel.: 250-423-7016
E-mail: info@ferniemuseum.com
<http://www.ferniemuseum.com/>
<http://www.museumsassn.bc.ca/bc-museums-galleries>

<http://www.virtualmuseum.ca/virtual-exhibits/exhibit/fernie-centennial-memories-a-history-of-team-sports-in-fernie/>

FIELD

Yoho National Park Visitor Centre / Centre d'accueil du parc national Yoho

Yoho National Park - Canadian Rocky Mountain Parks UNESCO World Heritage Site
Parc national Yoho - Parcs des montagnes Rocheuses canadiens UNESCO Site du patrimoine mondial

Trans-Canada Highway

Field, BC V0A 1G0

Tel.: 250-343-6783, 1-866-787-6221

Fax: 250-343-6012

E-mail: yoho.info@pc.gc.ca

<http://www.pc.gc.ca/eng/pn-np/bc/yoho/contact.aspx>

<http://www.pc.gc.ca/fra/pn-np/bc/yoho/contact.aspx>

<http://whc.unesco.org/en/list/304>

<http://whc.unesco.org/fr/list/304>

FORT STEELE

Fort Steele Heritage Town- Historic 1888-1898 North-West Mounted Police Fort Steele Post

Fort Steele National Historic Site of Canada, and Provincial historic place

Lieu historique national du Canada Fort Steele

9851 Highway 93/95

Fort Steele, BC V0B 1N0

Tel.: 250-417-6000, 250-426-7352

Fax: 250-489-2624

E-mail: info@fortsteele.bc.ca

<http://www.fortsteele.ca/>

<http://www.museumsassn.bc.ca/bc-museums-galleries>

<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=17703&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=17703&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=6185&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=6185&pid=0>

FORT ST. JOHN

Fort St. John North Peace Museum

9323 100 Street

Fort St. John, BC V1J 4N4

Tel.: 250-787-0430
Fax: 250-787-0405
E-mail: fsjnpmuseum@fsjmail.com
<http://www.fsjmuseum.com/>
<http://www.museumsassn.bc.ca/bc-museums-galleries>

FRASER LAKE

Fraser Lake Museum

Visitor Information Centre
Highway 16 East
Fraser Lake, BC V0J 1S0
Tel.: 250-699-8844, 250-699-6257
Fax: 250-699-6469
E-mail: village@fraserlake.ca
<http://www.fraserlake.ca/visitors/visitors-centre>
<http://www.museumsassn.bc.ca/bc-museums-galleries>

GABRIOLA

Gabriola Museum

505 South Road
Gabriola, Gabriola Island, BC V0R 1X0
Tel.: 250-247-9987
E-mail: info@gabriolamuseum.org
<http://www.gabriolamuseum.org/>
<http://www.museumsassn.bc.ca/bc-museums-galleries>

GIBSONS

Sunshine Coast Museum and Archives

716 Winn Road
Gibsons, BC V0N 1V0
Tel.: 604-886-8232
Fax: 604-886-8232
E-mail: scm_a@dccnet.com
<http://www.sunshinecoastmuseum.ca/>
<http://www.museumsassn.bc.ca/bc-museums-galleries>

GOLDEN

Golden Museum and Archives

1302 11 Avenue South
Golden, BC V0A 1H0
Tel.: 250-344-5169
Fax: 250-344-5169
E-mail: museum.golden@gmail.com
<http://www.goldenbcmuseum.com/>
<http://www.museumsassn.bc.ca/bc-museums-galleries>

GRAND FORKS

Boundary Museum and Interpretive Centre

Historic 1929 Fructova Schoolhouse
Fructova Heritage Centre
6145 Reservoir Road
Grand Forks, BC V0H 1H0
Tel.: 250-442-3737
Fax: 250-442-3737
E-mail: boundarymuse@shaw.ca
<http://www.boundarymuseum.com/>
<http://www.museumsassn.bc.ca/bc-museums-galleries>

GRAND FORKS

Grand Forks & District Arts & Heritage Centre

Historic 1912 Grand Forks Courthouse - Municipal historic place
524 Central Avenue
Grand Forks, BC V0H 1H0
Tel.: 250-442-2211
Fax: 250-442-0099
E-mail: courthousemuseum@shaw.ca
<http://www.gobc.ca/british-columbia/museum/>
<http://www.gallery2grandforks.ca/>
<http://www.museumsassn.bc.ca/bc-museums-galleries>

GRANISLE

Granisle Museum and Visitor Information Centre

3 Babine Drive
Granisle, BC V0J 1W0
Tel.: 250-697-2428, 250-697-2248
Fax: 250-697-2306

E-mail: infocentre@villageofgranisle.ca
<http://www.granisle.net/mammoth-museum>
<http://www.granisle.net/siteengine/activepage.asp?pageID=49>
<http://www.hellobc.com/visitorcentrelisting/4548280/grnisle-visitor-centre.aspx>
<http://www.museumsassn.bc.ca/bc-museums-galleries>

GREENWOOD

Greenwood Museum

214 South Copper Street
Greenwood, BC V0H 1J0
Tel.: 250-445-6355
Fax: 250-445-6355
E-mail: museum@shaw.ca
<http://www.greenwoodmuseum.com/>
<http://www.museumsassn.bc.ca/bc-museums-galleries>

HAZELTON

Hazelton Pioneer Museum and Archives

4255 Government Street
Hazelton, BC V0J 1Y0
Tel.: 250-842-5961
Fax: 250-842-2176
E-mail: hazlib@bulkley.net
<http://www.newhazelton.ca/visitors/attractions>
<http://www.museumsassn.bc.ca/bc-museums-galleries>

HEDLEY

Hedley Heritage Museum

Historic 1909 A.J. King and Company Butcher Shop
Hedley Heritage Park
712 Daly Avenue
Hedley, BC V0X 1K0
Tel.: 250-292-8787
Fax: 250-292-8787
E-mail: hedleymuseum@nethop.net
<http://hedleymuseum.ca/>
<http://www.virtualmuseum.ca/virtual-exhibits/exhibit/tenacity-the-story-of-hedley-then-and-today/>

HEDLEY

Snaza'ist Discovery Centre

Historic 1939 Hedley Schoolhouse

161 Snaza'ist Drive

Hedley, BC V0X 1K0

Tel.: 250-292-8733, 1-888-799-8733

Fax: 250-292-8753

E-mail: info@mascotmine.com

<http://www.mascotmine.com/snazzy/centre.html>

HOPE

Hope Visitor Centre and Museum Complex

919 Water Avenue

Hope, BC V0X 1L0

Tel.: 604-869-2021, 604-869-7322, 1-866-467-3842

Fax: 604-869-2160

E-mail: vc@hopebc.ca

<http://hopebc.ca/visitor-centre/>

<http://www.museumsassn.bc.ca/bc-museums-galleries>

HORSEFLY

Jack Lyn Memorial Museum

Boswell Street

Horsefly, BC V0L 1L0

Tel.: 250-620-0544, 250-620-3304

Fax: 250-620-3454

E-mail: linda@horseflybc.ca

<http://www.horsefly.bc.ca/horsefly.html>

<http://www.museumsassn.bc.ca/bc-museums-galleries>

HUDSON'S HOPE

Hudson's Hope Museum

Historic 1942 Hudson's Bay Company Post Store

9510 Beattie Drive

Hudson's Hope, BC V0C 1V0

Tel.: 250-783-5735

Fax: 250-783-5770

E-mail: hbmuseum@pris.ca

<http://www.hudsonshopemuseum.com/>

<http://www.museumsassn.bc.ca/bc-museums-galleries>

<http://www.virtualmuseum.ca/virtual-exhibits/exhibit/our-hudsons-hope-cowboys-packers-on-the-trail-with-charles-bedaux/>

INVERMERE

Windermere Valley Museum & Archives

Historic 1923 Canadian Pacific Railway Station

222 6 Ave

Invermere, BC V0A 1K0

Tel.: 250-342-9769

E-mail: wvmuseum@shaw.ca

<http://www.windermerevalleymuseum.ca/default.aspx>

<http://www.windermerevalleymuseum.ca/>

<http://www.museumsassn.bc.ca/bc-museums-galleries>

JADE CITY

Cassiar Mountain Jade Store, Museum and Mine

Highway 37

Jade City, BC V0C 1E0

Tel.: 250-239-5233, 250-847-8840

Fax: 250-847-8807

E-mail: info@jadecity.com

<http://www.jadecity.com>

KAMLOOPS

Kamloops Museum and Archives

207 Seymour Street

Kamloops, BC V2C 2E7

Tel.: 250-828-3576, 250-828-3689

Fax: 250-828-3760

E-mail: museum@kamloops.ca

<http://www.kamloops.ca/museum/>

<http://www.museumsassn.bc.ca/bc-museums-galleries>

KASLO

Kootenay Star Mining Museum

402 Front Street

Kaslo, BC V0G 1M0

Tel.: 250-353-2115

E-mail: kaslo@telus.net

<http://ilovekaslo.com/>

KELOWNA

Okanagan Heritage Museum - Kelowna Museums

470 Queensway Avenue

Kelowna, BC V1Y 6S7

Tel.: 250-763-2417

Fax: 250-763-5722

E-mail: info@kelownamuseums.ca

<http://www.kelownamuseums.ca/museums/the-okanagan-heritage-museum/>

<http://www.museumsassn.bc.ca/bc-museums-galleries>

KEREMEOS

South Similkameen Museum

Historic 1907 British Columbia Provincial Police Station and Jailhouse

604 6 Street

Keremeos, BC V0X 1N0

Tel.: 250-499-5445

E-mail: info@keremeosmuseum.ca

<http://keremeosmuseum.ca/>

<http://www.museumsassn.bc.ca/bc-museums-galleries>

<http://www.virtualmuseum.ca/virtual-exhibits/exhibit/the-winds-of-change-keremeos-and-the-similkameen-valley/>

KIMBERLEY

Kimberley Heritage Museum

The Platz, (west end)

105 Spokane Street

Kimberley, BC V1A 2Y5

Tel.: 250-427-7510

E-mail: kdhs@shawbiz.ca

<http://www.tourismkimberley.com/content/heritage-museum>

<http://www.museumsassn.bc.ca/bc-museums-galleries>

KITIMAT

Kitimat Museum and Archives

293 City Centre
Kitimat, BC V8C 1T6
Tel.: 250-632-8950
Fax: 250-632-7429
E-mail: info@kitimatmuseum.ca
<http://www.kitimatmuseum.ca/>
<http://www.museumsassn.bc.ca/bc-museums-galleries>

LAKE COWICHAN

Kaatza Station Museum and Archives

Historic 1913 Esquimalt and Nanaimo Railway Station - Municipal historic place
125 South Shore Road
Lake Cowichan, BC V0R 2G0
Tel.: 250-749-6142
Fax: 250-749-3900
E-mail: kaatzamuseum@shaw.ca
<http://www.kaatzamuseum.ca/>
<http://www.museumsassn.bc.ca/bc-museums-galleries>

LILLOOET

Lillooet Visitor Information Centre and Museum

Historic 1860 St. Mary the Virgin Anglican Church
790 Main Street
Lillooet, BC V0K 1V0
Tel.: 250-256-4308
Fax: 250-256-0043
E-mail: lillmuseum@cablelan.net
<http://www.lillooetbc.ca/visit-lillooet/Visitor-Information-Centre.aspx>
<http://www.museumsassn.bc.ca/bc-museums-galleries>

LYTTON

Lytton Museum and Archives

Historic 1942 Canadian National Railway Station
420 Fraser Street
Lytton, BC V0K 1Z0
Tel.: 250-455-2254
Fax: 250-455-2394
E-mail: curator@lyttonmuseum.ca

<http://www.lyttonmuseum.ca>

<http://www.museumsassn.bc.ca/bc-museums-galleries>

MACKENZIE

MacKenzie and District Museum

86 Centennial Drive

MacKenzie, BC V0J 2C0

Tel.: 250-997-3021

Fax.: 250-997-3021

E-mail: museum@mackbc.com

<http://www.mackenziemuseum.ca/>

<http://www.museumsassn.bc.ca/bc-museums-galleries>

MCBRIDE

Valley Museum and Archives

Historic 1919 Grand Trunk Railway Station

241 Dominion Street

McBride, BC V0J 2E0

Tel.: 250-569-2411

Fax: 250-569-2411

E-mail: library@mcbridebc.org

<http://www.mcbridemuseum.ca/>

<http://www.museumsassn.bc.ca/bc-museums-galleries>

MEADOW CREEK

Lardeau Valley Historical Society Museum

Historic 1918 Gerard Hatchery Residence

Highway 31

Meadow Creek, BC V0G 1N0

Tel.: 250-366-4325

E-mail: info@lardeauvalleycommunityclub.com

<http://www.kootenayrockies.com/partner/lardeau-valley-historical-society-museum/>

MERRITT

Nicola Valley Museum and Archives

1675 Tutill Court

Merritt, BC V1K 1B8

Tel.: 250-378-4145

Fax: 250-378-4145

E-mail: nvma@uniserve.com

<http://nicolavalleymuseum.org/museum.html>

<http://www.museumsassn.bc.ca/bc-museums-galleries>

MIDWAY

Kettle River Museum

Historic 1900 Canadian Pacific Railway Station

907 Highway 3

Midway, BC V0H 1M0

Tel.: 250-449-2614

Fax: 250-449-2614

E-mail: kettlerivermuseum@shaw.ca

<http://www.midwaybc.ca/>

<http://www.museumsassn.bc.ca/bc-museums-galleries>

<http://www.virtualmuseum.ca/virtual-exhibits/exhibit/a-harvest-of-memories-rural-life-in-the-kettle-river-valley/>

<http://www.virtualmuseum.ca/virtual-exhibits/exhibit/along-the-line-the-kettle-valley-railway-as-a-community-link/>

MISSION

Mission Museum

Historic 1907 Canadian Bank of Commerce Building - Municipal historic place

33201 2 Avenue

Mission, BC V2V 1J9

Tel.: 604-826-1011

Fax: 604-826-1017

E-mail: info@missionmuseum.com

<http://www.missionmuseum.com>

<http://www.museumsassn.bc.ca/bc-museums-galleries>

<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=19413&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=19413&pid=0>

NAKUSP

Nakusp and District Museum

Historic 1912 Nakusp Public Schoolhouse - Municipal historic place

92 6 Avenue Northwest

Nakusp, BC V0G 1R0

Tel.: 250-265-0015

E-mail: nakusp@telus.net

<http://nakusparrowlakes.com/visiting/what-to-do/arts-and-culture/>

<http://www.museumsassn.bc.ca/bc-museums-galleries>

<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=18657&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=18657&pid=0>

NANAIMO

Nanaimo Museum

Vancouver Island Conference Centre

100 Museum Way (access from Commercial Street and 101 Gordon Street)

Nanaimo, BC V9R 5J8

Tel.: 250-753-1821

E-mail: info@nanaimomuseum.ca

<http://www.nanaimomuseum.ca/>

<http://www.museumsassn.bc.ca/bc-museums-galleries>

NANAIMO

The Bastion

Historic Hudson's Bay Company Fort 1853-1862 - Municipal historic place

94 Front Street, at Bastion Street

Nanaimo, BC V9R 5H7

Tel.: 250-753-6044

E-mail: info@nanaimomuseum.com

http://www.nanaimomuseum.ca/index.php?p=1_7_Bastion

<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=1351&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=1351&pid=0>

NANAIMO

Museum of Natural History

Vancouver Island University

900 5 Street, Building 370

Nanaimo, BC V9R 5S5

Tel.: 250-753-3245 ext. 2638, 1-888-920-2221

Fax: 250-740-6465

E-mail: wedy.simms@viu.ca

<https://www2.viu.ca/museum/>

<http://www.museumsassn.bc.ca/bc-museums-galleries>

NELSON

Chamber of Mines of Eastern British Columbia

215 Hall Street

Nelson, BC V1L 5X4

Tel.: 250-352-5242

Fax: 250-352-5242

E-mail: chamberofmines@netidea.com

<http://cmebc.com/>

NELSON

Touchstones Nelson - Museum of Art and History

502 Vernon Street

Nelson, BC V1L 4E7

Tel.: 250-352-9813

Fax: 250-352-9810

E-mail: info@touchstonesnelson.ca

<http://www.touchstonesnelson.ca/>

NEW DENVER

Silvery Slocan Museum

Historic 1897 Bank of Montreal Building

242 6 Street

New Denver, BC V0G 1S0

Tel.: 250-358-2201

Fax: 250-358-2201

E-mail: sgw@netidea.com

<http://slocanvalley.com/listing/silvery-slocan-museum>

<http://www.museumsassn.bc.ca/bc-museums-galleries>

OKANAGAN FALLS

Okanagan Falls Heritage House and Museum

Historic 1909 Bassett Family Home

1145 Main Street (Highway 97)

Okanagan Falls, BC V0H 1R0

Tel.: 250-497-7047

E-mail: ofhms@uniserve.com

<http://www3.telus.net/okmuseum/>

<http://www.museumsassn.bc.ca/bc-museums-galleries>

OLIVER

Oliver and District Museum

Historic 1920s Royal Canadian Mounted Police Building

474 School Avenue

Oliver, BC V0H 1T0

Tel.: 250-498-0490

E-mail: info@oliverheritage.ca

<http://www.oliverheritage.ca/museum>

<http://www.museumsassn.bc.ca/bc-museums-galleries>

OSOYOOS

Osoyoos Museum

19 Park Place

Osoyoos, BC V0H 1V0

Tel.: 250-495-2582

Fax: 250-495-7715

E-mail: info@osoyoosmuseum.ca

<http://osoyoosmuseum.ca/>

<http://www.museumsassn.bc.ca/bc-museums-galleries>

PARKSVILLE

Craig Heritage Park and Museum

Englishman River Building

Craig Heritage Park – Municipal historic place

1245 East Island Highway

Parksville, BC V9P 2E5

Tel.: 250-248-6966

E-mail: manager@parksavillemuseum.ca

<http://www.parksvillemuseum.ca/>

<http://www.museumsassn.bc.ca/bc-museums-galleries>

PEMBERTON

Pemberton and District Museum and Archives

7455 Prospect Street

Pemberton, BC V0N 2L0

Tel.: 604-894-5504

Fax: 604-894-5504

E-mail: pdmas@telus.net

<http://www.pembertonmuseum.org>

<http://www.museumsassn.bc.ca/bc-museums-galleries>

PENTICTON

Penticton Museum and Archives

Penticton Community Art Complex

785 Main Street

Penticton, BC V2A 5E3

Tel.: 250-490-2454

Fax: 250-490-0442

E-mail: museum@city.penticton.bc.ca

<http://www.penticton.ca/museum/>

<http://www.museumsassn.bc.ca/bc-museums-galleries>

PORT CLEMENTS

Port Clements Museum and Visitor's Information Centre

45 Bayview

Port Clements, Graham Island, Haida Gwaii, BC V0T 1R0

Tel.: 250-557-4576

E-mail: pcmuseum@island.net

<http://www.portclementsmuseum.ca/>

PORT HARDY

Port Hardy Museum and Archives

7110 Market Street

Port Hardy, BC V0N 2P0

Tel.: 250-949-8143

E-mail: info@porthardymuseum.com

<http://www.porthardymuseum.com>

<http://www.museumsassn.bc.ca/bc-museums-galleries>

POWELL RIVER

Powell River Historical Museum and Archives

4798 Marine Avenue

Powell River, BC V8A 4Z5

Tel.: 604-485-2222

Fax: 604-485-2327

E-mail: museum@powellrivermuseum.ca
<http://www.powellrivermuseum.ca/>
<http://www.museumsassn.bc.ca/bc-museums-galleries/>

PRINCE GEORGE

The Exploration Place Museum and Science Centre

Fort George Park
333 Becott Place, at the end of 20 Avenue
Prince George, BC V2L 4V7
Tel.: 250-562-1612, 1-866-562-1612
Fax: 250-562-6395
E-mail: info@theexplorationplace.com
<http://theexplorationplace.com/>

PRINCE RUPERT

Museum of Northern British Columbia

100 1 Avenue West
Prince Rupert, BC V8J 3S1
Tel.: 250-624-3207
Fax: 250-627-8009
E-mail: mNBC@citytel.net
<http://museumofnorthernbc.com/>

PRINCETON

Princeton and District Museum and Archives

167 Vermilion Avenue
Princeton, BC V0X 1W0
Tel.: 250-295-7588, 250-292-8572
E-mail: princetonmuseum@gmail.com
<http://princetonmuseum.org/>
<http://www.museumsassn.bc.ca/bc-museums-galleries/>

QUALICUM BEACH

Qualicum Beach Museum

Historic 1930 Powerhouse - Municipal historic place
587 Beach Road
Qualicum Beach, BC V9K 1K7
Tel.: 250-752-5533

E-mail: qbmuseum@shaw.ca

<http://www.qbmuseum.net/>

<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=16062&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=16062&pid=0>

QUEEN CHARLOTTE

Queen Charlotte Visitor Centre

3220 Wharf Street

Queen Charlotte

Graham Island, Haida Gwaii, BC V0T 1S0

Tel.: 250-559-8316

Fax: 250-559-8952

E-mail: info@qcinfo.ca

<http://www.qcinfo.ca>

QUESNEL

Quesnel & District Museum and Archives

LeBourdais Park

5 Carson Avenue

Quesnel, BC V2J 2B6

Tel.: 250-992-9580

Fax: 250-992-9680

E-mail: ehunter@city.quesnel.bc.ca

<http://www.quesnelmuseum.ca/>

<http://www.museumsassn.bc.ca/bc-museums-galleries/>

REVELSTOKE

Revelstoke Museum & Archives

Historic 1926 Post Office and Customs Building

315 1 Street West

Revelstoke, BC V0E 2S0

Tel.: 250-837-3067

Fax: 250-837-3094

E-mail: info@revelstokemuseum.ca

<http://www.revelstokemuseum.ca/>

<http://www.museumsassn.bc.ca/bc-museums-galleries/>

RIONDEL

Riondel and Area Historical Society and Museum

Community Centre

Riondel, BC V0B 2B0

Tel.: 250-225-3483

E-mail: sharterr@bluebell.ca

<http://web1.shangaan.com/regions/towns/?townID=3513>

<http://www.riondel.ca/pagetwo.htm#vis>

ROSEDALE

Museum of Minerals and Crystals

Bridal Falls Travel Centre

53560 Bridal Falls Road

Rosedale, BC V0X 1X0

Tel.: 604-794-3003

Fax: 604-794-3966

E-mail: hello@bridalfalls.ca

<http://www.bridalfalls.ca/>

ROSSLAND

Rossland Museum and Archives

1100 Highway 3B

Rossland, BC V0G 1Y0

Tel.: 250-362-7722, 1-888-448-7444

Fax: 250-362-5379

E-mail: museum@rossland.com

<http://www.rosslandmuseum.ca/>

<http://www.museumsassn.bc.ca/bc-museums-galleries/>

SALMO

Salmo Museum

100 4 Street, at Railway Avenue

Salmo, BC V0G 1Z0

Tel.: 250-357-2200

Fax: 250-357-2596

E-mail: salmomus@telus.net

http://www.waymarking.com/waymarks/WMG0NZ_salmo_museum_salmo_BC

<http://www.museumsassn.bc.ca/bc-museums-galleries/>

SANDON

Sandon Museum & Visitors' Centre

Historic 1900 Sandon Mercantile General Store – Provincial historic place

Slocan Star Street

Sandon, BC V0G 1S0

Tel.: 250-358-7920, 250-358-7215

E-mail: sandonmuseum@netidea.com

<http://www.sandonmuseum.ca/>

<http://www.museumsassn.bc.ca/bc-museums-galleries/>

SILVERTON

Silverton Outdoor Mining Museum

Historic 1919 Silverton Schoolhouse

408 4 Street

Silverton, BC V0G 2B0

Tel.: 250-358-2485

Fax: 250-358-2485

E-mail: miningmuseum@yahoo.ca

<http://www.silvertonhistoricalsociety.ca/attractions.html>

<http://www.museumsassn.bc.ca/bc-museums-galleries/>

SKIDEGATE

Haida Gwaii Museum at Kaay Llnagaay

Haida Heritage Centre

2 Second Beach Road

Skidegate

Graham Island, Haida Gwaii, BC V0T 1S1

Tel.: 250-559-4643, 250-559-7885

Fax: 250-559-4662, 250-559-7886

E-mail: museum@haidagwaii.net

<http://www.haidaheritagecentre.com/the-centre/>

<http://www.museumsassn.bc.ca/bc-museums-galleries/>

SMITHERS

Bulkley Valley Museum

Historic 1925 Central Park Building

1425 Main Street, at Highway 16

Smithers, BC V0J 2N0

Tel.: 250-847-5322
Fax: 250-847-5363
E-mail: info@bvmuseum.com
<http://www.bvmuseum.com/>
<http://www.museumsassn.bc.ca/bc-museums-galleries/>

SOOKE

Sooke Region Museum and Visitor Centre

2070 Phillips Road, at Sooke Road
Sooke, BC V9Z 0Y3
Tel.: 250-642-6351, 1-866-888-4748
Fax: 250-642-7089
E-mail: info@sookeregionmuseum.com
<http://www.sookeregionmuseum.ca/>
<http://www.museumsassn.bc.ca/bc-museums-galleries/>

SPARWOOD

Michel-Natal-Sparwood Heritage Society Museum

125 Centennial Square
Sparwood, BC V0B 2G0
Tel.: 250-425-6443
Fax: 250-425-6443
E-mail: sparwood@sparwood.ca
<http://www.sparwood.ca/visitors/history/>
<http://www.museumsassn.bc.ca/bc-museums-galleries/>

STEWART

Stewart Historical Museum

Historic 1910 Stewart Fire Hall and Government Office Building
703 Brightwell Street
Stewart, BC V0T 1W0
Tel.: 250-636-3229
<http://districtofstewart.com/discover-stewart/heritage/museum-and-stewart-historical-society/>
<http://www.hellobc.com/stewart/culture-history.aspx>
<http://www.museumsassn.bc.ca/bc-museums-galleries/>

SUMMERLAND

Summerland Museum & Archives

9521 Wharton Street
Summerland, BC V0H 1Z0
Tel.: 250-494-9395
Fax: 250-494-9326
E-mail: info@summerlandmuseum.org
<http://www.summerlandmuseum.org/>

TAYLOR

Rocky Mountain Fort Museum

Historic Rocky Mountain Forts
Peace Island Regional Park, southwestern end of the Taylor Bridge
Highway 97 (Alaska Highway), off Big Bam Road
Taylor, BC V0C 2K0
Tel.: 250-789-9295, 250-789-9015
E-mail: bbird@districtoftaylor.com
<http://www.districtoftaylor.com/visit-rocky-mountain-fort/>

TERRACE

Heritage Park Museum

Historic 1910 Belway Mining Company Cabin
4702 Kerby Avenue
Terrace, BC V8G 4R6
Tel.: 250-635-4546
Fax: 250-635-4536
E-mail: curator@heritageparkmuseum.com
<http://www.heritageparkmuseum.com/>
<http://www.museumsassn.bc.ca/bc-museums-galleries/>
<http://www.virtualmuseum.ca/virtual-exhibits/exhibit/a-history-of-lakelse-hot-springs/>

TLELL

Tlell Stone Circle - Geological History of Haida Gwaii

Crystal Cabin Gallery
778A Richardson Road
Tlell, Graham Island, Haida Gwaii, BC V0T 1Y0
Tel.: 250-557-9324, 1-866-557-4383
Fax: 250-557-4383
E-mail: ddutheil@qcislands.net

TRAIL

Teck Interpretive Centre

Trail and District Chamber of Commerce

1199 Bay Avenue, Suite 200

Trail, BC V1R 4A4

Tel.: 250-368-3144

Fax: 250-368-6427

E-mail: tcoc2@netidea.com

<http://www.trailchamber.ca/>

TRAIL

Trail Museum

Trail Memorial Centre

1051 Victoria Street

Trail, BC V1R 3T3

Tel.: 250-364-0829

Fax: 250-364-0830

E-mail: history@trail.ca

<http://www.trail.ca/en/play/trail-historical-society.asp>

<http://www.museumsassn.bc.ca/bc-museums-galleries/>

<http://www.virtualmuseum.ca/virtual-exhibits/exhibit/similar-journeys-different-trails-one-destination/>

TUMBLER RIDGE

Dinosaur Discovery Gallery

Peace Region Palaeontology Research Centre

255 Murray Drive

Tumbler Ridge, BC V0C 2W0

Tel.: 250-242-3466

E-mail: prprc@pris.bc.ca

<http://www.trmf.ca/dinosaurdiscovery.html>

VANCOUVER

Association for Mineral Exploration BC - AME BC

889 West Pender Street, Suite 800

Vancouver, BC V6C 3B2

Tel.: 604-689-5271 ext. 239

Fax: 604-681-2363

E-mail: enemanishen@amebc.ca

<http://www.amebc.ca>

VANCOUVER

BC Mineral Development Office

British Columbia Geological Survey
Ministry of Energy, Mines and Petroleum Resources
865 Hornby Street, Suite 300
Vancouver, BC V6Z 2G3
Tel.: 604-660-2708

VANCOUVER

Vancouver Museum and H.R. MacMillan Space Centre – Municipal historic place

Vanier Park
1100 Chestnut Street
Vancouver, BC V6J 3J9
Tel.: 604-736-4431
Fax: 604-736-5417
E-mail: guestservices@museumofvancouver.ca
<http://www.museumofvancouver.ca/>
<http://www.museumsassn.bc.ca/bc-museums-galleries/>
<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=8920&pid=0>
<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=8920&pid=0>

VANCOUVER

Pacific Museum of the Earth

University of British Columbia Department of Earth and Ocean Sciences
Earth and Ocean Sciences Main Building
6339 Stores Road
Vancouver, BC V6T 1Z4
Tel.: 604-822-6992
Fax: 604-822-6088
E-mail: pme@eos.ubc.ca
<http://pme.ubc.ca>
<http://www.museumsassn.bc.ca/bc-museums-galleries>

VANDERHOOF

Vanderhoof Community Museum

Historic 1914 Board of Trade Building – Municipal historic place

478 1 Street West (Highway 16), at Pine Street
Vanderhoof, BC V0J 3A0
Tel.: 250-567-2991
Fax: 250-567-2331
E-mail: info@vanderhoofchamber.com
http://www.vanderhoofchamber.com/Pages/Sites/Visitor/VC_Parks.html
<http://www.museumsassn.bc.ca/bc-museums-galleries/>

VERNON

Greater Vernon Museum and Archives

3009 32 Avenue
Vernon, BC V1T 2L8
Tel.: 250-542-3142
Fax: 250-542-5358
E-mail: mail@vernonmuseum.ca
<http://www.vernonmuseum.ca/>
<http://www.museumsassn.bc.ca/bc-museums-galleries/>

VERNON

Okanagan Science Centre

Historic 1893 Park Schoolhouse - Municipal historic place
Polson Park
2704 Highway 6
Vernon, BC V1T 5G5
Tel.: 250-545-3644
Fax: 250-545-3644
E-mail: info@okscience.ca
<http://www.okscience.ca/>
<http://www.museumsassn.bc.ca/bc-museums-galleries/>
<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=17103&pid=0>
<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=17103&pid=0>

VICTORIA

British Columbia Geological Survey

Ministry of Energy, Mines and Petroleum Resources
1810 Blanshard Street, 5th Floor
Victoria, BC V8W 9N3
Tel.: 250-952-0429

<http://www.empr.gov.bc.ca/mining/geoscience/pages/default.aspx>

VICTORIA

Royal British Columbia Museum

Historic 1898 East Wing of the Legislative Buildings

675 Belleville Street

Victoria, BC V8W 9W2

Tel.: 250-356-7226, 1-888-447-7977

Fax: 250-387-5674

E-mail: receptionist@royalbcmuseum.bc.ca

<http://www.royalbcmuseum.bc.ca/>

<http://www.museumsassn.bc.ca/bc-museums-galleries>

<http://www.virtualmuseum.ca/virtual-exhibits/exhibit/journeys-transformations-british-columbia-landscapes/>

WELLS

Wells Museum

Historic 1930s Island Mountain Mine Office Building

Pooley Street, at the end of the street

Wells, BC V0K 2R0

Tel.: 250-994-3422

Fax: 250-994-3358

E-mail: museum@wellsbc.com

<http://www.wellsmuseum.ca/>

<http://www.museumsassn.bc.ca/bc-museums-galleries/>

WESTBANK

Westbank Museum

2376 Dobbin Road

Westbank, BC V4T 2H9

Tel.: 250-768-0110

E-mail: info@westbankmuseum.com

<http://www.westbankmuseum.com/>

<http://www.museumsassn.bc.ca/bc-museums-galleries/>

WHISTLER

Whistler Museum

4333 Main Street

Whistler, BC V0N 1B4

Tel.: 604-932-2019

Fax: 604-932-2077

E-mail: info@whistlermuseum.org

<http://www.whistlermuseum.org/>

<http://www.museumsassn.bc.ca/bc-museums-galleries/>

WHITE ROCK

White Rock Museum and Archives

Historic 1912 Great Northern Railway Station

14970 Marine Drive

White Rock, BC V4B 1C4

Tel.: 604-541-2222

Fax: 604-541-2223

E-mail: whiterockmuseum@telus.net

<http://www.whiterock.museum.bc.ca/>

<http://www.museumsassn.bc.ca/bc-museums-galleries/>

<http://www.virtualmuseum.ca/virtual-exhibits/exhibit/on-to-white-rock-a-buildings-journey-through-time/>

YALE

Yale and District Museum

Historic 1870s David James Creighton (Castle) Home – Provincial historic place

Historic Hudson's Bay Company Fort Yale Post 1848-1889

31187 Douglas Street

Yale, BC V0K 2S0

Tel.: 604-863-2324

Fax: 604-863-2495

E-mail: ydhs@universe.com

<http://www.historicyale.ca/>

<http://www.museumsassn.bc.ca/bc-museums-galleries/>

<http://www.virtualmuseum.ca/virtual-exhibits/exhibit/colourful-characters-in-historic-yale/>

YMIR

Ymir Arts and Museum Society

7370 3 Street

Ymir, BC V0G 2K0

Tel.: 250-357-9262 E-mail: ymirartsandmuseumsociety@hotmail.com

<http://www.ymirbc.com/yams/>
<http://www.museumsassn.bc.ca/bc-museums-galleries/>

MANITOBA

ALONSA

Alex Robertson Museum

Historic 1925 Alonsa Village School – Municipal historic place

6 Church Avenue

Alonsa, MB R0H 0A0

Tel.: 204-767-2101, 1-888-698-7811

Fax: 204-767-2044

E-mail: ronlund@netlink.ca

<http://www.travelmanitoba.com/listings/Alex-Robertson-museum/6806/>

<http://www.museumsmanitoba.com/en/find-a-museum-by-region/details/3>

<http://www.mhs.mb.ca/docs/sites/alexrobertsonmuseum.shtml>

BINSCARTH

Gordon Orr Memorial Museum

Historic 1893 North American Lumber Company Building – Municipal historic place

152 2 Avenue

Binscarth, MB R0J 0G0

Tel.: 204-532-2217, 204-532-2223

Fax: 204-532-2153

E-mail: vilbins@mts.net

<http://binscarthmb.com/business.html>

<http://www.mhs.mb.ca/docs/sites/orrmemorialmuseum.shtml>

<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=3218&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=3218&pid=0>

BIRTLE

Birdtail Country Museum

Historic 1902 Union Bank Building - Municipal historic place

738 Main Street

Birtle, MB R0M 0C0

Tel.: 204-842-3363, 204-842-5350, 204-842-5342

Fax: 204-842-3496

E-mail: cao@birtle.ca

http://www.birtle.ca/main.asp?fxoid=FXMenu,1&cat_ID=1&sub_ID=285&sub2_ID=36

<http://www.museumsmanitoba.com/en/find-a-museum-by-region/details/12>

<http://www.mhs.mb.ca/docs/sites/birdtailmuseum.shtml>

<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=3884&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=3884&pid=0>

BOISSEVAIN

Turtle Mountain Interpretive Centre

Turtle Mountain Provincial Park

Highway 10, at Adam Lake

Boissevain, MB R0K 0E0

Tel.: 204-534-2028

http://www.gov.mb.ca/conservation/parks/popular_parks/western/turtle_info.html

CARBERRY

Carberry Plains Museum

Historic 1900 James White Sash and Door Factory Building - Municipal historic place

520 4 Avenue

Carberry, MB R0K 0H0

Tel.: 204-834-6609, 204-834-2284

Fax: 204-834-6604

E-mail: edo@townofcarberry.ca

<http://www.townofcarberry.ca/visiting/carberry-plains-museum/>

<http://www.museumsmanitoba.com/en/find-a-museum-by-region/details/17>

<http://www.mhs.mb.ca/docs/sites/carberryplainsmuseum.shtml>

CHURCHILL

Eskimo Museum - Municipal historic place

242 LaVerendrye Avenue

Churchill, MB R0B 0E0

Tel.: 204-675-2030

Fax: 204-675-2140

E-mail: chhbay@mts.net

<http://www.visitnorthernmanitoba.ca/index.php?pagesId=ATT003>

<http://www.museumsmanitoba.com/en/find-a-museum-by-region/details/29>

<http://www.mhs.mb.ca/docs/sites/eskimomuseum.shtml>

CHURCHILL

Parks Canada Visitor Centre/Centre d'accueil de Parcs Canada

Historic 1929 Hudson Bay Railway Station – National Historic Site
of Canada/Lieu patrimonial du Canada

Railway Avenue, at 1 Street

Churchill, MB R0B 0E0

Tel.: 204-675-8863

Fax: 204-675-2026

E-mail: mannorth.nhs@pc.gc.ca

<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=6727&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=6727&pid=0>

DAUPHIN

Fort Dauphin Museum – Municipal historic place

140 Jackson Street

Dauphin, MB R7N 2V1

Tel.: 204-638-6630

Fax: 204-629-2327

E-mail: fortdphn@mts.net

<http://fortdauphinmuseum.wordpress.com/>

<http://www.museumsmanitoba.com/en/find-a-museum-by-region/details/34>

<http://www.mhs.mb.ca/docs/sites/fortdauphinmuseum.shtml>

FLIN FLON

Flin Flon Station Museum

Historic 1934 Canadian National Railway Station – Municipal historic place

Flin Flon Tourist Bureau Park

Highway 10

Flin Flon, MB R8A 1M6

Tel.: 204-687-2946, 204-687-4518

Fax: 204-687-4456

E-mail: webmaster@flinflon.net

<http://www.flinflon.net/flinflon/tourism/attract.htm>

<http://www.museumsmanitoba.com/en/find-a-museum-by-region/details/33>

<http://www.mhs.mb.ca/docs/sites/flinflonmuseum.shtml>

<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=20246&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=20246&pid=0>

HAMIOTA

Hamiota Pioneer Club Museum – Municipal historic place

Building No. 1

Hamiota Municipal Park

7 Street South, east side

Hamiota, MB R0M 0T0

Tel.: 204-764-2486, 204-764-2552, 204-764-2038

E-mail: info@hamiota.com

<http://www.hamiota.com/page37.html>

<http://www.museumsmanitoba.com/en/find-a-museum-by-region/details/43>

HEADINGLEY

Headingley Heritage Centre – Municipal historic place

5353 Portage Avenue

Headingley, MB R4H 1J9

Tel.: 204-889-3132

Fax: 204-831-0816

E-mail: dwhitermofheadingley@mts.net

http://www.rmofheadingley.ca/main.asp?cat_ID=8&fxoid=men.9

<http://www.museumsmanitoba.com/en/find-a-museum-by-region/details/45>

<http://www.mhs.mb.ca/docs/sites/headingleymuseum.shtml>

KILLARNEY

J.A.V. David Museum

Historic 1889 Charles Bate Post Office Building – Municipal historic place

414 William Avenue

Killarney, MB R0K 1G0

Tel.: 204-523-7325, 204-523-4441, 204-523-7246

Fax: 204-523-8894

E-mail: info@killarney.ca

http://www.killarney.ca/main.asp?fxoid=Menu,3&ID=28&sub_ID=200

<http://www.museumsmanitoba.com/en/find-a-museum-by-region/details/45>

<http://www.mhs.mb.ca/docs/sites/javdavidmuseum.shtml>

LYNN LAKE

Lynn Lake Mining Town Museum – Municipal historic place

460 Cobalt Street

Lynn Lake, MB R0B 0W0

Tel.: 204-356-2418, 204-356-8302, 204-356-8403

Fax: 204-356-8297

E-mail: info@lynnlake.ca

<http://www.lynnlake.ca/>

<http://www.travelmanitoba.com/listings/lynn-lake-mining-town-museum/6972/>

<http://www.museumsmanitoba.com/en/find-a-museum-by-region/details/145>

<http://www.mhs.mb.ca/docs/sites/lynnlakemuseum.shtml>

MCCREARY

Satterthwaite Log Cabin Museum

Historic 1895 Satterthwaite Log Cabin - Municipal historic place

Highway 5, 6.4 km south of McCreary

McCreary, MB R0J 1B0

Tel.: 204-835-2582, 204-835-2341, 204-835-2591

Fax: 204-835-2658

<http://www.museumsmanitoba.com/en/find-a-museum-by-region/details/98>

<http://www.mhs.mb.ca/docs/sites/satterthwaitecabin.shtml>

<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=5082&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=5082&pid=0>

MIAMI

Miami Pioneer Museum

Historic 1910 St. James Anglican Church – Municipal historic place

3 Street, at Kerby Avenue

Miami, MB R0G 1H0

Tel.: 204-235-0444

Fax: 204-235-0444

<http://www.travelmanitoba.com/listings/miami-pioneer-museum/668/>

<http://www.museumsmanitoba.com/en/find-a-museum-by-region/details/146>

<http://www.mhs.mb.ca/docs/sites/miamimuseum.shtml>

MINIOTA

Miniota Municipal Museum – Municipal historic place

110 Stuart Avenue

Miniota, MB R0M 1M0

Tel.: 204-567-3505, 204-567-3690, 204-567-3643

Fax: 204-567-3807

E-mail: sherrym@mts.net

<http://www.travelmanitoba.com/listings/miniota-municipal-museum/4436/>

<http://www.museumsmanitoba.com/en/find-a-museum-by-region/details/73>

<http://www.mhs.mb.ca/docs/sites/miniota-museum.shtml>

MORDEN

Canadian Fossil Discovery Centre - Municipal historic Place

Morden Community Centre, Lower Level

111-B Gilmour Street

Morden, MB R6M 1N9

Tel.: 204-822-3406

Fax: 204-272-3303

E-mail: info@discoverfossils.com

<http://www.discoverfossils.com/>

<http://www.museumsmanitoba.com/en/find-a-museum-by-region/details/143>

<http://www.virtualmuseum.ca/virtual-exhibits/exhibit/buried-treasures-of-the-pembina-hills/>

NUTIMIK LAKE

Whiteshell Natural History Museum

Whiteshell Provincial Park

Provincial Road 307

Nutimik Lake, MB R0E 1Y0

Tel.: 204-348-2846

Fax: 204-348-7458

E-mail: wnhm@granite.ca

http://www.gov.mb.ca/conservation/parks/act_interp/centres/wnhm.html

PORTAGE LA PRAIRIE

Fort La Reine Museum – Municipal historic place

2652 Saskatchewan Avenue East, junction of highways 1A and 26

Portage La Prairie, MB R1N 3C2

Tel.: 204-857-3259

Fax: 204-857-3259

E-mail: enquiries@fortlareinemuseum.ca

<http://www.fortlareinemuseum.ca/>

<http://www.museumsmanitoba.com/en/find-a-museum-by-region/details/38>

<http://www.mhs.mb.ca/docs/sites/fortlareinemuseum.shtml>

SNOW LAKE

Snow Lake Mining Town Museum – Municipal historic place

163 Poplar Avenue

Snow Lake, MB R0B 1M0

Tel.: 204-358-7867, 204-358-2551

Fax: 204-358-2112

E-mail: snowlake@mts.net

<http://www.snowlake.com/>

<http://www.museumsmanitoba.com/en/find-a-museum-by-region/details/104>

<http://www.mhs.mb.ca/docs/sites/snowlakemuseum.shtml>

STONEWALL

Oak Hammock Marsh Interpretive Centre

1 Snow Goose Bay, Provincial Road 220

Stonewall, MB R0C 2Z0

Tel.: 204-467-3300, 1-888-506-2774

Fax: 204-467-9028

E-mail: ohmic@ducks.ca

<http://www.museumsmanitoba.com/en/find-a-museum-by-region/details/83>

STONEWALL

Quarry Park Interpretive Centre

Stonewall Quarry Park

166 Main Street

Stonewall, MB R0C 2Z0

Tel.: 204-467-7980

Fax: 204-467-7985

E-mail: stoneqp@stonewall.ca

http://www.stonewall.ca/main.asp?cat_ID=20

<http://www.museumsmanitoba.com/en/find-a-museum-by-region/details/161>

http://www.mhs.mb.ca/docs/mb_history/10/quarrypark.shtml

THE PAS

Sam Waller Museum

Historic 1917 Courthouse/Community Building - Provincial historic place

306 Fischer Avenue

The Pas, MB R9A 1K4

Tel.: 204-623-3802

Fax: 204-623-5506

E-mail: samwallermuseum@mts.net

<http://www.samwallermuseum.ca/>

<http://www.museumsmanitoba.com/en/find-a-museum-by-region/details/118>

<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=9314&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=9314&pid=0>

<http://www.virtualmuseum.ca/virtual-exhibits/exhibit/opportunities-in-the-north/>

THOMPSON

Heritage North Museum – Municipal historic place

162 Princeton Drive

Thompson, MB R8N 2A4

Tel.: 204-677-2216

Fax: 204-677-8953

E-mail: hnmuseum@mts.net

<http://heritagenorthmuseum.ca/>

<http://www.mhs.mb.ca/docs/sites/heritagenorthmuseum.shtml>

<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=19368&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=19368&pid=0>

WASAGAMING

Visitor Centre / Centre d'accueil

Riding Mountain National Park/Parc national du Mont-Riding

Wasagaming Drive

Wasagaming, MB R0J 2H0

Tel.: 204-848-7275

Fax: 204-848-2596

E-mail: rmnp.info@pc.gc.ca

<http://www.pc.gc.ca/eng/pn-np/mb/riding/visit/visit6.aspx>

<http://www.pc.gc.ca/fra/pn-np/mb/riding/visit/visit6.aspx>

WEST HAWK LAKE

West Hawk Geological Museum

West Hawk Campground Office

Whiteshell Provincial Park

Highway 44

West Hawk Lake, MB R0E 0N0

Tel.: 204-349-2641, 204-369-3157

E-mail: brock.houndle@gov.mb.ca

http://www.gov.mb.ca/conservation/parks/act_interp/centres/westhawk.html

WINNIPEG

Robert B. Ferguson Museum of Mineralogy

University of Manitoba, Department of Geological Sciences

Wallace Building

125 Dysart Road

Winnipeg, MB R3T 2N2

Tel.: 204-474-9371

Fax: 204-474-7623

E-mail: chakhmou@cc.umanitoba.ca umreguir@cc.umanitoba.ca

<http://www.museumsmanitoba.com/en/find-a-museum-by-region/details/93>

WINNIPEG

The Ed Leith Cretaceous Menagerie

University of Manitoba, Department of Geological Sciences

Wallace Building

125 Dysart Road

Winnipeg, MB R3T 2N2

Tel.: 204-474-8862, 204-474-9371

Fax: 204-474-7623

E-mail: eliasrj@ms.umanitoba.ca umreguir@cc.umanitoba.ca

www.umanitoba.ca/geoscience/cretaceousmenagerie/welcome.htm

<http://www.museumsmanitoba.com/en/find-a-museum-by-region/details/114>

WINNIPEG

The Manitoba Museum

Manitoba Centennial Centre

190 Rupert Street

Winnipeg, MB R3B 0N2

Tel.: 204-956-2830

Fax: 204-942-3679

E-mail: info@manitobamuseum.ca

<http://www.manitobamuseum.ca/>

<http://www.museumsmanitoba.com/en/find-a-museum-by-region/details/115>

WINNIPEGOSIS

Winnipegosis Museum

Historic 1897 Lake Manitoba Railway and Canal Company Station – Municipal historic place
Main Street

Winnipegosis, MB R0L 2G0

Tel.: 204-656-4273, 204-656-4318, 204-656-4791

E-mail: winnipegosismuseum@yahoo.com

<http://www.winnipegosis.org/>

<http://www.museumsmanitoba.com/en/find-a-museum-by-region/details/138>

<http://www.mhs.mb.ca/docs/sites/winnipegosismuseum.shtml>

NEW BRUNSWICK

DALHOUSIE

Restigouche Regional Museum/Musée Régional du Restigouche

115 George Street

Dalhousie, NB E8C 1R6

Tel.: 506-684-7490

Fax: 506-684-7613

E-mail: reception@dalhousie.ca

<http://www.dalhousie.ca/attractions/al/restigouche-regional-museum>

<http://www.amnb.ca/?s=Restigouche+museum>

<http://www.virtualmuseum.ca/virtual-exhibits/exhibit/papertown-the-dalhousie-story/>

FREDERICTON

Quartermain Centre for Earth Sciences

University of New Brunswick Department of Geology

Forestry-Geology Building

2 Bailey Drive

Fredericton, NB E3B 5A3

Tel.: 506-458-7205

Fax: 506-453-5055

E-mail: quartermain@unb.ca

<http://www.quartermainearthsciencecentre.com>

GRAND HARBOUR

Grand Manan Museum/Musée de Grand Manan

1141 Highway 776

Grand Harbour, NB E5G 4E9

Tel.: 506-662-3524

Fax: 506-662-3009

E-mail: gadmin@grandmananmuseum.ca

<http://www.amnb.ca/?s=grand+manan+museum>

HOPEWELL CAPE**Albert County Museum**

Historic 1845 Albert County Gaol Building

3940 Highway 114 (Fundy Coastal Drive)

Hopewell Cape, NB E4H 3J8

Tel.: 506-734-2003

Fax: 506-734-3291

E-mail: albertcountymuseum@nb.aibn.com

<http://www.albertcountymuseum.ca/>

<http://www.amnb.ca/?s=albert%2Bcounty%2Bmuseum>

<http://www.virtualmuseum.ca/virtual-exhibits/exhibit/albert-county-heritage/>

<http://www.virtualmuseum.ca/virtual-exhibits/exhibit/son-of-a-shipbuilder>

MINTO**Minto Museum and Information Centre**

Historic 1930s Canadian Pacific Railway Station

187 Main Street

Minto, NB E4B 3N4

Tel.: 506-327-3383

Fax: 506-327-3041

E-mail: minto@nb.aibn.com

<http://www.villageofminto.ca/attractions/minto-museum-and-information-centre>

MIRAMICHI**Miramichi Natural History Museum/Musée d'histoire naturelle de Miramichi**

Historic 1909 Miramichi Natural History Museum Building - Municipal historic place

149 Wellington Street

Miramichi City (Chatham), NB E1N 1L7

Tel.: 506-773-7305

E-mail: mirnathist@nb.aibn.com

<http://www.miramichionline.com/miramichi-news-natural-history-museum-getting-ready-for-the-big-move>

<http://inmgroun.net/countycrier/countycriercom/id22.html>

PETIT-ROCHER

New Brunswick Mining and Mineral Interpretation Centre

Centre d'interprétation des mines et minéraux du N.-B.

397 Principale Street

Petit-Rocher, NB E8J 1L9

Tel.: 506-542-2672, 506-542-2708

Fax: 506-542-2708

E-mail: petit-rocher@nb.aibn.com

<http://www.rmne.ca/en/content/new-brunswick-mining-and-mineral-interpretation-centre>

SAINT JOHN

New Brunswick Museum/Musée Nouveau-Brunswick

1 Market Square

Saint John, NB E2L 4Z6

Tel.: 506-643-2300, 1-888-268-9595

Fax: 506-643-6081

E-mail: nbmuseum@nbm-mnb.ca

<http://www.nbm-mnb.ca/>

<http://www.virtualmuseum.ca/virtual-exhibits/exhibit/magnificent-rocks/>

<http://www.virtualmuseum.ca/virtual-exhibits/exhibit/koluskap-wolastoqewi-atkuhkakonol-stories-from-wolastoqiyik/>

ST. ANDREWS

Sunbury Shores Arts and Nature Centre

139 Water Street

St. Andrews, NB E5B 1A7

Tel.: 506-529-3386

Fax: 506-529-4779

E-mail: info@sunburyshores.org

<http://www.sunburyshores.org/>

ST. MARTIN

Quaco Museum, Archives and Library

Historic 1920s Seaside Motor Service and Green Lantern Tea Room Building

236 Main Street

St. Martin, NB E5R 1B8
Tel.: 506-833-2553
Fax: 506-833-2594
E-mail: curator@nbnet.ca
<http://www.quaco.ca/>

NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR

BAIE VERTE

Baie Verte Peninsula Miner's Museum

319 Highway 410 (Dorset Trail)
Baie Verte, NL A1K 1B0
Tel.: 709-532-8090
Fax: 709-532-4166
E-mail: baievertepeda@nf.aibn.com
<http://www.newfoundlandlabrador.com/PlanYourTrip/detail/210209>
<http://www.manl.nf.ca/index.php/component/mtree/regional-listings/central/baie-verte-miners-museum.html?ItemID=53>
<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=6245&pid=0>
<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=6245&pid=0>
<http://www.virtualmuseum.ca/virtual-exhibits/exhibit/mining-history-on-the-baie-verte-peninsula/>

BELL ISLAND

Bell Island No.2 Mine Museum – Provincial historic place

1 Compressor Hill
Bell Island, NL A0A 4H0
Tel.: 709-488-2880
Fax: 709-488-2909
E-mail: bellislandhs@nf.aibn.com
http://www.manl.nf.ca/index.php?option=com_mtree&task=viewlink&link_id=14&Itemid=53
<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=6245&pid=0>
<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=6245&pid=0>
<http://www.virtualmuseum.ca/virtual-exhibits/exhibit/bell-island-mining-history/>

BIRD COVE

Bird Cove (50 Centuries) Interpretation Centre

84-92 Michael's Drive

Bird Cove, NL A0K 1L0

Tel.: 709-247-2011, 709-247-2082, 1-877-247-2011

Fax: 709-247-2033, 709-247-2254 (off-season)

E-mail: info@bigdroke.ca

<http://www.manl.nf.ca/index.php/newfoundland-labrador-museums/regional-listings/western/bird-cove-interpretation/print.html?..>

<http://www.virtualmuseum.ca/virtual-exhibits/exhibit/visiting-the-memories-of-our-past/>

BONAVISTA

Cape Bonavista Lighthouse

Historic 1843 Cape Bonavista Lighthouse – Provincial historic place

Bonavista, NL A0C 1B0

Tel.: 709-729-0592, 1-800-563-6353

E-mail: info@seethesites.ca

<http://www.newfoundlandlabrador.com/PlanYourTrip/Detail/210574>

<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=3060&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=3060&pid=0>

<http://www.virtualmuseum.ca/virtual-exhibits/exhibit/a-guiding-light/>

BUCHANS

Buchans Miners Museum

Historic 1928 ASARCO Mine Manager's Home

4 Court Street

Buchans, NL A0H 1G0

Tel.: 709-672-3356

Fax: 709-672-3356

E-mail: heritagebuchans@buchaneers.nf.ca

<http://www.townofbuchans.nf.ca/pages/organizations/museum.htm>

<http://www.virtualmuseum.ca/virtual-exhibits/exhibit/buchans-history-of-mining-town/>

BURIN

Burin Heritage Museums

Historic 1910 Bank of Nova Scotia Building - Provincial historic place

33 Seaview Drive

Burin, NL A0E 1E0

Tel.: 709-891-2217, 709-891-2355

Fax: 709-891-2358

E-mail: burinheritagemuseums@nf.aibn.com

<http://www.townofburin.com/tourism.php>

http://www.manl.nf.ca/index.php?option=com_mtree&task=viewlink&link_id=121&Itemid=53

BURNSIDE

Burnside Archaeology Centre

Main Street

Burnside, NL A0G 1Z0

Tel.: 709-677-2474, 709-740-3593, 709-677-2167

Fax: 709-745-4687

E-mail: laurie.mclean@nf.sympatico.ca

<http://www.burnsideheritage.ca>

http://www.manl.nf.ca/index.php?option=com_mtree&task=viewlink&link_id=24&Itemid=53

CHANGE ISLANDS

Change Islands Interpretation Centre

Change Islands, NL A0G 1R0

Tel.: 709-621-3177

Fax: 709-621-3202

<http://www.changeislands.ca/>

CORNER BROOK

Corner Brook Museum and Archives

Historic 1925 Corner Brook Public Building - Provincial historic place

2 West Street

Corner Brook, NL A2H 5J7

Tel.: 709-634-2518

Fax: 709-634-7141

E-mail: info@cornerbrookmuseum.ca

<http://www.cornerbrookmuseum.ca/>

http://www.manl.nf.ca/index.php?option=com_mtree&task=viewlink&link_id=38&Itemid=53

COW HEAD

Dr. Henry N. Payne Community Museum

Historic 1941 Dr. Henry N. Payne Home - Municipal Historic Place

143 Main Street

Cow Head, NL A0K 2A0

Tel.: 709-243-2023, 709-243-2466, 709-7203

Fax: 709-243-2466

E-mail: cowheadheritage@gmail.com

http://www.manl.nf.ca/index.php?option=com_mtree&task=viewlink&link_id=50&Itemid=53

<http://www.newfoundlandlabrador.com/PlanYourTrip/detail/2102960>

<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=3841&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=3841&pid=0>

FLEUR-DE-LYS

Dorset Museum

Fleur de Lys Dorset Eskimo Soapstone Quarries National Historic Site of Canada, and Provincial historic place

Lieu historique national du Canada des Carrières-de-Pierre-à-Savon-Fleur-de-Lys

Highway 410 (Dorset Trail)

Fleur-de-Lys, NL A0K 2M0

Tel.: 709-253-2126

Fax: 709- 253-3121

E-mail: dorseteskimo@nf.aibn.com

<http://www.heritage.nf.ca/articles/environment/soapstone.php>

<http://www.manl.nf.ca/index.php/newfoundland-labrador-museums/regional-listings/central/dorset-museum.html>

<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=18943&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=18943&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=4127&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=4127&pid=0>

FORTUNE

Fortune Head Geology Centre

49-51 Bunkerhill Road

Fortune, NL A0E 1P0

Tel.: 709-832-3031, 709-832-2810 (off-season)

Fax: 709-832-2210

E-mail: thef@bellealiant.com

<http://fortunehead.com>

<http://www.townoffortune.ca/fher/forhead.html>

<http://www.manl.nf.ca/index.php/component/mtree/thematic-listings/fortune-head-interpretation.html?ItemID=53>

GRAND FALLS-WINDSOR

Mary March Provincial Museum

24 St. Catherine Street

Grand Falls-Windsor, NL A2A 1W9

Tel.: 709-292-4522, 709-757-8023

E-mail: pennywells@therooms.ca

<http://www.therooms.ca/mmpm/>

http://www.manl.nf.ca/index.php?option=com_mtree&task=viewlink&link_id=89&Itemid=53

LABRADOR CITY

Edmund Montague Exhibit Hall

Gateway Labrador Visitor Centre Complex

1365 Route 500 (Trans-Canada Highway)

Labrador City, NL A2V 2K3

Tel.: 709-944-5399

Fax: 709-944-5392

E-mail: gatewaylab@crrstv.net

<http://www.gatewaylabrador.ca/>

http://www.manl.nf.ca/index.php?option=com_mtree&task=viewlink&link_id=62&Itemid=53

L'ANSE AU CLAIR

Gateway to Labrador Visitor Centre

Historic 1909 St. Andrew's Anglican Church

30 Main Highway

L'Anse au Clair, NL A0K 3K0

Tel.: 709-931-2013

E-mail: lshdc@labradorstraits.net

<http://www.labradorcoastaldrive.com/home/31>

MORETON'S HARBOUR

Moreton's Harbour Community Museum

Historic 1916 Hedley Knight Home

Main Road (Route 345)

Moreton's Harbour, NL A0G 3H0

Tel.: 709-684-2355, 709-684-2353, 709-684-2351

E-mail: yeboyd@hotmail.com

<http://stjohns.foundlocally.com/travel/nearby-lewisporte.htm>

http://www.manl.nf.ca/index.php?option=com_mtree&task=viewlink&link_id=81&Itemid=53

NORTH WEST RIVER

Labrador Heritage Museum

Historic 1836 Hudson's Bay Company North West River Post Building

2 Portage Road

North West River, NL A0P 1M0

Tel.: 709-497-8858, 709-497-8282

Fax: 709-497-8228

E-mail: info@labradorheritagemuseum.ca

<http://www.labradorheritagemuseum.ca>

<http://www.townofnwr.ca/home/11>

http://www.manl.nf.ca/index.php?option=com_mtree&task=viewlink&link_id=72&Itemid=53

PILLEY'S ISLAND

Pilley's Island Heritage Museum

Historic 1896 Methodist Church

21 Harbour View Road

Pilley's Island, NL A0J 1M0

Tel.: 709-652-3790, 709-652-2070

Fax : 709-652-3555

E-mail: betty_traverse@yahoo.ca

<http://www.newfoundlandlabrador.com/PlanYourTrip/Detail/212562>

http://www.manl.nf.ca/index.php?option=com_mtree&task=viewlink&link_id=96&Itemid=53

PORT AU CHOIX

Visitor Centre / Centre d'accueil

Port au Choix National Historic Site of Canada

Lieu historique national de Port au Choix

Route 430 (Viking Trail)

Port au Choix, NL A0K 4C0

Tel.: 709-861-3381

Fax: 709-861-3782

E-mail: pac-historic-site@pc.gc.ca

<http://www.pc.gc.ca/eng/index.aspx>

<http://www.pc.gc.ca/fra/index.aspx>

http://www.manl.nf.ca/index.php?option=com_mtree&task=viewlink&link_id=93&Itemid=53

<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=11464&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id11464&pid=0>

PORTUGAL COVE SOUTH

Edge of Avalon Interpretive Centre

Highway 10

Portugal Cove South, NL A0A 4B0

Tel.: 709-438-1100

Fax: 709-438-1116

E-mail: edgeofavalon@nf.aibn.com

<http://www.edgeofavalon.ca/edge-of-avalon-interpretative-centre/>

<http://www.manl.nf.ca/index.php/component/search/?searchword=edge%20of%20avalon&searchphrase=all&Itemid=53>

ROCKY HARBOUR

Discovery Centre/Centre de découvertes

Gros Morne National Park - UNESCO World Heritage Site

Parc national du Gros- Morne - UNESCO Site du patrimoine mondial

Highway 430, 3 km east of Rocky Harbour

Rocky Harbour, NL A0K 4N0

Tel.: 709-458-2417

Fax: 709-458-2059

E-mail: grosmorne.info@pc.gc.ca

<http://www.pc.gc.ca/eng/pn-np/nl/grosmorne/index.aspx>

<http://www.pc.gc.ca/fra/pn-np/nl/grosmorne/index.aspx>

<http://whc.unesco.org/en/list/419>

<http://whc.unesco.org/fr/list/419>

ST. JOHN'S

Johnson GEO Centre

175 Signal Hill Road

St. John's, NL A1A 1B2

Tel.: 709-737-7880, 1-866-868-7625

Fax: 709-737-7885

E-mail: info@geocentre.ca

<http://www.geocentre.ca/>

http://www.manl.nf.ca/index.php?option=com_mtree&task=viewlink&link_id=75&Itemid=53

ST. JOHN'S

Earth Sciences Department Memorial University of Newfoundland

Alexander Murray Building

300 Prince Philip Drive

St. John's, NL A1B 3X5

Tel.: 709-737-8142

Fax: 709-737-7437

E-mail: dianeg@esd.mun.ca
<http://www.mun.ca/earthsciences/>

ST. JOHN'S

Provincial Museum of Newfoundland and Labrador

The Rooms, Provincial Museum Division

9 Bonaventure Avenue

St. John's, NL A1C 5P9

Tel.: 709-757-8000

Fax: 709-757-8017

E-mail: information@therooms.ca

<http://www.therooms.ca/museum>

http://www.manl.nf.ca/index.php?option=com_mtree&task=viewlink&link_id=138&Itemid=53

ST. LAWRENCE

St. Lawrence Miners' Museum

Highway 14

St. Lawrence, NL A0E 2V0

Tel.: 709-873-2222, 709-873-2093

Fax: 709-873-3352

E-mail: townofstlawrence@nf.aibn

<http://townofstlawrence.com/minersmuseum.htm>

<http://www.heritage.nf.ca/articles/economy/st-lawrence-mines.php>

http://www.manl.nf.ca/index.php?option=com_mtree&task=viewlink&link_id=143&Itemid=53

<http://www.virtualmuseum.ca/virtual-exhibits/exhibit/fluorspar-mines-at-st-lawrence/>

ST. LEWIS

Loder's Point Museum

Loder's Point Road

St. Lewis, NL A0K 4W0

Tel.: 709-939-2266

E-mail: calpol@nf.sympatico.ca

http://www.manl.nf.ca/index.php?option=com_mtree&task=viewlink&link_id=64&Itemid=53

TILT COVE

Way We Were Museum

Off Route 414

Tilt Cove, Notre Dame Bay, NL A0K 3M0

Tel.: 709-675-2641

Fax: 709-675-2641

<http://www.members.tripod.com/codkisser/tiltcove.html>

http://www.explorenewfoundlandandlabrador.com/historic_attractions_&_museums/way_we_were.htm

TWILLINGATE

Twillingate Museum

Historic 1915 St. Peter's Anglican Church Rectory

1 St. Peter's Church Road

Twillingate (North Side), NL A0G 4M0

Tel.: 709-884-2825, 709-884-2044

Fax: 709-884-2044

E-mail: info@tmacs.ca

<http://www.tmacs.ca/about.shtml>

http://www.manl.nf.ca/index.php?option=com_mtree&task=viewlink&link_id=133&Itemid=53

WOODY POINT

Discovery Centre at Woody Point / Centre de découvertes à Woody Point

Gros Morne National Park - UNESCO World Heritage Site

Parc national du Gros- Morne- UNESCO Site du patrimoine mondial

Highway 431, 35 km from the junction of Highway 430 at Wiltondale

Woody Point, NL A0K 4N0

Tel.: 709-458-2417

Fax: 709-458-2059

E-mail: grosmorne.info@pc.gc.ca

<http://www.pc.gc.ca/eng/pn-np/nl/grosmorne/index.aspx>

<http://www.pc.gc.ca/fra/pn-np/nl/grosmorne/index.aspx>

<http://whc.unesco.org/en/list/419>

<http://whc.unesco.org/fr/list/419>

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

FORT SMITH

Northern Life Museum and Cultural Centre

110 King Street

Fort Smith, NT X0E 0P0
Tel.: 867-872-2859, 867-872-8400
Fax: 867-872-8401
E-mail: info@nlmcc.ca
<http://www.nlmcc.ca>

FORT SMITH

Fort Smith Visitor Reception Centre / Centre d'accueil de Fort Smith

Wood Buffalo National Park - UNESCO World Heritage Site
Parc national Wood Buffalo - UNESCO Site du patrimoine mondial
149 McDougal Road
Fort Smith, NT X0E 0P0
Tel.: 867-872-7960, 867-872-7962
Fax: 867-872-3910
<http://www.pc.gc.ca/eng/pn-np/nt/woodbuffalo/index.aspx>
<http://www.pc.gc.ca/fra/pn-np/nt/woodbuffalo/index.aspx>
<http://whc.unesco.org/en/list/256>
<http://whc.unesco.org/fr/list/256>

HAY RIVER

Hay River Society Heritage Centre

Historic 1948 Hudson's Bay Company Hay River Post Store
101 Street
Hay River, NT X0E 0R9
Tel.: 867-874-3539, 867-974-3872
E-mail: tourism@hayriver.com
<http://hayriver.com/visitors/places-of-special-interest/>

NORMAN WELLS

Norman Wells Historical Centre

23 Mackenzie Drive
Norman Wells, NT X0E 0V0
Tel.: 867-587-2415
Fax: 867-587-2469
E-mail: canol.trail@theedgenw.ca
<http://www.normanwellsmuseum.com/visitor-centre>

YELLOWKNIFE

Diavik Diamond Mines Inc.

5007 50 Avenue
Yellowknife, NT X1A 2P8
Tel.: 867-669-6500
Fax: 867-669-9058
E-mail: diavik@riotinto.com
<http://www.diavik.ca/>

YELLOWKNIFE

Northern Frontier Visitors Centre

4807 49 Street
Yellowknife, NT X1A 3T5
Tel.: 867-873-4262, 1-877-881-4262
Fax: 867-873-3654
E-mail: info@northernfrontier.com
<http://visityellowknife.com/things-to-do/heritage-culture>

YELLOWKNIFE

Northwest Territories Geological Survey

4601-B 52 Avenue
Yellowknife, NT X1A 2L9
Tel.: 867-765-6622
Fax: 867-873-2652
E-mail: NTGS@gov.nt.ca
<http://www.nwtgeoscience.ca/northwest-territories-geological-survey>

YELLOWKNIFE

Airport Display - NWT Mining Heritage Society

Yellowknife Airport
Yellowknife, NT X1A 2R1
Tel.: 867-873-6078
E-mail: info@nwtminingheritage.com
<http://www.nwtminingheritage.com>

YELLOWKNIFE

NWT and Nunavut Chamber of Mines

5102 50 Avenue
Yellowknife, NT X1A 2R1
Tel.: 867-873-5281

Fax: 7880-669-5681

E-mail: info@miningnorth.com

<http://www.miningnorth.com>

YELLOWKNIFE

Prince of Wales Northern Heritage Centre

4750 48 Street

Yellowknife, NT X1A 2L9

Tel.: 867-873-7551

Fax: 867-873-0205

E-mail: pwnhcweb@learnnet.nt.ca

<http://www.pwnhc.ca>

YELLOWKNIFE

Walter Gibbins Mineral Collection - NWT Mining Heritage Society

Greenstone Government of Canada Building

5101 50 Avenue

Yellowknife, NT X1A 3Z4

Tel.: 867-873-5486

Fax: 867-920-2145

E-mail: info@nwtminingheritage.com

<http://www.nwtminingheritage.com>

NOVA SCOTIA

ADVOCATE HARBOUR

West Advocate Visitor Centre

Cape Chignecto Provincial Park

1108 West Advocate Road

Advocate Harbour, NS B0M 1A0

E-mail: ccpp@creda.net

Tel.: 902-392-2085

<http://www.novascotiaparks.ca/parks/cape-chignecto.asp>

AMHERST

Cumberland County Museum and Archives

Historic 1838 Robert Barry Dickey Home - Municipal historic place

150 Church Street
Amherst, NS B4H 3C4
Tel.: 902-667-2561
Fax: 902-667-0996
E-mail: ccma@cumberlandcountymuseum.com
<http://www.cumberlandcountymuseum.com/>
<http://www.ansm.ns.ca/membership/member-museums.html>

APPLE RIVER

Three Sisters Eatonville Interpretive Centre

Cape Chignecto Provincial Park
West Apple River Road
Apple River, NS B0M 1A0
Tel.: 902-392-2085
E-mail: ccpp@creda.net
<http://www.novascotiaparks.ca/parks/cape-chignecto.asp>

ARISAIG

Arisaig Provincial Park

5704 Highway 245
Arisaig, NS B2G 2L4
Tel.: 902-863-4513
http://www.novascotiaparks.ca/misc/parks_a-z_info.asp

BASS RIVER

Bass River Heritage Museum

Historic 1944 Bass River Church of the Nazarene
5666 Highway 2 (Glooscap Trail)
Bass River, NS B0M 1B0
Tel.: 902-647-2648
E-mail: bassrivermuseumsocial@gmail.com
<http://bassrivermuseum.ca/>

BRIDGEWATER

DesBrisay Heritage Museum

130 Jubilee Road
Bridgewater, NS B4V 2W9
Tel.: 902-543-4033

Fax: 902-543-4713

E-mail: museum@bridgewater.ca

<http://desbrisaymuseum.ca>

CAPE NORTH

North Highlands Community Museum

29243 The Cabot Trail

Cape North, Cape Breton Island, NS B0C 1G0

Tel.: 902-383-2579

Fax: 902-383-2579

E-mail: NHCO2579@gmail.com

<http://www.northhighlandsmuseum.ca/>

<http://www.ansm.ns.ca/membership/member-museums.html>

DOMINION

Dominion Schoolhouse Museum

Historic 1888 Mitchell Schoolhouse - Municipal Historic Place

6715 Seaside Drive (Highway 28)

Dominion, Cape Breton Island, NS B1G 1V1

Tel.: 902-849-0551

E-mail: cmmacintyre@cbrm.ns.ca

<http://www.novascotia.com/see-do/attractions/dominion-heritage-school-house-museum/1581>

<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=9324&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=9324&pid=0>

ECONOMY

Cobequid Interpretation Centre

3248 Highway 2 (Glooscap Trail)

Economy, NS B0M 1J0

Tel.: 902-647-2600

Fax: 902-647-2600

E-mail: wccda@ns.sympatico.ca

<http://www.novascotia.com/see-do/attractions/cobequid-interpretation-centre/1421>

GLACE BAY

Cape Breton Miners' Museum

17 Museum Street

Glace Bay, Cape Breton Island, NS B1A 5T8

Tel.: 902-849-4522

Fax: 902-849-8022

E-mail: info@minersmuseum.com

<http://www.minersmuseum.com/>

<http://www.ansm.ns.ca/membership/member-museums.html>

GOLDBORO

Goldboro Interpretive Centre

12881 Highway 316, at the Goldboro Wharf

Goldboro, NS B0H 1L0

Tel.: 902-387-2454

<http://www.novascotia.com/see-do/attractions/goldboro-interpretation-centre/1544>

<http://www.virtualmuseum.ca/virtual-exhibits/exhibit/gold-a-nova-scotia-treasure/>

GOLDENVILLE

Goldenville Gold Mining Interpretive Centre

Historic 1900 Goldenville Presbyterian Church - Municipal historic place

Goldenville, NS B0J 3C0

Tel.: 902-522-2653

E-mail: goldenville@yahoo.ca grantmacdonald@ns.sympatico.ca

<http://www.novascotia.com/see-do/attractions/goldenville-gold-mining-interpretive-centre/1548>

<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=15156&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=15156&pid=0>

<http://www.virtualmuseum.ca/virtual-exhibits/exhibit/gold-a-nova-scotia-treasure/>

HALIFAX

Dalhousie University Department of Earth Sciences

Life Sciences Centre

1459 Oxford Street

Halifax, NS B3H 4R2

Tel.: 902-494-2358

Fax: 902-494-6889

E-mail: earth.sciences@dal.ca

<http://earthsciences.dal.ca/index2.html>

HALIFAX

Nova Scotia Museum of Natural History

1747 Summer Street

Halifax, NS B3H 3A6

Tel.: 902-424-7353

Fax: 902-424-0560

E-mail: nsmwebmaster@gov.ns.ca

<http://www.novascotia.com/see-do/attractions/museum=of-natural-history/1451>

<http://www.ansm.ns.ca/membership/member-museums.html>

<http://www.virtualmuseum.ca/virtual-exhibits/exhibit/gold-a-nova-scotia-treasure/>

<http://www.virtualmuseum.ca/virtual-exhibits/exhibit/the-trace-fossil-mystery/>

HALIFAX

Saint Mary's University Department of Geology

Science Building, 4th Floor

923 Robie Street

Halifax, NS B3H 3C3

Tel.: 902-420-5746

Fax: 902-496-8268

E-mail: geology@smu.ca

<http://www.smu.ca/academic/science/geology/>

HANTSPORT

Blue Beach Fossil Museum

127 Blue Beach Road

Hantsport, NS B0P 1P0

Tel.: 902-684-9541

E-mail: bbfossils@xplornet.com

<http://www.annapolis-valley-vacation.com/blue-beach.html>

INVERNESS

Inverness Miners' Museum

Historic 1900 Inverness Railway and Coal Company Station - Municipal Historic Place

62 Lower Railway Street

Inverness, Cape Breton Island, NS B0E 1N0

Tel.: 902-258-3291

E-mail: invhistsoc@ns.sympatico.ca

<http://www.inverness-ns.ca/inverness-miners-museum.html>

<http://www.novascotia.com/see-do/attractions/inverness-miners-museum/1294>

<http://www.ansm.ns.ca/membership/member-museums.html>

<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=11859&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id11859&pid=0>

<http://www.virtualmuseum.ca/virtual-exhibits/exhibit/the-broken-ground-a-history-of-a-cape-breton-coal-mining-community/>

JOGGINS

Joggins Fossil Centre

Joggins Fossil Cliffs - UNESCO World Heritage Site, and Provincial Special Place

Falaises fossilifères de Joggins - UNESCO Site du patrimoine mondial

100 Main Street

Joggins, NS B0L 1A0

Tel.: 902-251-2727, 1-888-932-9766

Fax: 902-251-2502

E-mail: info@jogginsfossilcliffs.net

<http://www.jogginsfossilcliffs.net/>

<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=14787&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id14787&pid=0>

<http://whc.unesco.org/en/list/1285>

<http://whc.unesco.org/fr/list/1285>

KENTVILLE

Kings County Museum

Historic 1903 Kings County Courthouse

37 Cornwallis Street

Kentville, NS B4N 2E2

Tel.: 902-678-6237

Fax: 902-678-2764

E-mail: museum@okcm.ca

<http://www.okcm.ca/>

<http://www.ansm.ns.ca/membership/member-museums.html>

MAITLAND BRIDGE

Visitor Reception Centre / Centre d'accueil

Kejimikujik National Park and National Historic Site of Canada

Parc national et lieu historique national du Canada Kejimikujik

Maitland Bridge, NS B0T 1B0

Tel.: 902-682-2772

Fax: 902-682-3367

E-mail: kejimikujik.info@pc.gc.ca

<http://www.pc.gc.ca/eng/pn-np/ns/kejimkujik/index.aspx>

MALAGASH

Malagash Salt Mine Museum

1926 North Shore Road

Malagash, NS B0K 1E0

Tel.: 902-257-2407, 902-257-2142

E-mail: malagash_museum@live.ca

<http://www.discovermalagash.com/activities.php>

<http://www.novascotia.com/see-do/attractions/malagash-salt-mine-museum/1485>

<http://www.ansm.ns.ca/membership/member-museums.html>

<http://www.virtualmuseum.ca/virtual-exhibits/exhibit/the-first-rock-salt-mine-in-canada/>

MIDDLE MUSQUODOBOIT

Moose River Gold Mines Museum

Historic 1930 Moose River Schoolhouse

6990 Moose River Road

Middle Musquodoboit, NS B0N 1X0

Tel.: 902-384-2484, 902-384-2006

Fax: 902-384-2768

E-mail: info@musquodoboitvalley.ca

<http://www.novascotia.com/see-do/attractions/moose-river-gold-mines-museum/1486>

<http://www.ansm.ns.ca/membership/member-museums.html>

<http://www.virtualmuseum.ca/virtual-exhibits/exhibit/it-happened-at-moose-river/>

<http://www.virtualmuseum.ca/virtual-exhibits/exhibit/gold-a-nova-scotia-treasure/>

MIDDLETON

Annapolis Valley Macdonald Museum

Historic 1903 Macdonald Consolidated Schoolhouse

21 School Street

Middleton, NS B0S 1P0

Tel.: 902-825-6116

Fax: 902-825-0531

E-mail: macdonald.museum@ns.sympatico.ca

<http://www.macdonaldmuseum.ca/>

<http://www.ansm.ns.ca/membership/member-museums.html>

MINUDIE

Amos Seaman School Museum

Historic 1830s Minudie Schoolhouse - Provincial historic place

5518 Barronsfield Road

Minudie, NS B0L 1G0

Tel.: 902-251-2289, 902-251-2421

E-mail: minudieheritage@gmail.com

<http://www.novascotia.com/see-do/attractions/amos-king-school-museum/1546>

<http://transcanadahighway.com/NovaScotia/Amherst.htm>

<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=7723&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id7723&pid=0>

PARRSBORO

Fundy Geological Museum

162 Two Island Road

Parrsboro, NS B0M 1S0

Tel.: 902-254-3814, 1-866-856-3466

Fax: 902-254-3666

E-mail: fundygeo@gov.ns.ca

<https://fundygeological.novascotia.ca/>

<http://www.novascotia.com/see-do/attractions/fundy-geological-museum/1554>

<http://www.ansm.ns.ca/membership/member-museums.html>

PARRSBORO

Ottawa House By - the - Sea Museum

Historic 1775 Ratchford Family Home - Municipal historic place

1155 Whitehall Road

Parrsboro, NS B0M 1S0

Tel.: 902-254-2376

E-mail: ottawa.house@ns.sympatico.ca

<http://www.ottawahousemuseum.ca>

<http://www.novascotia.com/see-do/attractions/ottawa-house-by-the-sea-museum/1426>

<http://www.ansm.ns.ca/membership/member-museums.html>

<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=7019&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id7019&pid=0>

PARRSBORO

Parrsboro Rock and Mineral Shop and Museum

349 Whitehall Road

Parrsboro, NS B0M 1S0

Tel.: 902-254-2981

E-mail: eldon.george@bellaliant.net

<http://www.novascotia.com/see-do/outdoor-activities/parrsboro-rock-and-mineral-shop-and-museum/2002>

<http://iguide.travel/parrsboro/sights>

PORT HOOD

Chestico Museum & Historical Society

Chestico Place - Port Hood's Heritage Centre

8095 Highway 19, Harbourview

Port Hood, Cape Breton Island, NS B0E 2W0

Tel.: 902-787-2244

Fax: 902-787-2244

E-mail: chesticomuseum@ns.aliantzinc.ca

<http://chesticoplace.com/museum/>

<http://www.novascotia.com/see-do/attractions/chestico-museum-historical-society/1566>

<http://www.anism.ns.ca/membership/member-museums.html>

RIVER HEBERT

River Hebert Miners Memorial Museum

Historic 1921 Miners Union Hall

1868 Highway 242

River Hebert (Smith's Cove), NS B0L 1G0

Tel.: 902-251-2250, 902-251-2142

<http://transcanadahighway.com/NovaScotia/Amherst.htm>

RIVERPORT

The Ovens Natural Park

326 Ovens Road

Riverport, NS B0J 2W0

Tel.: 902-766-4621

Fax: 902-766-4344

E-mail: info@ovenspark.com

<http://www.novascotia.com/see-do/attractions/ovens-natural-park/1302>

<http://www.virtualmuseum.ca/virtual-exhibits/exhibit/gold-a-nova-scotia-treasure/>

SHERBROOKE

Historic Sherbrooke Village

42 Main Street

Sherbrooke, NS B0J 3C0

Tel.: 902-522-2400, 1-888-743-7845

Fax: 902-522-2974

E-mail: svillage@gov.ns.ca

<http://sherbrookevillage.novascotia.ca/>

<http://www.novascotia.com/see-do/attractions/sherbrooke-village/1497>

<http://www.ansm.ns.ca/membership/member-museums.html>

<http://www.virtualmuseum.ca/virtual-exhibits/exhibit/gold-a-nova-scotia-treasure/>

SHUBENACADIE

Tin Shop Museum

Historic 1895 Watson Smith Tin Shop and Hardware Store - Municipal historic place

2854 Main Street

Shubenacadie, NS B0N 2H0

Tel.: 902-758-2013

E-mail: tinshopmuseum@hotmail.com

<http://www.novascotia.com/see-do/attractions/watson-smith-and-sons-tin-shop-museum-and-hardware-store/1354>

<http://www.ansm.ns.ca/membership/member-museums.html>

SPRINGHILL

Springhill Miners' Museum

145 Black River Road

Springhill, NS B0M 1X0

Tel.: 902-597-3449

Fax: 902-597-3637

E-mail: springhillminersmuseum@hotmail.com

<http://town.springhill.ns.ca/attractions.html>

<http://www.novascotia.com/see-do/attractions/tour-a-mine-springhill-miners-museum/1317>

STELLARTON

Nova Scotia Museum of Industry

147 North Foord Street

Stellarton, NS B0K 1S0

Tel.: 902-755-5425

Fax: 902-755-7045

E-mail: industry@novascotia.ca

<http://museumofindustry.novascotia.ca/>

<http://www.novascotia.com/see-do/attractions/nova-scotia-museum-of-industry/1489>

<http://www.ansm.ns.ca/membership/member-museums.html>

STEWIACKE

Mastodon Ridge

87 Main Street

Stewiacke, NS B0N 2J0

Tel.: 902-639-2345

Fax: 902-639-2789

E-mail: mastodon@mastodonridge.com

<http://www.mastodonridge.com/>

SYDNEY

Cape Breton Centre for Heritage and Science

Historic 1904 Lyceum Building - Provincial historic place

225 George Street

Sydney, Cape Breton Island, NS B1P 1J5

Tel.: 902-539-1572

Fax: 902-539-1572

E-mail: oldsydneysociety@ns.alianzinc.ca

<http://www.novascotia.com/see-do/attractions/cape-breton-centre-for-heritage-and-science/1293>

<http://www.ansm.ns.ca/membership/member-museums.html>

<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=7593&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=7593&pid=0>

SYDNEY MINES

Sydney Mines Heritage Museum and Cape Breton Fossil Centre

Historic 1904 Canadian National Railway Station - Provincial historic place

159 Legatto Street

Sydney Mines, Cape Breton Island, NS B1V 5S6

Tel.: 902-544-0992

Fax: 902-544-0870

E-mail: smheritage@ns.alianzinc.ca

<http://sydneyminesheritage.ca>

<http://www.cbfossil.org/>

<http://www.ansm.ns.ca/membership/member-museums.html>
<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=7811&pid=0>
<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=7811&pid=0>

TATAMAGOUCHE

Brule Fossil Centre and Sunrise Trail Museum

Historic 1924 Tatamagouche Creamery Building

Creamery Square Heritage Centre

39 Creamery Road

Tatamagouche, NS B0K 1V0

Tel.: 902-657-3500

Fax: 902-657-0240

E-mail: cs.heritage@ns.alianzinc.ca

http://www.creamerysquare.ca/creamery_003.htm

<http://www.ansm.ns.ca/membership/member-museums.html>

<http://www.virtualmuseum.ca/virtual-exhibits/exhibit/a-community-at-work-the-tatamagouche-creamery-dairy-industry/>

TRURO

Colchester Historical Museum

Historic 1901 Provincial Normal College Science Building – Municipal historic place

29 Young Street

Truro, NS B2N 5C5

Tel.: 902-895-6284

Fax: 902-895-9530

E-mail: colchestermuseum@ns.alianzinc.ca

<http://www.colchesterhistoreum.ca/>

<http://www.ansm.ns.ca/membership/member-museums.html>

<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=2165&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=2165&pid=0>

<http://www.virtualmuseum.ca/virtual-exhibits/exhibit/cobequid-bay-shad-fishery/>

WALLACE

Wallace and Area Museum

Historic 1839 James B. Davison Home - Municipal historic place

13440 Highway 6 (Sunrise Trail)

Wallace, NS B0K 1Y0

Tel.: 902-257-2191

Fax: 902-257-2191

E-mail: wallacemuseum@ns.alianzinc.ca

<http://www.wallaceandareamuseum.com>

<http://www.ansm.ns.ca/membership/member-museums.html>

<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=11519&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=11519&pid=0>

WAVERLEY

Waverley Heritage Museum

Historic 1861 St. John the Baptist Anglican Church

2463 Rocky Lake Drive

Waverley, NS B2R 1S5

Tel.: 902-860-1436

Fax: 902-860-0743

E-mail: waverley@chebucto.ns.ca

http://waverleycommunity.ca/?page_ID=1789

<http://www.ansm.ns.ca/membership/member-museums.html>

<http://www.virtualmuseum.ca/virtual-exhibits/exhibit/gold-a-nova-scotia-treasure/>

WOLFVILLE

Acadia University Department of Earth and Environmental Science

Huggins Science Hall

12 University Avenue

Wolfville, NS B4P 2R6

Tel.: 902-585-1208

Fax: 902-585-1816

E-mail: postmaster@acadiau.ca

<http://ees.acadiau.ca/>

YARMOUTH

Yarmouth County Museum

Historic 1893 Tabernacle Congregational Church - Municipal historic place

22 Collins Street

Yarmouth, NS B5A 3C8

Tel.: 902-742-5539

Fax: 902-749-1120

E-mail: ycmuseum@eastlink.ca

<http://yarmouthcountymuseum.ca/>

<http://www.ansm.ns.ca/membership/member-museums.html>
<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=6519&pid=0>
<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=6519&pid=0>
<http://www.virtualmuseum.ca/virtual-exhibits/exhibit/marine-history-of-yarmouth-nova-scotia/>

NUNAVUT

ARVIAT

Department of Economic Development & Transportation
Ministère du Développement économique et des Transports

Resident Geologist's Office

Main Floor (doorway on right)

ADC Building

Arviat, NU X0C 0E0

Tel: 967-857-2297

E-mail: mbeauregard@gov.nu.ca

<http://www.edt.gov.nu.ca>

IQALUIT

Canada-Nunavut Geoscience Office / Bureau géoscientifique Canada-Nunuvut

626 Tumiit Plaza, Suite 202

Iqaluit, NU X0A 0H0

Tel.: 867-975-4529

Fax: 867-979-0708

E-mail: info@cngo.ca

<http://cngo.ca>

IQALUIT

Nunatta Sunakkutaangit Museum

Historic 1920 Hudson's Bay Company Ward Inlet Post Building (Building 212),
next to the Unikkaarvik Visitors Information Centre

Iqaluit, Baffin Island, NU X0A 0H0

Tel.: 867-979-5537

Fax: 867-979-4533

E-mail: museum@qiniq.com

<http://www.nunavuttourism.com/regions-communities/iqaluit>

<http://www.ihti.ca/eng/iht-proj-nuna.html>

IQALUIT

Nunavut Research Institute / Nunavut Arctic College

Building 959

Nunavut Drive

Iqaluit, Baffin Island, NU X0A 0H0

Tel.: 867-979-7280

Fax: 867-979-7109

E-mail: maryellen.thomas@arcticcollege.ca

<http://www.nri.nu.ca/>

KIMMIRUT

Katannilik Park Visitor Centre

Katannilik Territorial Park, Nunavut Parks

Kimmirut, NU X0A 0N0

Tel. : 867-939-2416

Fax : 867-939-2406

E-mail: katannilik@qiniq.com

http://env.gov.nu.ca/sites/default/files/ED_Katannilik_ENG.pdf

POND INLET

Nattinnak Visitor Centre / Centre d'accueil Nattinnak

Sirmilik National Park/Parc national Sirmilik

Pond Inlet (Mittimatalik), Baffin Island, NU X0A 0S0

Tel.: 867-899-8225

Fax: 867-899-8246

E-mail: sirmilik.info@pc.gc.ca

<http://www.pc.gc.ca/eng/pn-np/nu/sirmilik/index.aspx>

<http://www.pc.gc.ca/fra/pn-np/nu/sirmilik/index.aspx>

RANKIN INLET

Kivalliq Regional Visitor Centre

Rankin Inlet, NU X0C 0G0

Tel. : 867-645-3838

Fax : 867-645-3904

E-mail : kivalliq@nunavuttourism.com

<http://www.nunavuttourism.com/>

<http://www.nunavuttourism.com/regions-communities/rankin-inlet>

RESOLUTE

Hamlet Office

Resolute (Quaasuittuq), Cornwallis Island, NU

Tel.: 867-252-3616

Fax: 867-252-3749

E-mail: cedorb@qiniq.com

<http://www.nunavuttourism.com/regions-communities/resolute>

RESOLUTE

Airport Terminal

Resolute (Quaasuittuq), Cornwallis Island, NU

Tel.: 867-252-3615

Fax: 867-252-3749

E-mail: cedorb@qiniq.com

<http://www.nunavuttourism.com/regions-communities/resolute>

ONTARIO

ARKONA

Arkona Lions Museum and Information Centre

Rock Glen Conservation Area

8680 Rock Glen Road

Arkona, ON N0M 1S5

Tel.: 519-828-3071, 519-235-2610, 1-888-286-2610

Fax: 519-235-1963

E-mail: info@abca.on.ca

<http://www.abca.on.ca/page.php?page=rock-glen-conservation-area>

ARNPRIOR

Arnprior and District Museum

Historic 1896 Federal Post Office and Customs House – Provincial historic place

35 Madawaska Drive

Arnprior, ON K7S 0E8

Tel.: 613-623-4902

E-mail: jcarlile@arnprior.ca abrown@arnprior.ca
<http://arnprior.ca/arnprior/arnprior-and-district-museum/>
<http://www.arnprior.ca/live/maps/heritage-trail>
<http://www.hpd.mcl.gov.on.ca/scripts/hpdsearch/english/popupSearch.asp?pid=10772>
<http://www.virtualmuseum.ca/virtual-exhibits/exhibit/arnprior-through-the-eyes-of-a-tourists-postcard/>

ATIKOKAN

Atikokan Centennial Museum and Heritage Park

204 Main Street East

Atikokan, ON P0T 1C0

Tel.: 807-597-6585, 807-597-1234 Fax: 807-597-6585

E-mail: info@atikokan.ca

<http://atikokaninfo.com/highlights/centennialMuseum/>

<http://www.museumsontario.ca/museum/Atikokan-Centennial-Museum-and>

ATIKOKAN

Atikokan Mining Attraction

Main Street, next to the Atikokan Centennial Museum

Atikokan, ON P0T 1C0

Tel.: 807-597-1234

Fax: 597-6186

E-mail: info@atikokan.ca

<http://www.ontariotowns.net/atikokan/attractions.cfm>

ATIKOKAN

Quetico Heritage Pavilion and Information Centre / Pavillon du patrimoine et centre de renseignements

Quetico Provincial Park / Parc provincial Quetico

Dawson Trail Campground at French Lake, Highway 11

Atikokan, ON P0T 1C0

Tel.: 807-597-2735

E-mail: andrea.allison@mnr.gov.on.ca

<http://www.ontarioparks.com/park/quetico>

<http://www.ontarioparks.com/qetico/fr>

BALMERTOWN

Earl Crull Rock Collection

Red Lake Municipal Office

2 5 Street, at Lassie Avenue

Balmertown, ON P0V 1C0

Tel.: 807-735-2096

Fax: 807-735-2286

<http://www.chukuni.com/article/museums-142.asp>

BANCROFT

Bancroft Gem & Mineral Museum

Historic 1899 Central Ontario Railway Station

8 Hastings Heritage Way

Bancroft, ON K0L 1C0

Tel.: 613-332-1513, 1-888-443-9999

Fax: 613-332-2119

E-mail: chamber@commerce.bancroft.on.ca

<http://www.bancroftdistrict.com/visitor-info-centre.php>

<http://www.museumsonario.ca/museum/Bancroft-gem-and-mineral-club>

BEACHVILLE

Beachville District Museum

Historic 1851 Philander King Home

584371 Beachville Road

Beachville, ON N0J 1A0

Tel.: 519-423-6497

Fax: 519-423-6935

E-mail: bmchin@execulink.com

<http://www.beachvilledistrictmuseum.ca/>

<http://www.museumsonario.ca/museum/Beachville-District-Museum>

BLIND RIVER

Timber Village Museum

180 Leacock Street

Blind River, ON P0R 1B0

Tel.: 705-356-7544, 705-356-2251

Fax: 705-356-7343

E-mail: museum@blindriver.com

<http://www.visitamuseum.com/en/museums.asp?id=21&alpha=no&action=museum>

<http://www.museumsontario.ca/museum/Timber-Village-Museum>

BONNECHERE

Davenport Centre Heritage Hall

Bonnechere Provincial Park / Parc provincial Bonnechere

4024 Round Lake Road

Bonnechere, ON K0J 2A0

Tel.: 613-757-2103

<http://www.ontarioparks.com/park/bonnechere>

<http://www.ontarioparks.com/park/bonnechere/fr>

http://www.bonnecherepark.on.ca/html/parks/bonnechere_park.html

BOTHWELL

Bothwell-Zone Oil Museum

Historic 1896 Powerhouse

29785 Concession 7

Bothwell, ON N0P 1C0

Tel.: 519-695-3619

Fax: 519-695-2096

E-mail: historicbothwell@notmail.com

http://www.historicbothwell.ca/oil_museum.htm

BRUCE MINES

Bruce Mines Museum

Historic 1894 Church on the Rock Presbyterian Church

Highway 17 (Trans-Canada Highway)

Bruce Mines, ON P0R 1C0

Tel.: 705-785-3426

Fax: 705-785-3170

Email: brucemines@bellnet.ca

<http://www.brucemines.ca/museum.html>

<http://www.virtualmuseum.ca/virtual-exhibits/exhibit/bruce-mines-a-history-of-copper/>

CAPREOL

Northern Ontario Railroad Museum and Heritage Centre

Historic 1916 Canadian National Railway Superintendent William R. Kelly Home

29 Bloor Street

Capreol, ON P0M 1H0

Tel.: 705-858-5050

Fax: 705-858-4539

E-mail: info@normhc.ca

<http://www.normhc.ca/silverstripe/main/>

<http://www.museumsontario.ca/museum/Northern-Ontario-Railroad-Muse>

CAYUGA

Haldimand County Museum & Archives

Court House Park

8 Echo Street

Cayuga, ON N0A 1E0

Tel.: 905-772-5880

Fax: 905-772-1725

E-mail: museum.archives@haldimandcounty.on.ca

<http://www.haldimandmuseums.ca>

<http://www.museumsontario.ca/museum/Haldimand-County-Museum---Arch>

CHAPLEAU

Chapleau Centennial Museum and Tourist Information Centre

Centennial Park

94 Monk Street

Chapleau, ON P0M 1K0

Tel.: 705-864-0154

Fax: 705-864-1824

E-mail: kmorris@township.chapleau.on.ca

<http://www.chapleau.ca/en/visit/museumsteamengine.asp>

CHATHAM

Chatham-Kent Museum

Chatham Cultural Centre

75 William Street North

Chatham, ON N7M 4L4

Tel.: 519-360-1998

Fax: 519-354-4170

E-mail: ckccmuseum@chatham-kent.ca

<http://www.chatham-kent.ca/chatham-kentmuseum/pages/chatham-kent%20museum%20home%20Page.aspx>

<http://www.museumsontario.ca/museum/Chatham-Kent-Museum>

CLOYNE

Cloyne Pioneer Museum

Historic 1850s O'Donnell Road Schoolhouse

Highway 41, opposite the Post Office

Cloyne, ON K0H 1K0

Tel.: 613-336-2203, 613-336-8011

E-mail: pioneer@mazinaw.on.ca

<http://www.mazinaw.on.ca/pioneerclub/>

CLOYNE

Park Visitor Centre / Centre d'accueil du parc

Bon Echo Provincial Park / Parc provincial Bon Echo

Historic 1920s Dollywood Cottage

16151 Highway 41

Cloyne, ON K0H 1K0

Tel.: 613-336-2228, 613-336-0830

Fax: 613-336-2712

<http://www.ontarioparks.com/park/bonecho>

<http://www.ontarioparks.com/park/bonecho/fr>

COBALT

Cobalt Mining District National Historic Site of Canada / Lieu historique du Canada de l'Arrondissement de l'exploitation minière du Cobalt

Cobalt, ON P0J 1C0

Tel.: 705-679-8301

Fax: 705-679-1151

E-mail: cobalt@ntl.sympatico.ca

<http://cobalt.ca/>

<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=4183&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=4183&pid=0>

COBALT

Cobalt Mining Museum / Musée des mines de Cobalt

24 Silver Street

Cobalt, ON P0J 1C0

Tel.: 705-679-8301

Fax: 705-679-1151

E-mail: cobalt@ntl.sympatico.ca

<http://cobalt.ca/visitors/museum/>

<http://www.museumsontario.ca/museum/Cobalt-Mining-Museum>

<http://www.virtualmuseum.ca/virtual-exhibits/exhibit/on-the-trail-of-silver/>

<http://www.virtualmuseum.ca/sgc-cms/expositions-exhibitions/cobalt/en/index.php>

COBALT

Cobalt Welcome Centre

Historic 1910 Cobalt Ontario Northland Railway Station - Provincial historic place

1 Station Road

Cobalt, ON P0J 1C0

Tel.: 705-679-5191

Fax: 705-679-1151

E-mail: cobalt@ntl.sympatico.ca

<http://www.cobaltmininglegacy.ca/visitingCobalt.php>

<http://www.hpd.mcl.gov.on.ca/scripts/hpdsearch/english/popupSearch.asp?pid=2362>

<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=10423&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=10423&pid=0>

COLLINGWOOD

Collingwood Museum

97 Hurontario Street

Collingwood, ON L9Y 3Z5

Tel.: 705-445-1030

Fax: 705-445-2448

E-mail: museum@collingwood.ca

<http://www.collingwood.ca/museum>

<http://www.museumsontario.ca/museum/Collingwood-Museum>

COPPER CLIFF

Copper Cliff Museum

Historic 1900 Log Cabin

26 Balsam Street

Copper Cliff, ON P3A 3B7

Tel.: 705-692-4448

Fax: 705-692-5918

E-mail: jim.fortin@city.greatersudbury.on.ca

http://www.sudburymuseums.ca/index.cfm?app=w_vmuseum&lang=en&currID=1371&parID=1371

http://www.sudburymuseums.ca/index.cfm?app=w_vmuseum&lang=fr&currID=1371&parID=1371

<http://www.virtualmuseum.ca/virtual-exhibits/exhibit/copper-cliff-at-war/>

CRAIGLEITH

Craigleith Heritage Depot

Historic 1878 Northern Railway Company Station

113 Lakeshore Road East, at the corner of Highway 26 and Grey County Road 19

Craigleith (The Blue Mountains), ON L9Y 0N1

Tel.: 705-444-2601

Fax: 705-444-2793

E-mail: spurdy@thebluemountains.ca

<http://www.thebluemountains.ca/craigleith-heritage-depot.cfm>

<http://www.museumsontario.ca/museum/The-Craigleith-Heritage-Depot>

CRAIGLEITH

The Park Store / Le magasin du parc

Craigleith Provincial Park / Parc provincial Craigleith

209403 Highway 26, west of Craigleith

Craigleith (The Blue Mountains), ON L9Y 0T6

Tel.: 705-445-4467

<http://ontarioparks.com/park/craigleith>

<http://ontarioparks.com/park/craigleith/fr>

DRYDEN

Dryden and District Museum

Historic 1897 James McFayden Home

15 Van Horne Avenue

Dryden, ON P8N 2A7

Tel.: 807-223-4671

Fax: 807-223-7354

E-mail: lgardner@dryden.ca

http://www.dryden.ca/city_services/museum/

<http://www.virtualmuseum.ca/virtual-exhibits/exhibit/human-interaction-with-nature/>

EAR FALLS

Ear Falls and District Museum

Highway 105 North

Ear Falls, ON P0V 1T0

Tel.: 807-222-3624

Fax: 807-222-2384

E-mail: eftownship@ear-falls.com

<http://www.chukuni.com/article/museums-142.asp>

EGANVILLE**Bonnechere Museum**

Historic 1911 Eganville Post Office Building

85 Bonnechere Street (Junction of highways 41 and 60)

Eganville, ON K0J 1T0

Tel.: 613-628-1000, 613-628-3240

E-mail: museum@bonnechere.ca bonnecheremuseum@bellnet.ca

<http://www.bonnecherevalleytwp.com/>

ELK LAKE**Elk Lake Heritage Museum**

Historic 1909 Church of the Nativity

Rosedale Street (Highway 560), at Highway 65

Elk Lake, ON P0J 1G0

Tel.: 705-678-2492, 705-678-2237

Fax: 705-678-2495

E-mail: elklake@ntl.sympatico.ca

<http://www.elklake.ca/businessdir.html>

ELLIOT Lake**Elliot Lake Nuclear and Mining Museum**

Lester B. Pearson Civic Centre

Highway 108

Elliot Lake, ON P5A 2T1

Tel.: 705-848-2084

Fax: 705-848-7121

E-mail: yolanda@elliottlake.com

<http://www.elliottlake.com/nuclearmuseum/museum2.htm>

ENGLEHART

Englehart and Area Historical Museum

Historic 1909 Englehart Public Schoolhouse

Englehart, ON P0J 1H0

Tel.: 705-544-2400

E-mail: englehartandareamuseum@ntl.sympatico.ca

<http://www.englehart.ca/siteengine/activepage.asp?pageID=5>

<http://www.museumsonario.ca/museum/Englehart-and-Area-Historical>

FENELON Falls**Fenelon Falls Museum - Maryboro Lodge**

Historic 1837 James Wallis House – Provincial historic place

50 Oak Street

Fenelon Falls, ON K0M 1N0

Tel.: 705-887-1044

Fax: 705-887-1532

E-mail: curator@maryboro.ca

<http://www.maryboro.ca/visit.html>

FOREST**Forest-Lambton Museum**

Historic 1885 Forest Home Bakery Building

8 Main Street North

Forest, ON N0N 1J0

Tel.: 519-786-3239

Fax: 519-786-1151

<http://www.museumsonario.ca/museum/Forest-Lambton-Museum>

FORT FRANCES**Fort Frances Museum and Cultural Centre**

Historic 1898 Scott Street Schoolhouse - Provincial historic place

259 Scott Street

Fort Frances, ON P9A 1G8

Tel.: 807-274-7891

Fax: 807-274-4103

E-mail: ffmuseum@fort-frances.com

<http://museum.fort-frances.com/>

<http://www.museumsonario.ca/museum/Fort-Frances-Museum-and-Cultur>

<http://www.virtualmuseum.ca/virtual-exhibits/exhibit/celebrating-community/>

GERALDTON

Geraldton Interpretive Centre

Highway 11, at Highway 584 (Michael Power Boulevard)

Geraldton, ON P0T 1M0

Tel.: 807-854-0895

E-mail: chamber@geraldtonchamber.com

http://www.geraldtonchamber.com/our_town

GODERICH

Huron County Museum

Historic 1856 Goderich Central Schoolhouse - Municipal historic place

110 North Street

Goderich, ON N7A 2T8

Tel.: 519-524-2686

Fax: 519-524-1922

<http://www.huroncounty.ca/museum/hcm.php>

<http://www.museumsonario.ca/museum/Huron-County-Museum>

<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=14165&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=14165&pid=0>

GOGAMA

Gogama Heritage Museum / Musée héritage de Gogama

Historic 1922 Hudson's Bay Company Gogama Post Store

94 McGowan Street

Gogama, ON P0M 1W0

Tel.: 705-894-2634

E-mail: contactus@gogama.ca

<http://www.gogama.ca/>

GORE BAY

Gore Bay and Western Manitoulin Museum

Historic 1890 Manitoulin District Jailhouse – Provincial historic place

12 Dawson Street

Gore Bay, Manitoulin Island, ON P0P 1H0

Tel.: 705-282-2420

Fax: 705-282-3076

E-mail: tgorebay@gorebaycable.com

http://www.gorebay.ca/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=43&itemID=63

GORE BAY

Visitors Centre

Friends of Misery Bay Provincial Nature Reserve Park
400 Misery Bay Park Road, 2 km south of Highway 540
Gore Bay, Manitoulin Island, ON P0P 1H0
Tel.: 416-548-6131

E-mail: info@miserybay.org miserybay@explornet.com (seasonal)

<http://www.miserybay.org>

<http://ontarioparks.com/park/miserybay/en>

<http://ontarioparks.com/park/miserybay/fr>

GOWGANDA

Gowganda and Area Museum

Historic 1909 Miners Union Hall
3 Street, Lot 12
Gowganda, ON P0J 1J0
Tel.: 705-624-3171

E-mail: jrgstevens@rogers.com

<http://gowganda.net/tourismandrecreation.html>

GRAND BEND

Lambton Heritage Museum

10035 Museum Road
Grand Bend, ON N0M 1T0
Tel.: 519-243-2564
Fax: 519-243-2646

E-mail: heritage.museum@county-lambton.on.ca

<http://www.museumsontario.ca/museum/Lambton-Heritage-Museum>

<http://www.virtualmuseum.ca/virtual-exhibits/exhibit/grand-bend-our-stories-our-voice/>

HAILEYBURY

Haileybury Heritage Museum

575 Main Street
Haileybury, ON P0J 1K0
Tel.: 705-672-1922
Fax: 705-672-2551

E-mail: hbmuseum@hotmail.ca

<http://www.haileyburyheritagemuseum.ca/>

<http://www.museumsontario.ca/museum/Haileybury-Heritage-Museum>

HAILEYBURY

Haileybury School of Mines

Northern College of Applied Arts and Technology

640 Latchford Street

Haileybury, ON P0J 1K0

Tel.: 705-672-3376

Fax: 705-672-2014

E-mail: hamiltonp@northern.on.ca

<http://www.northernc.on.ca/>

HAMILTON

McMaster University School of Geography and Earth Sciences

Burke Science Building, 3rd Floor

1280 Main Street

Hamilton, ON L8S 4K1

Tel.: 905-525-9140 ext. 23519

Fax: 905-546-0463

E-mail: fletchsd@mcmaster.ca

<http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/~geo/>

HYMERS

Hymers Museum

Highway 595

Hymers, ON P0T 1W0

Tel.: 807-577-4787

E-mail: lindat@baytel.net

http://www.thunderbay.ca/visiting/attractions_and_adventure/things_to_see_and_do/museums/hymers.htm

IGNACE

Ignace Heritage Museum

36 Main Street (Highway 17, Trans-Canada Highway)

Ignace, ON P0T 1T0

Tel.: 807-934-2280

E-mail: ecdev@baytel.net

<http://www.town.ignace.on.ca/content/things-do>

IROQUOIS FALLS

Iroquois Falls Pioneer Museum

245 Devonshire Avenue

Iroquois Falls, ON P0K 1E0

Tel.: 705-258-3730, 705-258-3409

Fax: 705-258-3694

E-mail: alexa.60@live.com

<http://www.iroquoisfallschamber.com/web-content/Pages/tourism.html>

JORDAN

Centre for Conservation

Ball's Falls Conservation Area

3292 6 Avenue

Jordan, ON L0R 1S0

Tel.: 905-562-5235 ext. 23

Fax: 905-562-7051

E-mail: info@npca.ca

<http://ballsfalls.ca/centre-for-conservation/info-about-centre/>

KAKABEKA FALLS

Visitor Centre / Centre des visiteurs

Kakabeka Falls Provincial Park / Parc provincial Kakabeka Falls

Kakabeka Falls, ON P0T 1W0

Tel.: 807-473-9231

www.ontarioparks.com/park/kakabekafalls

www.ontarioparks.com/park/kakabekafalls/fr

KENORA

Lake of the Woods Museum

300 Main Street South

Kenora, ON P9N 3X5

Tel.: 807-467-2105

Fax: 807-467-2109

E-mail: museum@kmts.ca

<http://www.museumsonario.ca/museum/Lake-of-the-Woods-Museum>

KENORA

Ontario Geological Survey / Commission géologique de l'Ontario

810 Robertson Street, Suite 104

Kenora, ON P9N 4J2

Tel.: 807-468-2813

Fax: 807-468-2930

<http://www.infogo.gov.on.ca/infogo/office.do?actionType=servicedirectory&infoType=service&unitId=1432&locale=en>

<http://www.mndm.gov.on.ca/en/mines-and-minerals/geology>

KILLARNEY

Killarney Centennial Museum

29 Commissioner Street

Killarney, ON P0M 2A0

Tel.: 705-287-2424, 1-888-597-2721

Fax: 705-287-2660

E-mail: townkill@vianet.on.ca

<http://www.visitamuseum.com/en/museums.asp?citypick=killarney>

KINGSTON

Miller Museum of Geology and Mineralogy

Queens University Department of Geological Sciences

Historic 1931 Miller Hall

36 Union Street

Kingston, ON K7L 3N6

Tel.: 613-533-6767

Fax: 613-533-6592

E-mail: badham@geol.queensu.ca

<http://geol.queensu.ca/museum/>

KIRKLAND LAKE

Museum of Northern History

Historic 1930 Sir Harry Oakes Chateau - Provincial historic place

2 Chateau Drive

Kirkland Lake, ON P2N 3M7

Tel.: 705-568-8800, 1-800-249-8933

Fax: 705-567-6611

E-mail: museum@tkl.ca

<http://www.discoverkl.ca/index.php?id=109>
<http://www.museumsontario.ca/museum/Museum-of-Northern-History>
<http://www.hpd.mcl.gov.on.ca/scripts/hpdsearch/english/popupSearch.asp?pid=6322>
<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=8170&pid=0>
<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=8170&pid=0>
<http://www.virtualmuseum.ca/virtual-exhibits/exhibit/voices-of-our-past-looking-to-our-future-the-women-of-kirkland-lake/>

KIRKLAND LAKE

Ontario Geological Survey / Commission géologique de l'Ontario

10 Government Road East

Kirkland Lake, ON P2N 3M6

Tel.: 705-568-4520

Fax: 705-568-4524

<http://www.infogo.gov.on.ca/infogo/office.do?actionType=servicedirectory&infoType=service&unitId=1430&locale=en>

<http://www.mndm.gov.on.ca/en/mines-and-minerals/geology>

KIRKLAND LAKE

Toburn Gold Mine

Government Road (Highway 66), at the eastern end of town

Kirkland Lake, ON

Contact: Michael Leahy

Toburn Operating Authority

Swastika, ON P0K 1T0

Tel.: 705-642-1982

Fax: 705-642-1982

E-mail: ravenr@nt.net

<http://www.toburn.ca/index.html>

LANARK

Lanark and District Museum

80 George Street (Highway 511)

Lanark, ON K0G 1K0

Tel.: 613-278-2228, 613-259-5288, 613-259-2548

http://www.lanarkcountymuseums.ca/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=18Itemid=6

LATCHFORD

Latchford House of Memories

Historic 1931 Ontario Lands and Forests Chief Ranger Home

72 Main Street (Highway 11)

Latchford, ON P0J 1N0

Tel.: 705-676-2416

Fax: 705-676-2121

E-mail: bgibson@latchford.ca

<http://www.latchford.ca/latchford/museum.htm>

LITTLE CURRENT**Manitoulin Welcome Centre - Manitoulin Tourism Association**

Highway 6, just past the Swing Bridge over North Channel

Little Current, ON P0P 1K0

Tel.: 705-368-3021

Fax: 705-368-3802

E-mail: mta@manitoulin.net

<http://www.ourmanitoulin.com/LittleCurrent.html>

MANITOUWADGE**Manitouwadge Museum**

Former Anglican Church of the Holy Spirit

55 Adjala Avenue

Manitouwadge, ON P0T 2C0

Tel.: 807-826-2920, 807-826-3549

E-mail: gisaacs@sympatico.ca

<http://manitouwadgemuseum.weebly.com/>

<http://www.museumsontario.ca/museum/Manitouwadge-Archival-and-Hist>

MARATHON**Marathon District Museum**

25 Stevens Avenue

Marathon, ON P0T 2E0

Tel.: 807-229-0714

E-mail: info@marathondistrictmuseum.ca

<http://marathondistrictmuseum.weebly.com/>

<http://www.museumsontario.ca/museum/Marathon-District-Museum>

MASSEY

Massey Area Museum

160 Sable Street

Massey, ON P0P 1P0

Tel.: 705-865-2266

Fax: 705-865-2266

E-mail: info@masseyareamuseum.com

<http://www.masseyareamuseum.com/>

<http://www.museumsonario.ca/museum/Massey-Area-Museum>

MATHESON**Thelma Miles Historical Museum**

Former St. Mary's Schoolhouse

374 Hough Road

Matheson, ON P0K 1N0

Tel.: 705-273-2325, 705-273-2313

Fax: 705-273-2140

E-mail: reception@blackriver-matheson.com

<http://www.blackriver-matheson.com/museum-p8.php>

MATTAWA**Mattawa District Museum / Musée Mattawa et région**

Explorers Point Park

285 1 Street

Mattawa, ON P0H 1V0

Tel.: 705-744-5495

Fax: 705-744-5495

E-mail: mmuseum@vianet.ca

<http://www.visitamuseum.com/en/museums.asp?citypick=mattawa>

<http://www.museumsonario.ca/museum/Mattawa-Museum>

MINDEMOYA**Central Manitoulin Welcome Centre**

2207 Highway 551

Mindemoya, ON P0P 1S0

Tel.: 705-377-4383/377-4994

E-mail: cmhs@volnetmmp.net

<http://www.manitoulin-island.com/museums/mindemoya-museum/index.html>

<http://www.museumsonario.ca/museum/Central-Manitoulin-Historical>

NAPANEE

Lennox and Addington County Museum and Archives

Historic 1864 County of Lennox and Addington Jailhouse - Provincial historic place

97 Thomas Street East

Napanee, ON K7R 4B9

Tel.: 613-354-3027 ext.23

Fax: 613-354-1005

E-mail: nmuseum@lennox-addington.on.ca

<http://lennox-addington.on.ca/must-see/1-a-museum-archives.html>

<http://www.museumsontario.ca/museum/Lennox-and-Addington-County-Mu>

<http://www.hpd.mcl.gov.on.ca/scripts/hpdsearch/english/popupSearch.asp?pid=8312>

NEYS

Visitor Centre / Centre des visiteurs

Neys Provincial Park/Parc provincial Neys

Highway 17 (Trans-Canada Highway), 24 km west of the north access to Marathon

Neys, Coldwell Township, ON P0T 2W0

Tel.: 807-229-1624

<http://www.ontarioparks.com/park/neys>

<http://www.ontarioparks.com/park/neys/fr>

NIPIGON

Nipigon Historical Museum

40 Front Street

Nipigon, ON P0T 2J0

Tel.: 807-887-0356

E-mail: nipigonmuseum@gmail.com

<http://www.nipigon.net/visitors/nipigon-historical-museum>

OIL SPRINGS

Oil Museum of Canada / Musée du Pétrole du Canada

First Commercial Oil Field National Historic Site of Canada / Lieu historique national du Canada du Premier-Champ-Pétrolifère Commercial

Oil Heritage District

2423 Kelly Road

Oil Springs, ON N0N 1P0

Tel.: 519-834-2840

Fax: 519-834-2840

E-mail: oil.museum@county-lambton.on.ca

<http://www.lambtonmuseums.ca/oil-museum-Canada/>

<http://www.museumsonario.ca/museum/Oil-Museum-of-Canada>

<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=1148&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=1148&pid=0>

OTTAWA

Canadian Museum of Nature / Musée canadien de la nature

Historic 1911 Victoria Memorial Museum National Historic Site of Canada / Lieu historique national du Canada du Musée-Commémoratif-Victoria

240 McLeod Street

Ottawa, ON K2P 2R1

Tel.: 613-566-4700, 1-800-263-4433

Fax: 613-364-4021

E-mail: questions@mus-nature.ca

<http://nature.ca/en/home>

<http://nature.ca/fr/accueil>

<http://www.museumsonario.ca/museum/Canadian-Museum-of-Nature>

<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=4483&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=4483&pid=0>

OTTAWA

Carleton University Earth Sciences Department

Herzberg Building, Room 2125

1125 Colonel By Drive

Ottawa, ON K1S 5B6

Tel.: 613-520-5633

Fax: 613-520-5613

E-mail: earth.sciences@carleton.ca

<http://www.earthsci.carleton.ca/>

OTTAWA

Logan Hall - Geological Survey of Canada / La Salle Logan - Commission géologique du Canada

601 Booth Street

Ottawa, ON K1A 0E8

Tel.: 613-996-3919

E-mail: nrcanlibrary@nrcan.gc.ca

<http://www.nrcan.gc.ca/library/187>

PARRY SOUND

West Parry Sound District Museum

Tower Hill Park

17 George Street

Parry Sound, ON P2A 2X4

Tel.: 705-746-5365

Fax: 705-746-8775

E-mail: info@museumontowerhill.com

<http://www.museumontowerhill.com/>

<http://www.museumsonario.ca/museum/West-Parry-Sound-District-muse>

PASS LAKE

Visitor Centre / Centre des visiteurs

Sleeping Giant Provincial Park / Parc provincial Sleeping Giant

Marie Louise Lake Campground

Terrain de camping Marie Louise Lake

Highway 587

Pass Lake, ON P0T 2M0

Tel.: 807-977-2526

<http://www.ontarioparks.com/park/sleepinggiant>

<http://www.ontarioparks.com/park/sleepinggiant/fr>

PEMBROKE

Champlain Trail Museum and Pioneer Village

1032 Pembroke Street East

Pembroke, ON K8A 7M5

Tel.: 613-735-0517

Fax: 613-629-5067

E-mail: pembrokemuseum@nrtco.net <http://champlaintrailmuseum.com/>

<http://www.museumsonario.ca/museum/Champlain-Trail-Museum-and-Pio>

PERTH

Perth Museum / Matheson House

Historic 1840 Matheson House National Historic Site of Canada, and Municipal historic place /
Lieu historique du Canada de la Maison-Matheson

11 Gore Street East

Perth, ON K7H 1J9

Tel.: 613-267-1947

Fax: 613-267-1947

E-mail: perthmuseum@town.perth.on.ca

<http://www.perth.ca/content/Perth-Museummatheson-house>

<http://www.museumsonario.ca/museum/Perth-Museum>

<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=11553&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=11553&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=5608&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=5608&pid=0>

PERTH

Visitors Centre / Centre des visiteurs

Murphys Point Provincial Park / Parc provincial Murphys Point

2243 Elmgrove Road

Perth, ON K7H 3C7

Tel.: 613-5060

Fax: 613-267-1741

<http://www.ontarioparks.com/park/murphyspoint>

<http://www.ontarioparks.com/park/murphyspoint/fr>

PETERBOROUGH

Peterborough Museum and Archives

Ashburnham Memorial Park

300 Hunter Street East

Peterborough, ON K9J 6Y5

Tel.: 705-743-5180

Fax: 705-743-2614

E-mail: info@peterboroughmuseumandarchives.ca

<http://www.peterboroughmuseumandarchives.ca/>

<http://www.museumsonario.ca/museum/Peterborough-Museum---Archives>

PETROLIA

The Petrolia Discovery

Oil Heritage District

4381 Discovery Line

Petrolia, ON N0N 1R0

Tel.: 519-381-5979

E-mail: petdisc@xcelco.on.ca

<http://www.petroliaheritage.com/discovery.html>

PROVIDENCE BAY

Discovery Centre

Harbour View Centre

24 Mutchmor Street

Providence Bay, ON P0P 1T0

Tel.: 705-377-5025

E-mail: iccentre@eastlink.ca

<http://www.centralmanitoulin.ca/tourism-manitoulin/Providence-Bay/Harbour-Centre>

RAINHAM CENTRE

The Canadian Drilling Rig Museum

Historic 1896 Canadian Drilling Rig (Restoration)

259 Kohler Road, at Rainham Road

Rainham Centre, ON N0A 1P0

Tel.: 905-776-0919, 905-776-2831

E-mail: rig@canadiandrillingrigmuseum.com

<http://www.canadiandrillingrigmuseum.com>

RED LAKE

Ontario Geological Survey / Commission géologique de l'Ontario

227 Howey Stree

Red Lake, ON P0V 2M0

Tel.: 807-727-3272

Fax: 807-727-3553

<http://www.infogo.gov.on.ca/infogo/office.do?actionType=servicedirectory&infoType=service&unitId=1433&locale=en>

<http://www.mndm.gov.on.ca/en/mines-and-minerals/geology>

RED LAKE

Red Lake Regional Heritage Centre

51A Highway 105

Red Lake, ON P0V 2M0

Tel.: 807-727-3006

Fax: 807-727-2628

E-mail: heritage@redlake.ca

<http://www.redlakemuseum.com>

<http://www.museumsontario.ca/museum/Red-Lake-Regional-Heritage-Cen>

<http://www.virtualmuseum.ca/virtual-exhibits/exhibit/memories-of-red-lake-why-we-came-why-we-stayed/>

RED LAKE

West Red Lake Mining Museum

Historic 1926 Gold Rush Cabin

Bow Narrows Camp

Red Lake, ON P0V 2M0

Tel.: 807-727-0439, 807-727-2730

E-mail: fish@bownarrows.com

RICHARDS LANDING

St. Joseph Island Museum

Historic 1899 Zion Presbyterian Church

20th Side Road at I Line

Richards Landing, St. Joseph Island, ON P0R 1J0

Tel.: 705-246-2672

E-mail: info@stjoemuseum.com

<http://www.stjoemuseum.com/museum.php>

ROSSPORT

Rosspport Museum

Former Canadian Pacific Railway Caboose

321 Main Street

Rosspport, ON P0T 2R0

Tel.: 807-824-3321

<http://www.rossport.ca/attractions.htm>

SARNIA

Stones 'N Bones Museum

223 Christina Street North

Sarnia, ON N7T 5V1

Tel.: 519-336-2100

Fax: 519-336-2102

E-mail: stonesnbones@ebtech.net

<http://stonesnbones.ca/>

SAULT STE. MARIE

Ontario Geological Survey / Commission géologique de l'Ontario

875 Queen Street East, Suite 6

Sault Ste. Marie, ON P6A 2B3

Tel.: 705-945-6932

Fax: 705-945-6935

E-mail: anthony.pace@ontario.ca

<http://www.infogo.gov.on.ca/infogo/office.do?actionType=servicedirectory&infoType=service&unitId=1428&locale=en>

<http://www.mndm.gov.on.ca/en/mines-and-minerals/geology>

SAULT STE. MARIE

Sault College of Applied Arts and Technology

443 Northern Avenue

Sault Ste. Marie, ON P6A 5L3

Tel.: 705-759-2554, 1-800-461-2260

<http://www.saultc.on.ca/>

SAULT STE. MARIE

Sault Ste. Marie Museum

Historic 1906 Dominion Post Office Building - Municipal historic place

690 Queen Street East

Sault Ste. Marie, ON P6A 2A4

Tel.: 705-759-7278

Fax: 705-759-3058

E-mail: heritage@saultmuseum.com

<http://www.saultmuseum.com/>

<http://www.museumsonario.ca/museum/sault-ste--marie-museum>

<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=5519&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=5519&pid=0>

SCHREIBER

Schreiber Museum

Railway Heritage and Festival Site

602 Winnipeg Street
Schreiber, ON P0T 2S0
Tel.: 807-824-2278
E-mail: schreiberrailwaymuseum@gmail.com
<http://schreiberrailwaymu.wix.com/schreiber-museum>

SCHREIBER

Schreiber Public Library

Historic 1939 Schreiber Post Office Building
314 Scotia Street
Schreiber, ON P0T 2S0
Tel.: 807-824-2477
Fax: 807-824-2996
E-mail: library@schreiber.ca libinfo@schreiber.ca
<http://www.schreiberlibrary.ca/>

SHEGUIANDAH

Centennial Museum of Sheguiandah

10862 Highway 6
Sheguiandah, Manitoulin Island, ON P0P 1W0
Tel.: 705-368-2367
Fax: 705-368-0760
E-mail: shegmus@vianet.ca museum@townofnemi.on.ca
http://www.manitoulin-island.com/museums/centennial_museum.html
<http://www.museumsontario.ca/museum/centennial-museum-of-sheguiand>
<http://www.virtualmuseum.ca/virtual-exhibits/exhibit/building-the-past/>

SILVER ISLET

Silver Islet General Store

Historic 1871 Silver Islet Mining and Lands Company Store
Highway 587, at the end
Silver Islet, Sibley Peninsula, ON
Tel.: 807-977-1693
E-mail: nsaxberg@lakeheadu.ca
http://www.nosta.on.ca/tourism_page_64.htm

SIOUX LOOKOUT

Sioux Lookout Community Museum

Historic 1911 Grand Trunk Pacific Railway Station – Provincial historic place
53 Front Street
Sioux Lookout, ON P8T 1B9
Tel.: 807-737-2700
E-mail: museum@siouxlookout.ca
<http://www.siouxlookoutmuseum.ca/>
<http://www.museumsontario.ca/museum/Sioux-Lookout-Community-Museum>
<http://www.hpd.mcl.gov.on.ca/scripts/hpdsearch/english/popupSearch.asp?pid=6034>
<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=8900&pid=0>
<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=8900&pid=0>

SOUTHAMPTON

Bruce County Museum and Cultural Centre

Historic 1878 Southampton Schoolhouse
33 Victoria Street North
Southampton, ON N0H 2L0
Tel.: 519-797-2080, 1-866-318-8889
Fax: 519-797-2191
E-mail: museum@brucecounty.on.ca
<http://www.brucemuseum.ca/>
<http://www.museumsontario.ca/museum/Bruce-County-Museum---Cultural>

SOUTH PORCUPINE

Ontario Geological Survey / Commission géologique de l'Ontario

Ontario Government Building
1270 Highway 101 East
South Porcupine, ON P0N 1H0
Tel.: 705-235-1615
Fax: 705-235-1620
<http://www.infogo.gov.on.ca/infogo/office.do?actionType=servicedirectory&infoType=service&unitId=2142&locale=en>
<http://www.mndm.gov.on.ca/en/mines-and-minerals/geology>

ST. MARYS

St. Marys Museum

Historic 1854 George Tracy Home - Municipal historic place
177 Church Street South
St. Marys, ON N4X 1B6

Tel.: 519-284-3556

Fax: 519-284-2881

E-mail: museum@town.stmarys.on.ca

<http://www.stmarysmuseum.ca/>

<http://www.museumsonario.ca/museum/St--Marys-Museum>

<http://www.hpd.mcl.gov.on.ca/scripts/hpdsearch/english/popupSearch.asp?pid=2532>

<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=14848&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=14849&pid=0>

SUDBURY

Laurentian University Department of Earth Sciences / Université Laurentienne Sciences de la terre

935 Ramsey Lake Road

Sudbury, ON P3E 2C6

Tel.: 705-675-1151 ext. 6575

Fax: 705-675-4898

E-mail: des@laurentian.ca

<http://earthsciences.laurentian.ca/>

SUDBURY

Dynamic Earth / Terre dynamique

122 Big Nickel Road

Sudbury, ON P3C 5T7

Tel.: 705-522-3701, 1-800-461-4898

Fax: 705-522-4954

E-mail: contactus@sciencenorth.ca

<http://sciencenorth.ca/dynamic-earth/index.aspx?>

<http://sciencenorth.ca/dynamic-earth/index-fr.aspx?>

SUDBURY

Ontario Geological Survey / Commission géologique de l'Ontario

Willet Green Miller Centre, Level A3

933 Ramsey Lake Road

Sudbury, ON P3E 6B5

Tel.: 705-670-5733, 705-670-5887

Fax: 705-670-5770

E-mail: mike.cosec@ontario.ca

<http://www.infogo.gov.on.ca/infogo/office.do?actionType=servicedirectory&infoType=service&unitId=1427&locale=en>

<http://www.mndm.gov.on.ca/en/mines-and-minerals/geology>

SUDBURY

Science North / Science Nord

100 Ramsey Lake Road

Sudbury, ON P3E 5S9

Tel.: 705-523-4629, 1-800-461-4898

Fax: 705-522-4954

E-mail: contactus@sciencenorth.ca

<http://sciencenorth.ca/>

<http://sciencenorth.ca/index-fr.aspx?langtype=1036>

SYDENHAM

Visitor Centre / Centre des visiteurs

Frontenac Provincial Park / Parc provincial Frontenac

6700 Salmon Lake Road

Sydenham, ON K0H 2T0

Tel.: 613-376-3489

<http://www.ontarioparks.com/park/frontenac>

<http://www.ontarioparks.com/park/frontenac/fr>

TEHKUMMAH

Gordon's Park Eco Resort

18777 Highway 6

Tehkummah, Manitoulin Island, ON P0P 2C0

Tel.: 705-859-2470

Fax: 705-859-2470

E-mail: info@gordonspark.com

<http://www.gordonspark.com/>

TEMAGAMI

Park Museum / Musée du parc

Finlayson Point Provincial Park / Parc provincial Finlayson Point

155 Finlayson Park Road

Temagami, ON P0H 2H0

Tel.: 705-569-3205

<http://www.ontarioparks.com/park/finlaysonpoint>

<http://www.ontarioparks.com/park/finlaysonpoint/fr>

THUNDER BAY

Lakehead University Department of Geology

955 Oliver Road

Thunder Bay, ON P7B 5E1

Tel.: 807-343-8461

Fax: 807-346-7853

<http://geology.lakeheadu.ca>

THUNDER BAY

Ontario Geological Survey / Commission géologique de l'Ontario

435 James Street South, Suite B002

Thunder Bay, ON P7E 6S7

Tel.: 807-475-1331 Thunder Bay, North

Tel.: 807-475-1311, 1-888-415-9845 Thunder Bay, South

Fax: 807-475-1112 Thunder Bay, North and South

<http://www.infogo.gov.on.ca/infogo/office.do?actionType=servicedirectory&infoType=service&unitId=1431&locale=en>

<http://www.infogo.gov.on.ca/infogo/office.do?actionType=servicedirectory&infoType=service&unitId=2141&locale=en>

<http://www.mndm.gov.on.ca/en/mines-and-minerals/geology>

THUNDER BAY

Thunder Bay Museum

Historic 1910 Fort William Police Station and Courthouse – Provincial historic place

425 Donald Street East

Thunder Bay, ON P7E 5V1

Tel.: 807-623-0801

Fax: 807-622-6880

E-mail: info@thunderbaymuseum.com

<http://www.thunderbaymuseum.com/>

<http://www.museumsontario.ca/museum/Thunder-Bay-Museum>

<http://www.hpd.mcl.gov.on.ca/scripts/hpdsearch/english/popupSearch.asp?pid=7126>

TIMMINS

Timmins Museum: National Exhibition Centre

325 2 Avenue

Timmins, ON P4N 0B3

Tel.: 705-360-2617

Fax: 705-360-2693

E-mail: museum@timmins.ca

<http://www.timminsmuseum.ca>

<http://www.museumsonario.ca/museum/Timmins-Museum--N-E-C>

TORONTO

Legislative Assembly of Ontario Historic Minerals Exhibit:

Keeley Silver Nugget, Sudbury Nickel Ore

These historic exhibits may be viewed during a guided tour for visitors of Ontario's Legislative Building.

Legislative Assembly of Ontario

Queens Park

Toronto, ON

Tel.: 416-325-0061

E-mail: tourbookings@ontla.ola.org

<http://educationportal.ontla.on.ca/en/visit-us/tours/building-tour>

TORONTO

Royal Ontario Museum ROM / Musée royal de l'Ontario

Historic 1914 Royal Ontario Museum Building (fronted on Bloor Street West)

100 Queens Park

Toronto, ON M5S 2C6

Tel.: 416-586-8000

E-mail: info@rom.on.ca

<http://www.rom.on.ca/index.php>

<http://www.museumsonario.ca/museum/Royal-Ontario-Museum--ROM>

TWEED

Ontario Geological Survey / Commission géologique de l'Ontario

126 Old Troy Road

Tweed, ON K0K 3J0

Tel.: 613-478-3161

Fax: 613-478-2873

<http://www.infogo.gov.on.ca/infogo/office.do?actionType=servicedirectory&infoType=service&unitId=1426&locale=en>

<http://www.mndm.gov.on.ca/en/mines-and-minerals/geology>

TWEED

Tweed and Area Heritage Centre and Museum

Historic 1897 Robert Finley Houston Home

40 Victoria Street North
Tweed, ON K0K 3J0
Tel.: 613-478-3989
Fax: 613-478-6457
E-mail: tweedheritageinfo@on.aibn.com
<http://www.ontarioshighlands.ca/discover/historic-sites/tweed-heritage-centre/>
<http://www.museumsontario.ca/museum/Tweed-And-Area-Heritage-Centre>

WATERLOO

Earth Sciences Museum

University of Waterloo Earth and Environmental Sciences
The March Networks Exhibit Atrium
Centre for Environment and Information Technology Building
200 University Avenue West
Waterloo, ON N2L 3G1
Tel.: 519-888-4567 ext.32469
E-mail: esmuseum@uwaterloo.ca
<https://www.uwaterloo.ca/earth-sciences-museum/home/>
<http://www.museumsontario.ca/museum/Earth-Sciences-Museum>

WAWA

Visitor Centre at Agawa Bay Campground / Centre des visiteurs du terrain de camping Agawa Bay

Lake Superior Provincial Park / Parc provincial Lac Supérieur
Highway 17, at Agawa Bay
Wawa, ON P0S 1K0
Tel.: 705-856-2284, 705-882-2026
Fax: 705-856-1333
E-mail: info@lakesuperiorpark.ca
<http://www.ontarioparks.com/park/lakesuperior>
<http://www.ontarioparks.com/park/lakesuperior/fr>

WAWA

Wawa Visitor Information Centre

Highway 101, at Highway 17
Wawa, ON P0S 1K0
Tel.: 705-856-2244, 1-800-367-9292
Fax: 705-856-2120

E-mail: info@wawa.cc
<http://www.wawa.cc/tourism/>
<http://search.211north.ca/record/SSM0931>

WHITNEY

Algonquin Visitor Centre / Centre des visiteurs du parc Algonquin

Algonquin Provincial Park National Historic Site of Canada / ieu historique national du Canada
du Parc-Provincial-Algonquin

Highway 60, at 43 km east of the West Gate and 13 km west of the East Gate

Whitney, ON K0J 2M0

Tel.: 705-633-5572

E-mail: info@algonquinpark.on.ca
<http://www.ontarioparks.com/park/algonquin>
<http://www.ontarioparks.com/park/algonquin/fr/>
<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=3249&pid=0>
<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=3249&pid=0>

WILNO

Polish Kashub Heritage Museum

Wilno Heritage Park

1112 Wilno Road North

Wilno, ON K0J 2N0

Tel.: 613-756-6937

E-mail: heritage@wilno.org
<http://www.wilno.org/museum.html>

WOODSTOCK

Woodstock Museum

Historic1853 Woodstock Town Hall National Historic Site of Canada, and Provincial historic
place / Lieu historique national du Canada de l'Ancien-Hôtel-de-Ville-de-Woodstock

Museum Square

466 Dundas Street

Woodstock, ON N4S 1C4

Tel.: 519-537-8411

Fax: 519-537-7235

E-mail: museum@city.woodstock.on.ca
<http://www.woodstockmuseum.ca/>
<http://www.museumsontario.ca/museum/Woodstock-Museum-N-H-S>
<http://www.hpd.mcl.gov.on.ca/scripts/hpdsearch/english/popupSearch.asp?pid=6228>

<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=4257&pid=0>
<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=4257&pid=0>
<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=8207&pid=0>
<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=8207&pid=0>

WOODVIEW

Visitor Centre - The Learning Place / Centre des visiteurs - Lieu du savoir

Petroglyphs Provincial Park / Parc provincial Pétroglyphs

2249 Northey's Bay Road

Woodview, ON K0L 3E0

Tel.: 705-877-2552

Fax: 705-877-1895

E-mail: rob.cunningham@ontario.ca

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND

CHARLOTTETOWN

Prince Edward Island Museum and Heritage Foundation

Historic 1877 James Peake "Beaconsfield" Home - Municipal historic place

2 Kent Street

Charlottetown, PE C1A 1M6

Tel.: 902-368-6600

Fax: 902-368-6608

E-mail: mhpei@gov.pe.ca

<http://www.gov.pe.ca/peimhf/index.php3>

<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=5116&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=5116&pid=0>

GREENWICH

Greenwich Interpretation Centre / Centre d'interprétation de Greenwich

Prince Edward Island National Park / Parc national du Canada de l'Île-du-Prince-Édouard

59 Wild Rose Road (8.4 km west of St. Peters, via Route 313), Greenwich

Contact: Parks Canada

2 Palmers Lane

Charlottetown, PE C1A 5V8

Tel.: 902-672-6350

Fax: 902-672-6370

E-mail: pnipe.peinp@pc.gc.ca

<http://www.pc.gc.ca/eng/pn-np/pe/pei-ipe/activ/activ-menu/centre-interpretation.aspx>

<http://www.pc.gc.ca/fra/pn-np/pe/pei-ipe/activ/activ-menu/centre-interpretation.aspx>

WEST POINT

West Point Lighthouse Museum

364 Cedar Dunes Park Road

West Point

O'Leary, PE C0B 1V0

Tel.: 902-859-3605, 1-800-764-6854

Fax: 902-859-1510

E-mail: westpointlighthouse1@gmail.com

http://westpointharmony.ca/home.php?page=inn_and_museum

<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=18794&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=18794&pid=0>

<http://www.virtualmuseum.ca/virtual-exhibits/exhibit/a-new-life-for-an-old-light/>

QUÉBEC

ASBESTOS

Jeffrey Mine Mineral Display / Vitrine des minéraux de la mine Jeffrey

Bibliothèque municipale d'Asbestos

351, boulevard Saint-Luc

Asbestos, QC J1T 2W4

Tel.: 819-879-7171 ext. 3400

E-mail: bibliotheque@ville.asbestos.qc.ca

<http://ville.asbestos.qc.ca/bibliotheque-municipale>

BAIE-COMEAU

Jardin des glaciers

3, rue Denonville

Baie-Comeau, QC G4Z 2W6

Tel.: 418-296-0182, 1-877-296-0182

Fax: 418-296-0188

E-mail: info@jardindesglaciers.ca

<http://www.jardindesglaciers.ca/homepage-1.html>
<http://www.jardindesglaciers.ca/acceuil-19.html>
<http://www.musees.qc.ca/mtd/museumguide/datasheets/institution.php?ID=50-55-163058>
<http://www.musees.qc.ca/mad/guidemusees/fiches/institution.php?ID=50-55-163058>

BAIE-SAINT-PAUL

Centre d'histoire naturelle de Charlevoix

Bureau d'information touristique de Baie-Saint-Paul
444, boulevard Monseigneur-de-Laval Boulevard (Route 138)
Baie-Saint-Paul, QC G3Z 2V3
Tel.: 418-435-6275, 1-800-667-4454
E-mail: info@tourisme-charlevoix.com
<http://www.charlevoix-travelguide.com/baie-saint-paul-and-surrounding-area/natural-history-centre/>
<http://www.charlevoix-guidetouristique.com/baie-saint-paul-et-environs/centre-histoire-naturelle/>

BONSECOURS

Mine Cristal

430, rang 11
Bonsecours, QC J0E 1H0
Tel.: 450-535-6550
http://minecristal.com/?page_id=40&lang=en-us
http://minecristal.com/?page_id=40&lang=fr

CAP-DES-ROSIERS

Interpretation Centre / Centre d'interprétation

Forillon National Park of Canada / Parc national du Canada Forillon
122, boulevard Gaspé
Cap-des-Rosiers, Gaspé, QC G4X 1A9
Tel.: 418-368-5505, 1-888-773-8888
Fax: 418-368-6837
E-mail: information@pc.gc.ca
<http://www.pc.gc.ca/eng/pn-np/qc/forillon/index.aspx>
<http://www.pc.gc.ca/fra/pn-np/qc/forillon/index.aspx>

CHARTIERVILLE

Centre d'interprétation de la mine d'or

200, route 257 sud
Chartierville, QC J0B 1K0
Tel.: 819-656-2323
Fax: 819-656-1067
E-mail: chartierville@hsfqc.ca
<http://www.easterntownships-travelguide.com/haut-saint-francois/musee-mine-dor/>
<http://www.cantonsdelest-guidetouristique.com/haut-saint-francois/musee-mine-dor/>

CHIBOUGAMAU

Centre d'intérêt minier de la mine Bruneau

167, route 167 nord
Contact: Centre d'intérêt minier, 924, route 167 nord
Chibougamau, QC G8P 1P1
Tel.: 418-748-4209, 418-748-6060
Fax: 418-748-4020
E-mail: infotourisme@developpementchibougamau.org
<http://www.quebecvacances.com/centre-dinteret-minier-de-chibougamau>

CHICOUTIMI

Le petit musée minéralogique de l'UQAC

555, boulevard de l'Université
Chicoutimi, QC G7H 2B1
Tel.: 418-545-5011, ext.2276, 1-800-463-9880
E-mail: pbedard@uqac.ca
<http://mineraux.uqac.ca/index.html>

DESBIENS

Centre d'histoire et d'archéologie de la Métabetchouane

243, rue Hébert
Desbiens, QC G0W 1N0
Tel.: 418-346-5341
E-mail: cham@digicom.ca
<http://www.chamans.com>

FERMONT

Fermont Mining Interpretation Centre / Centre d'interprétation et expositions photos

The Windscreen/Mur-écran
299, rue le Carrefour

Fermont, QC G0G 1J0

Tel.: 418-287-3506, 1-855-337-6668

Fax: 418-287-5215

E-mail: tourism@caniapiscou.net cld@caniapiscou.net

<http://www.caniapiscou.net/>

http://www.quebecgetaways.com/activities/attractions_mining-interpretation-centre

GASPÉ

Musée de la Gaspésie

80, boulevard de Gaspé

Gaspé, QC G4X 1A9

Tel.: 418-368-1534

Fax: 418-368-1535

E-mail: info@museedelagaspesie.ca

<http://www.museedelagaspesie.ca/en/index.php>

<http://www.museedelagaspesie.ca/fr/>

<http://www.musees.qc.ca/mtd/museumguide/datasheets/institution.php?ID=50-55-1130>

<http://www.musees.qc.ca/mad/guidemusees/fiches/institution.php?ID=50-55-1130>

GROSSE-ÎLE

Centre d'interprétation Mines Seleine

56, chemin Principal

Grosse-Île, Îles-de-la-Madeleine, QC G4T 6A6

Tel.: 418-985-2318

E-mail: seldelaterre@live.ca

HAVRE-AUBERT

Sand Sulpture Écomusée

907, route 199

Havre-Aubert, Îles-de-la-Madeleine, QC G4T 9C8

Tel.: 418-937-2917

Fax: 418-937-2129

E-mail: info@artisansdusable.com

<http://www.artisansdusable.com>

<http://qc.economusee.com/en/sculpteur-de-sable-2/95-artisans-du-sable>

<http://qc.economusee.com/fr/>

HAVRE-AUBERT

Musée de la Mer

1023, route 199

Havre-Aubert, Îles-de-la-Madeleine, QC G4T 9C8

Tel.: 418-937-5711

Fax: 418-937-2449

E-mail: info@museedelamer-im.com

<http://www.ilesdelamadeleine-travelguide.com/ile-du-havre-aubert/musee-de-la-mer/>

<http://www.ilesdelamadeleine-guidetouristique.com/ile-du-havre-aubert/musee-de-la-mer/>

<http://www.musees.qc.ca/mtd/museumguide/datasheets/institution.php?ID=50-55-1209>

<http://www.musees.qc.ca/mad/guidemusees/fiches/institution.php?ID=50-55-1209>

HAVRE-SAINT-PIERRE

Havre-Saint-Pierre Reception and Interpretation Center / Centre d'accueil et d'interprétation de Havre-Saint-Pierre

Mingan Archipelago National Park Reserve of Canada / Réserve de parc national du Canada de l'Archipel-de-Mingan

1010, promenade des Anciens

Havre-Saint-Pierre, QC G0P 1P0

Tel.: 418-538-3285, 1-888-773-8888

Fax: 418-538-3595

E-mail: parkscanada-que@pc.gc.ca

<http://www.pc.gc.ca/eng/pn-np/qc/mingan/visit/Centres-Accueil-Interpretation.aspx>

<http://www.pc.gc.ca/fra/pn-np/qc/mingan/visit/Centres-Accueil-Interpretation.aspx>

KANGIJSUJUAQ

Interpretation Centre / Centre d'interprétation

Parc national des Pingualuit

Kangiqsujuq, Nunavik, QC J0M 1K0

Tel.: 819-338-3282

Fax: 819-338-3397

E-mail: info@nunavikparks.ca

<http://www.nunavikparks.ca/en/parks/pingualuit/index.htm>

<http://www.nunavikparks.ca/fr/parcs/pingualuit/index.htm>

LA BAIE

Musée du Fjord

3346, boulevard de la Grande-Baie sud

La Baie (Saguenay), QC G7B 1G2

Tel.: 418-697-5077, 1-866-697-5077

Fax: 418-697-5079

E-mail: info@museedufjord.com

<http://www.museedufjord.com/en/>

<http://www.museedufjord.com/>

<http://www.musees.qc.ca/mtd/museumguide/datasheets/institution.php?ID=50-55-1051>

<http://www.musees.qc.ca/mad/guidemusees/fiches/institution.php?ID=50-55-1051>

LAC-DROLET

Maison du granit – Centre d’interprétation de l’histoire et de l’industrie

Mont Saint-Sébastien

301, route du Morne Lac-Drolet

Lac-Drolet, QC G0Y 1C0

Tel.: 819-549-2566

Fax: 819-549-2566

E-mail: info@maisondugranit.ca

<http://www.maisondugranit.ca/>

<http://www.musees.qc.ca/mtd/museumguide/datasheets/institution.php?ID=50-55-1185>

<http://www.musees.qc.ca/mad/guidemusees/fiches/institution.php?ID=50-55-1185>

LONGUE-POINTE-DE-MINGAN

Longue-Pointe-de-Mingan Reception and Interpretation Center / Centre d’accueil et d’interprétation de Longue-Pointe-de-Mingan

Mingan Archipelago National Park Reserve of Canada / Réserve de parc national du Canada de l’Archipel-de-Mingan

625, rue du Centre

Longue-Pointe-de-Mingan, QC G0G 1V0

Tel.: 418-949-2126, 1-888-773-8888

Fax: 418-538-3595

E-mail: parkscanada-que@pc.gc.ca

<http://www.pc.gc.ca/eng/pn-np/qc/mingan/visit/Centres-Accueil-Interpretation.aspx>

<http://www.pc.gc.ca/fra/pn-np/qc/mingan/visit/Centres-Accueil-Interpretation.aspx>

MALARTIC

Musée minéralogique de l’Abitibi-Témiscamingue à Malartic

650, rue de la Paix

Malartic, QC J0Y 1Z0

Tel.: 819-757-4677

Fax: 819-757-4140

E-mail: info@museemalartic.qc.ca
<http://www.museemalartic.qc.ca/home>
<http://www.museemalartic.qc.ca/>
<http://www.musees.qc.ca/mtd/museumguide/datasheets/institution.php?ID=50-55-1025>
<http://www.musees.qc.ca/mad/guidemusees/fiches/institution.php?ID=50-55-1025>

MARBLETON

Maison de Lime Ridge

243, rue Principale ouest

Marbleton, QC J0B 2L0

Tel.: 819-560-8474, 819-560-1147

Fax: 819-887-1199

E-mail: atcd@hsfqc.ca

<http://www.grandquebec.com/cantons-est/lime-ridge>

http://www.tourismeculturedudswell.com/art_culture_c_f_lime_ridge.htm

MONTREAL

Biodôme de Montréal

4777, avenue Pierre-de-Coubertin

Montréal, QC H1V 1B3

Tel.: 514-868-3000

Fax: 514-868-3065

E-mail: biodome@ville.montreal.qc.ca

<http://espacepurlavie.ca/en>

<http://espacepurlavie.ca/>

MONTREAL

Polytechnique Montréal Département des génies civil, géologique et des mines

Pavillon principal C-522

2500, chemin de Polytechnique

Montréal, QC H3T 1J4

Tel.: 514-340-4257

Fax: 514-340-3981

E-mail: cgm@polymtl.ca

<http://www.polymtl.ca/cgm>

MONTREAL

Redpath Museum / Musée Redpath

Historic 1882 Peter Redpath Museum Building
McGill University / Université McGill
859, rue Sherbrooke ouest
Montréal, QC H3A 2K6
Tel.: 514-398-4086
Fax: 514-398-3185
E-mail: redpath.museum@mcgill.ca
<http://www.mcgill.ca/redpath/>
<http://www.mcgill.ca/redpath/fr>
<http://www.musees.qc.ca/mtd/museumguide/datasheets/institution.php?ID=50-55-1198>
<http://www.musees.qc.ca/mad/guidemusees/fiches/institution.php?ID=50-55-1198>

MURDOCHVILLE

Interpretation Centre of Copper of Murdochville / Centre d'interprétation du cuivre de Murdochville

345, route 198
Murdochville, QC G0E 1W0
Tel.: 418-784-3335, 1-800-487-8601
Fax: 418-784-2853
E-mail: intecuiv@globetrotter.net
http://www.quebecensaisons.com/ete2010/cuivre_murdochville-en.php
http://www.quebecensaisons.com/ete2010/cuivre_murdochville.php

NORTH HATLEY

L'Épopée de Capelton

800, route 108
North Hatley, QC J1M 2A3
Tel.: 819-346-9545, 1-888-346-9545
Fax: 819-346-9769
E-mail: visites@capelton.ca
<http://www.minescapelton.com/>
<http://www.musees.qc.ca/mtd/museumguide/datasheets/institution.php?ID=50-55-1039>
<http://www.musees.qc.ca/mad/guidemusees/fiches/institution.php?ID=50-55-1039>

NOTRE-DAME-DU-NORD

Lake Timiskaming Fossil Centre / Centre thématique fossilifère du lac Témiscamingue

5, rue Principale
Notre-Dame-du-Nord, QC J0Z 3B0

Tel.: 819-723-2500

Fax: 819-723-2369

E-mail: musee@fossiles.qc.ca

<http://www.fossiles.ca/en/home/>

<http://www.fossiles.ca/fr/accueil>

<http://www.musees.qc.ca/mtd/museumguide/datasheets/institution.php?ID=50-55-1039>

<http://www.musees.qc.ca/mad/guidemusees/fiches/institution.php?ID=50-55-1039>

NOUVELLE

Museum of Natural History / Musée d'histoire naturelle

Parc national de Miguasha - UNESCO World Heritage Site / UNESCO Site du patrimoine mondial

231, route Miguasha ouest

Nouvelle, QC G0C 2E0

Tel.: 418-794-2475

Fax: 418-794-2033

E-mail: parc.miguasha@sepaq.com

http://www.sepaq.com/pq/mig/index.dot?language_id=1

http://www.sepaq.com/pq/mig/index.dot?language_id=2

<http://www.musees.qc.ca/mtd/museumguide/datasheets/institution.php?ID=50-55-1045>

<http://www.musees.qc.ca/mad/guidemusees/fiches/institution.php?ID=50-55-1045>

<http://whc.unesco.org/en/list/686>

<http://whc.unesco.org/fr/list/686>

<http://www.virtualmuseum.ca/virtual-exhibits/exhibit/miguasha-national-park-from-water-to-land/>

PERCÉ

Interpretation Centre / Centre d'interprétation

Parc national de l'Île-Bonaventure-et-du-Rocher-Percé

Historic 1845 Charles Robin Company Building

4, rue du Quai

Percé, QC G0C 2L0

Tel.: 418-782-2240

Fax: 418-782-2241

E-mail: parc.ibrperce@sepaq.com

http://www.sepaq.com/pq/bon/index.dot?language_id=1

http://www.sepaq.com/pq/bon/index.dot?language_id=2

PORT-MENIER

Écomusée d'Anticosti

1, rue du Couvent

Port-Menier, Île-d'Anticosti, QC G0G 2Y0

Tel.: 418-535-0250

Fax: 418-535-0381

E-mail: info@ecomusee@globetrotter.net<http://www.ile-anticosti.com/index.php?p=page&id=72&lang=en>

<http://www.ile-anticosti.com/index.php?p=page&id=72&lang=fr>

QUÉBEC

Musée de géologie René-Bureau

Université Laval Département de géologie et de génie géologique

Pavillon Adrien-Pouliot

1065, avenue de la Médecine

Québec, QC G1V 0A6

Tel.: 418-656-2193

Fax: 418-656-7339

E-mail: info@ggl.ulaval.ca

<http://www.ggl.ulaval.ca/musee/accueil.html>

RICHMOND

Centre d'Interprétation de l'Ardoise

Historic 1889 Congregational Church - Municipal historic place

5, rue Belmont

Richmond (Melbourne), QC J0B 2H0

Tel.: 819-826-3313

Fax: 819-826-5757

E-mail: info@centreardoise.ca

<http://www.centreardoise.ca/index.html>

<http://www.musees.qc.ca/mtd/museumguide/datasheets/institution.php?ID=50-55-1118>

<http://www.musees.qc.ca/mad/guidemusees/fiches/institution.php?ID=50-55-1118>

<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=8985&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=8985&pid=0>

RIVIÈRE-ÉTERNITÉ

Fjord du Saguenay Discovery and Visitors Centre (Baie-Éternité sector) / Centre de découverte et de services Le Fjord-du-Saguenay (secteur de la Baie-Éternité)

Parc national du Fjord-du-Saguenay

1, chemin Notre-Dame
Rivière-Éternité, QC G0V 1P0
Tel.: 418-272-1556, 1-800-665-6527
Fax: 418-272-3438
E-mail: parc.saguenay@sepaq.com
<http://www.sepaq.com/pq/sag/decouvrir/index.dot>
<http://www.sepaq.com/pq/sag/decouvrir/>

ROUYN-NORANDA

Campus de Rouyn-Noranda

Université du Québec en Abitibi-Témiscamingue
445, boulevard de l'Université
Rouyn-Noranda, QC J9X 5E4
Tel.: 819-762-0971, 1-877-870-8728
Fax: 819-797-4727
E-mail: information@uqat.ca
<http://www.uqat.ca/en/>
<http://www.uqat.ca/>

SAGUENAY

Musée de la Petite Maison Blanche et du Déluge du Saguenay

Historic 1890 Genest Home
441, rue Gédéon
Saguenay, QC G7J 1L9
Tel.: 418-549-6600, 1-877-253-8387
E-mail : petitemaisonblanche@yahoo.ca
<http://www.petitemaisonblanche.com/>

SAINTE-FLAVIE

Centre d'interprétation de la dîme - Musée de paléontologie

505, route de la Mer
Sainte-Flavie, QC G0J 2L0
Tel.: 418-775-7050
Fax: 418-775-5672
E-mail: info@sainte-flavie.net
<http://www.sainte-flavie.net/attraits/attraits-histoire/127-centre-d-interpretation-dime>
<http://www.tourisme-gaspesie.com/en/visiter/centre-d-interpretation-de-la-dime-musee-de-la-paleontologie/7757050C.html>

SAINT-LOUIS-DU-HA!HA!

ASTER, La Station scientifique du bas Saint-Laurent

59, chemin Bellevue

Saint-Louis-du-Ha!Ha!, QC G0L 3S0

Tel.: 418-854-2172, 1-877-2172

Fax: 418-854-1898

E-mail: directionaster@bellnet.ca

<http://www.asterbsl.ca/en/>

<http://www.asterbsl.ca/fr/>

<http://www.musees.qc.ca/mtd/museumguide/datasheets/institution.php?ID=50-55-1011>

<http://www.musees.qc.ca/mad/guidemusees/fiches/institution.php?ID=50-55-1011>

SAINTE-ROSE-DU-NORD

Musée de la nature à Ste-Rose du Nord

199, rue de la Montagne

Sainte-Rose-du-Nord, QC G0V 1T0

Tel.: 418-675-2348

<http://tourisme.saguenay.ca/en/activites-et-attraits/quoi-faire/fiche/58742>

<http://museedelanature.com/>

SEPT-ÎLES

Musée régional de la Côte-Nord

500, boulevard Laure

Sept-Îles, QC G4R 1X7

Tel.: 418-968-2070

Fax: 418-968-8323

E-mail: mrcn@mrcn.qc.ca

<http://www.mrcn.qc.ca/>

<http://www.musees.qc.ca/mtd/museumguide/datasheets/institution.php?ID=50-55-1035>

<http://www.musees.qc.ca/mad/guidemusees/fiches/institution.php?ID=50-55-1035>

SHERBROOKE

Sherbrooke Nature Science Museum / Musée de la Nature et des sciences de Sherbrooke

225, rue Frontenac

Sherbrooke, QC J1H 1K1

Tel.: 819-564-3200, 1-877-434-3200

Fax: 819-564-0287

E-mail: info@naturesciences.qc.ca

<http://www.naturesciences.qc.ca/en/museum/>

<http://www.naturesciences.qc.ca/musee/>

<http://www.musees.qc.ca/mtd/museumguide/datasheets/institution.php?ID=50-55-1089>

<http://www.musees.qc.ca/mad/guidemusees/fiches/institution.php?ID=50-55-1089>

<http://www.virtualmuseum.ca/virtual-exhibits/exhibit/urban-wildlife/>

STANSTEAD

Granit Central – Granite Interpretation Centre MUSEUM / Centre d'interprétation du granit MUSÉE

14, boulevard Notre-Dame ouest

Stanstead, QC J0B 3E2

Tel.: 819-876-5576, 1-866-533-4367

Fax: 819-876-7704

E-mail: info@granitcentral.ca

http://www.granitcentral.ca/crbst_5.html

<http://www.granitcentral.ca/index.html>

<http://www.musees.qc.ca/mtd/museumguide/datasheets/institution.php?ID=50-55-160316>

<http://www.musees.qc.ca/mad/guidemusees/fiches/institution.php?ID=50-55-160316>

TADOUSSAC

La Maison des Dunes Discovery Centre / Centre de découverte et de Services de la Maison des Dunes

Historic 1922 Noël Brisson Home

Parc national du Fjord-du-Saguenay

750, chemin du Moulin Baude

Tadoussac, QC G0T 2A0

Tel.: 418-235-4238, 1-800-665-6527

Fax: 418-272-1516

E-mail: parc.saguenay@sepaq.com

http://www.saguenaylacsaintjean.ca/en/members/114?type-activity&type_id=672

http://www.saguenaylacsaintjean.ca/fr/members/114?type-activity&type_id=672

THETFORD MINES

Musée minéralogique et minier de Thetford Mines

711, boulevard Frontenac ouest

Thetford Mines, QC G6G 7Y8

Tel.: 418-335-2123, 1-855-335-2123

Fax: 418-335-5605

E-mail: service.client@museemineralogique.com

<http://www.museemineralogique.com>

TROIS-RIVIÈRES

Forges du Saint-Maurice National Historic Site / Lieu historique national du Canada des Forges-du-Saint-Maurice

10000, boulevard des Forges

Trois-Rivières, QC G9C 1B1

Tel.: 819-378-5116, 1-888-773-8888

Fax: 819-378-0887

E-mail: information@pc-gc.ca

<http://pc.gc.ca/eng/lhn-nhs/qc/saintmaurice/index.aspx>

<http://pc.gc.ca/fra/lhn-nhs/qc/saintmaurice/index.aspx>

<http://www.musees.qc.ca/mtd/museumguide/datasheets/institution.php?ID=50-55-1200>

<http://www.musees.qc.ca/mad/guidemusees/fiches/institution.php?ID=50-55-1200>

<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=11709&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=11709&pid=0>

VAL-D'OR

Cité de l'or / Village minier de Bourlamaque

90, avenue Perreault

Val-d'Or, QC J9P 4P3

Tel.: 819-825-1274, 1-855-825-1274

Fax: 819-825-9853

E-mail: courier@citedelor.com

<http://www.citedelor.com/en-ca/index.php>

<http://www.citedelor.com/fr-ca/>

SASKATCHEWAN

ALLAN

Allan Community Heritage Society and Museum

326 Main Street

Allan, SK S0K 0C0

Tel.: 306-257-3511, 306-257-3272

E-mail: allanskmuseum@sasktel.net

<http://www.tourismsaskatchewan.com/things-to-do/attractions/102630/allan-community-heritage-society-and-museum>
<http://www.saskmuseums.org/museums/detail/allan-community-heritage-society-museum>

AVONLEA

Avonlea Heritage Museum

Historic 1912 Canadian Northern Railway Station - Municipal historic place

219 Railway Avenue

Avonlea, SK S0H 0C0

Tel: 306-868-2101, 306-868-2064

E-mail: c.geisler@sasktel.net

<http://www.avonleamuseum.ca>

<http://www.saskmuseums.org/museums/avonlea-heritage-museum>

<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=2573&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=2573&pid=0>

BENGOUGH

Bengough and District Museum

190 1 Avenue West

Bengough, SK S0C 0K0

Tel.: 306-268-2909, 306-268-2927

Fax: 306-268-2067

E-mail: dashby@sasktel.net

<http://www.southcentralmuseums.ca/bengough.html>

<http://www.saskmuseums.org/museums/detail/bengough-district-museum>

BIENFAIT

Bienfait Coalfields Historical Society Museum

Historic 1907 Canadian Pacific Railway Station

Train and Caboose Lot - Municipal historic place

Bienfait, SK S0C 0M0

Tel.: 306-388-2969

Fax: 306-388-2449

E-mail: lornew@sasktel.net

<http://www.tourismsaskatchewan.com/things-to-do/attractions/103316/bienfait-coalfields-historical-society-museum>

<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=2569&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=2569&pid=0>

BIG BEAVER

Big Muddy Nature Centre and Museum

Historic 1946 Buffalo Gap Alliance Church

Highway 34, at Highway 18, adjacent to Big Beaver Regional Park

Big Beaver, SK S0H 0G0

Tel.: 306-267-6017, 306-267-4965

<http://www.tourismsaskatchewan.com/things-to-do/attractions/103591/big-muddy-nature-centre-and-museum>

CABRI

Cabri and District Museum

202 1 Street South

Cabri, SK S0N 0J0

Tel.: 306-587-2500, 306-587-2339

<http://www.sasktourism.com/travel-information/product-detail&listing=3opid=76187>

<http://www.tourismsaskatchewan.com/site-info/all-listings-and-packages/103339/cabri-museum>

CARLYLE

Rusty Relics Museum

Historic 1909 Canadian National Railway Station

115 Railway Avenue West

Carlyle, SK S0C 0R0

Tel.: 306-453-2266

E-mail: rustyrelicsmuseum@sasktel.net

<http://www.tourismsaskatchewan.com/things-to-do/attractions/103614/carlyle-rusty-relics-museum-and-tourist-information-centre>

CARROT RIVER

Dickson Hardie Interpretive Centre

Pasquia Palaeontological Site - Provincial historic place

Pasquia Regional Park

Highway 23, 10 km south of Carrot River

Carrot River, SK S0E 0L0

Mailing address: P.O. Box 339 Arborfield, SK S0E 0A0

Tel.: 306-768-3239

Fax: 306-769-8307

E-mail: pasquia@explornet.com

http://www.pasquia.com/html/inter_center.htm

<http://www.saskmuseums.org/museums/detail/dickson-hardie-interpretive-centre-at-pasquia-regional-park>

<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=2377&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=2377&pid=0>

CHAPLIN

Chaplin Nature Centre

Highway 1 (Trans-Canada Highway)

Chaplin, SK S0V 0V0

Tel.: 306-395-2277

Fax: 306-395-2765

E-mail: chaplintourism@sasktel.net

<http://www.chaplintourism.com/naturecentre.html>

CLAYBANK

Claybank Brick Plant National Historic Site of Canada / Lieu historique du Canada de la Briqueterie-de-Claybank

Historic 1914 Saskatchewan Clay Products Brick Plant - Provincial historic place

Highway 339, 16 km west of Avonlea

Claybank, SK S0H 0W0

Tel.: 306-868-4774

Fax: 306-868-4854

E-mail: claybanktours@gmail.com

<http://www.claybankbrick.ca/>

<http://www.saskmuseums.org/museums/detail/claybank-brick-plant-historical-museum>

<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=9350&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=9350&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=2876&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=2876&pid=0>

<http://www.virtualmuseum.ca/virtual-exhibits/exhibit/a-little-brick-plant-in-the-middle-of-nowhere>

CREIGHTON

Royal Northwest Mounted Police Post Museum

Historic 1914-1915 Royal North-West Mounted Police Beaver City Post Building Creighton
Recreation Culture and Tourism Centre

216 Creighton Avenue

Creighton, SK S0P 0A0

Tel.: 306-688-3538

Fax: 306-688-4110

E-mail: townofcreighton@sasktel.net

<http://www.townofcreighton.ca/museum.html>

<http://www.saskmuseums.org/museums/Royal-NorthWest-Mounted-Police-Post-museum>

CUPAR

Cupar and District Heritage Museum

Historic 1915 Masonic Hall

311 Aberdeen Street

Cupar, SK S0G 0Y0

Tel.: 306-723-4324

Fax: 306-723-4644

E-mail: townofcupar1@sasktel.net

<http://www.townofcupar.com/pages/museum.php>

<http://www.saskmuseums.org/museums/detail/cupar-district-heritage-museum>

DENARE BEACH

Northern Gateway Museum

Moody Drive

Denare Beach, SK S0P 0B0

Tel.: 306-362-2141

Fax: 306-362-2257

E-mail: ngmdenarebeach@gmail.com

<http://www.northerngatewaymuseum.com/>

<http://www.saskmuseums.org/museums/detail/northern-gateway-museum>

EASTEND

Eastend Historical Museum & Cultural Centre

Historic 1914 Pastime Theatre Building

306 Red Coat Drive

Eastend, SK SON 0T0

Tel.: 306-295-3375

E-mail: ekwills@sasktel.net

<http://www.eastendhistoricalmuseum.com/>

<http://www.saskmuseums.org/museums/detail/eastend-historical-museum>

EASTEND

T.Rex Discovery Centre

#1 T-rex Drive

Eastend, SK S0N 0T0

Tel.: 306-295-4009

E-mail: trex.centre@gov.sk.ca

<http://royalsaskmuseum.ca/locations/trex-discovery-centre>

<http://www.saskmuseums.org/museums/detail/t.-rex-discovery-centre>

ESTERHAZY

Esterhazy Community Museum

Historic 1906 William Howland Blyth Home

Esterhazy Historical Park

Main Street

Esterhazy, SK S0A 0X0

Tel.: 306-745-5406, 306-745-2245

E-mail: town.esterhazy@sasktel.net

<http://www.tourismsaskatchewan.com/site-info/all-listings-and-packages/103156/saskatchewan-potash-interpretive-centre>

<http://www.townofesterhazy.wordpress.com/visitor-information/attractions/>

<http://www.saskmuseums.org/museums/detail/esterhazy-community-museum>

ESTERHAZY

Saskatchewan Potash Interpretive Centre

Highway 22

Esterhazy, SK S0A 0X0

Tel.: 306-745-3942

E-mail: info@potashinterpretivecentre.com jnight@sasktel.net

<http://www.tourismsaskatchewan.com/site-info/all-listings-and-packages/103156/saskatchewan-potash-interpretive-centre>

<http://www.potashinterpretivecentre.com/>

<http://www.townofesterhazy.wordpress.com/visitor-information/attractions/>

ESTEVAN

Souris Valley Museum and Heritage Mining Equipment Display

Estevan Tourism Information Booth

Highway 39, 1 km west of Estevan

Estevan, SK S4A 1C8

Tel.: 306-634-5543

E-mail: info@sourisvalleymuseum

<http://sourisvalleymuseum.com/>

<http://www.saskmuseums.org/museums/detail/souris-valley-museum>

FORT QU'APPELLE

Fort Qu'Appelle Museum

Fort Qu'Appelle National Historic Site of Canada

Lieu historique National du Canada Fort Qu'Appelle

198 Bay Avenue North

Fort Qu'Appelle, SK S0G 1S0

Tel.: 306-332-6033, 306-332-4191

E-mail: valleycalls@sasktel.net

http://www.virtualsk.com/current_issue/red_serge_plus.html

<http://www.saskmuseums.org/museums/detail/fort-quappelle-museum>

<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=18988&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=18988&pid=0>

GOODSOIL

Goodsoil Historical Museum

Historic 1945 Fieldstone Schoolhouse - Municipal historic place

401 Main Street

Goodsoil, SK S0M 1A0

Tel.: 306-238-7776

Fax: 306-238-4991

E-mail: schamver@sasktel.net

<http://www.tourismsaskatchewan.com/things-to-do/attractions/103164/goodsoil-historical-museum>

<http://www.saskmuseums.org/museums/detail/goodsoil-historical-museum>

<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=6999&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=6999&pid=0>

HERSCHEL

Ancient Echoes Interpretive Centre

330 West Road

Herschel, SK S0L 1L0

Tel.: 306-377-2045

Fax: 306-377-2045

E-mail: ancientechoes@sasktel.net

<http://www.ancientechoes.ca/>

<http://www.saskmuseums.org/museums/detail/ancient-echoes-interpretive-centre>

<http://www.tourismsaskatchewan.com/site-info/all-listings-and-packages/103334/ancient-echoes-interpretive-centre>

HUDSON BAY

Hudson Bay Museum

Historic 1910 Hudson Bay Schoolhouse - Municipal historic place

510 Churchill Street

Hudson Bay, SK S0E 0Y0

Tel.: 306-865-2170

E-mail: hbmuseum@hotmail.com

<http://www.townofhudsonbay.com/default.aspx?page=84>

<http://www.saskmuseums.org/museums/detail/hudson-bay-museum>

<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=3788&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=3788&pid=0>

ITUNA

Ituna and District Museum

303 Main Street North

Ituna, SK S0A 1N0

Tel.: 306-795-2941, 306-795-2835, 306-795-3458, 306-795-2484

Fax: 306-795-3330

E-mail: townofituna@sasktel.net

<http://www.ituna.ca/libraryandmuseum.html>

<http://www.saskmuseums.org/museums/detail/ituna-district-museum>

KYLE

Kyle and District Museum

Historic 1927 Tuberosa Red Cross Outpost Hospital Building

1 Avenue East, at Alfred Street

Kyle, SK S0L 1T0

Tel.: 306-375-2336, 306-375-2525

Fax: 306-375-2534

E-mail: townofkyle@sasktel.net

<http://www.tourismsaskatchewan.com/things-to-do/attractions/103118/kyle-and-district-museum>

<http://www.saskmuseums.org/museums/detail/kyle-district-museum>

LANCER

Lancer Centennial Museum

Balaclava (Main) Street

Lancer, SK S0N 1G0

Tel.: 306-689-2925

Fax: 306-689-2890

<http://www.tourismsaskatchewan.com/site-info/all-listings-and-packages/103375/lancer-centennial-museum>

<http://www.saskmuseums.org/museums/detail/lancer-centennial-museum>

LANIGAN

Lanigan and District Heritage Centre and Potash Interpretive Centre

Historic 1908 Canadian Pacific Railway Station - Municipal historic place

75 Railway Avenue

Lanigan, SK S0K 2M0

Tel.: 306-365-2569, 306-365-4230

Fax: 306-365-2960

E-mail: lanigan.dist.heritage@sasktel.net

<http://www.town.lanigan.sk.ca/community-profile/why-lanigan>

<http://www.saskmuseums.org/museums/detail/lanigan-district-heritage-centre>

<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=8693&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=8693&pid=0>

LA RONGE

Saskatchewan Energy and Resources

1310 La Ronge Avenue

La Ronge, SK S0J 1L0

Tel.: 306-425-4498

Fax: 306-425-4471

<http://www.ir.gov.sk.ca/mining>

LLOYDMINSTER

Lloydminster Cultural and Science Centre

Highway 16 East and 45 Avenue

Lloydminster, SK

Tel.: 780-874-3720

Fax: 780-874-3721

E-mail: mreyes@lloydminster.ca

<http://www.lloydminster.ca/lcsc>

<http://www.saskmuseums.org/museums/detail/lloydminster-cultural-science-centre>

MAPLE CREEK

Visitor Reception Centre

Cypress Hills Interprovincial Park, southwestern Saskatchewan

Maple Creek, SK S0N 1N0

Tel.: 306-662-5437, 306-662-5411

Fax: 306-662-5482

E-mail: cypresshills@gov.sk.ca

<http://www.cypresshills.com>

<http://www.saskparks.net/cypresshills>

<http://www.saskmuseums.org/museums/detail/cypress-hills-provincial-park>

MCCORD

McCord and District Museum

Historic 1928 Canadian Pacific Railway Station - Municipal historic place

Main Street

McCord, SK S0H 2T0

Tel.: 306-478-2522, 306-478-2535

E-mail: ba.wilson@xplornet.com

<http://www.southcentralmuseums.ca/mccord.html>

<http://www.saskmuseums.org/museums/detail/mccord-Museum>

<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=5800&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=5800&pid=0>

<http://www.virtualmuseum.ca/virtual-exhibits/exhibit/pioneers-use-reduce-re-cycle-and-reuse-in-mccord-and-southern-saskatchewan/>

MEADOW LAKE

Meadow Lake Museum

Tourist Information Centre

Highway 4 South, at 9 Avenue

Meadow Lake, SK S9X 1Y5

Tel.: 306-236-2455, 306-236-4447

E-mail: touristinfo@meadowlake.ca

<http://www.meadowlake.ca/2008-06/tourism.php>

<http://www.saskmuseums.org/museums/detail/meadow-lake-museum>

MORSE

Morse Museum & Cultural Centre

Historic 1912 Morse Schoolhouse - Municipal historic place

410 McKenzie Street

Morse, SK S0H 3C0

Tel.: 306-629-3230, 306-629-3626

Fax: 306-629-3230

E-mail: morsemuseum@sasktel.net

<http://www.saskmuseums.org/museums/detail/morse-museum-cultural-centre>

<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=6459&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=6459&pid=0>

MORTLACH

Mortlach Museum & Drop In Centre

Historic 1906 Fire Hal, Town Hall and Courthouse Building - Municipal historic place

11 2 Avenue West

Mortlach, SK S0H 3E0

Tel.: 306-355-2290, 306-355-2214, 306-355-2577

Fax: 306-355-2752

E-mail: bdrake@sasktel.net webmaster@mortlach.ca

<http://www.mortlach.ca/history.html>

<http://www.saskmuseums.org/museums/detail/mortlach-museum-drop-in-centre>

<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=13864&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=13864&pid=0>

NOKOMIS

Nokomis & District Museum

Historic 1907 Grand Trunk Railway Station

109 3 Avenue West, at Queen Street

Nokomis, Sk S0G 3R0

Tel.: 306-528-2979

E-mail: beeler69@sasktel.net

<http://nokomisweb.com/community/museum/>

<http://www.saskmuseums.org/museums/detail/Nokomis-district-museum>

OUTLOOK

Outlook and District Heritage Museum

Historic 1909 Canadian Pacific Railway Station - Municipal historic place

100 Railway Avenue East

Outlook, SK S0L 2N0

Tel.: 306-867-9485

E-mail: outlookmuseum@hotmail.com

<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=6398&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=6398&pid=0>

OXBOW

Ralph Allen Memorial Museum

Historic 1923 Canadian Pacific Railway Station

802 Railway Avenue

Oxbow, SK S0C 2B0

Tel.: 306-483-5177

E-mail: tlheiser@sasktel.net

<http://www.oxbow.ca/tourism>

<http://www.saskmuseums.org/museums/detail/Ralph-Allen-Memorial-Museum>

PONTEIX

Notukeu Heritage Museum/Centre Cultural Royer

110 Railway Avenue

Ponteix, SK S0N 1Z0

Tel.: 306-625-3965, 306-625-3340

Fax: 306-625-3965

E-mail: auvergnois@sasktel.net

<http://townofponteix.com/default.aspx/default.aspx?page=10>

<http://www.saskmuseums.org/museums/detail/Notukeu-Heritage-Museum>

PRAIRIE RIVER

Prairie River Museum

Historic 1919 Canadian Northern Railway Station - Municipal historic place

Railway Avenue

Prairie River, SK S0E 1J0

Tel.: 306-889-4336, 306-889-4220, 306-889-4254

E-mail: prairierivermuseum@hotmail.com

<http://www.tourismsaskatchewan.com/things-to-do/attractions/103076/prairie-river-museum>

<http://www.saskmuseums.org/museums/default/prairie-river-museum>

<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=4901&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=4901&pid=0>

PRINCE ALBERT

Prince Albert Historical Museum

Historic 1911 Central Fire Hall - Municipal historic place

10 River Street East

Prince Albert, SK S6V 8A9

Tel.: 306-764-2992

E-mail: historypa@citypa.com

<http://www.historypa.com/museums/historical.html>

<http://www.saskmuseums.org/museums/detail/prince-albert-historical-museum>

<http://www.tourismsaskatchewan.com/things-to-do/attractions/102710/walking-tour-of-the-historic-settlement-of-prince-albert>

<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=4950&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=4950&pid=0>

REGINA

Royal Saskatchewan Museum

Wascana Park

2445 Albert Street, at College Avenue

Regina, SK S4P 4W7

Tel.: 306-787-2815, 306-787-2816

Fax: 306-787-2820

E-mail: rsminfo@gov.sk.ca

<http://www.royalsaskmuseum.ca/>

<http://www.saskmuseums.org/museums/detail/royal-saskatchewan-museum>

Regina

University of Regina Department of Geology

3737 Wascana Parkway

Regina, SK S4S 0A2

Tel.: 306-585-4147

Fax: 306-585-5433

E-mail: geology.office@uregina.ca

<http://www.uregina.ca/science/geology/>

RIVERHURST

F. T. Hill Museum

Former Riverhurst Schoolhouse

Village Square

324 Teck Street
Riverhurst, SK S0H 3P0
Tel.: 306-353-2220, 306-353-4802
Fax: 306-353-2220
E-mail: villageofriverhurst@sasktel.net
<http://www.riverhurst.ca/FTHILLMUSEUM.html>
<http://www.saskmuseums.org/museums/detail/f.-t.-hill-museum>

ROCANVILLE

Rocanville and District Museum

Historic 1903 Canadian Pacific Railway Station - Municipal historic place
20 Qu'Appelle Avenue
Rocanville, SK S0A 3L0
Tel.: 306-645-2164, 306-645-2113
Fax: 306-645-2087
E-mail: roc.cap@sasktel.net
<http://www.saskmuseums.org/museums/detail/rocanville-district-museum>
<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=6620&pid=0>
<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=6620&pid=0>

ROCKGLEN

Effie Mattson Nature Walk and Archaeological Centre

Historic 1928 Canadian Pacific Railway Station
5 Avenue North
Rockglen, SK S0H 3R0
Tel.: 306-476-2002, 306-476-2144
E-mail: ager.dj@gmail.com
<http://www.rockglentourism.com/>
<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=9124&pid=0>
<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=9124&pid=0>

SASKATOON

Museum of Natural Sciences - Geological Museum

University of Saskatchewan Department of Geological Sciences
Geology Building 114
Science Place
Saskatoon, SK S5E2
Tel.: 306-966-4399

Fax: 306-966-8593

<http://artsandscience.usask.ca/museumofnaturalsciences>

SASKATOON

Wanuskewin National Historic Site of Canada / Lieu historique national du Canada Wanuskewin

Penner Road, 5 km north of Saskatoon via Highway 11

Saskatoon, SK S7K 3J7

Tel.: 306-649-1704

Fax: 306-931-4522

E-mail: glenda.abbott@wanuskewin.com

<http://www.wanuskewin.com/>

<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=15685&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=15685&pid=0>

SHAUNAVON

Shaunavon Museum

Grand Coteau Heritage and Cultural Centre

440 Centre Street

Shaunavon, SK S0N 2M0

Tel.: 306-297-3882

Fax: 306-297-3668

E-mail: gchcc@sasktel.net

<http://www.shaunavonmuseum.ca/>

<http://www.saskmuseums.org/museums/detail/grand-coteau-heritage-culture-ctr>

STEWART VALLEY

Goodwin House Interpretive Centre

Saskatchewan Landing Provincial Park

Historic 1900 North-West Mounted Police Constable Frank Goodwin Home

Highway 4, at the south end of the bridge over the South Saskatchewan River

Tel.: 306-375-5525, 306-375-5527

Fax: 306-375-5533

E-mail: sasklanding@gov.sk.ca

<http://www.saskparks.net/saskatchewanlanding>

<http://www.tourismsaskatchewan.com/site-info/all-listings-and-packages/103186/goodwin-house-interpretive-centre>

<http://www.saskmuseums.org/museums/detail/saskatchewan-landing-prov.-park>

ST. VICTOR

St. Victor Petroglyphs Provincial Park - Provincial historic place

St. Victor, SK S0H 3T0

Tel.: 306-642-4016, 306-642-5386, 306-662-5411

E-mail: st.victor@sasktel.net

<http://stvictor.sasktelwebsite.net/>

<http://www.saskparks.net/st.victor>

<http://www.saskmuseums.org/museums/detail/st.-victor-petroglyphs>

<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=3114&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=3114&pid=0>

SWIFT CURRENT

Swift Current Museum

44 Robert Street West

Swift Current, SK S9H 4M9

Tel.: 306-778-2775

Fax: 306-778-4818

E-mail: h.henry@swiftcurrent.ca

<http://www.swiftcurrent.ca/divisions/community-services/culture/swift-current-museum>

<http://www.saskmuseums.org/museums/detail/swift-current-museum>

VAL MARIE

Prairie Wind and Silver Sage

Historic 1927 Little Red Brick Schoolhouse - Municipal historic place

100 Centre Street

Val Marie, SK S0N 2T0

Tel.: 306-298-4910

E-mail: prairiewind.silversage@gmail.com

<http://www.saskmuseums.org/museums/detail/prairie-wind-silver-sage>

<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=4149&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=4149&pid=0>

VAL MARIE

Visitor Centres / Centres d'accueil

Grasslands National Park / Parc national des Prairies

Highway 4, at Centre Street

Val Marie, SK S0N 2T0

Tel.: 1-877-345-2257 (West Block Visitor Centre), 306-476-2018 (East Block Visitor Centre)

Fax: 306-298-2042

E-mail: grasslands.info@pc.gc.ca

<http://www.pc.gc.ca/eng/pn-np/sk/grasslands/visit.aspx>

<http://www.pc.gc.ca/fra/pn-np/sk/grasslands/visit.aspx>

WADENA

Wadena & District Museum & Nature Centre

Historic 1904 Canadian National Railway Station

302 Main Street South

Wadena, SK S0A 4J0

Tel.: 306-338-3454, 306-338-2711, 306-338-2145

Fax: 306-338-3804

E-mail: wadena.museum@sasktel.net

<http://townofwadena.com/residents/museum>

<http://www.saskmuseums.org/museums/detail/wadena-district-museum-nature-centre>

<http://www.virtualmuseum.ca/virtual-exhibits/exhibit/vatnabyggd-an-icelandic-settlement-in-saskatchewan/>

WAKAW

Wakaw Heritage Museum

Historic 1949 Wakaw Elementary Schoolhouse - Municipal historic place

Dr. Fred Cenaiko Heritage Park

316 1 Street South

Wakaw, SK S0K 4P0

Tel.: 306-233-4296, 306-233-5644

Fax: 306-233-5234

E-mail: town.wakaw@sasktel.net

<http://www.townofwakaw.com/museum.html>

<http://www.saskmuseums.org/museums/detail/wakaw-heritage-museum>

<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=10150&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=10150&pid=0>

WASKESIU

Nature Centre / Centre d'interprétation de la nature

Prince Albert National Park / Parc national de Prince Albert

Historic 1935 Building 14 - Federal Heritage Building/Édifice fédéral du patrimoine

Lakeview Drive

Waskesiu, SK S0J 2Y0

Tel.: 306-663-4522

E-mail: panp.info@pc.gc.ca

<http://www.pc.gc.ca/eng/pn-np/sk/princealbert/edu/edu3.aspx>

<http://www.pc.gc.ca/fra/pn-np/sk/princealbert/edu/edu3.aspx>

<http://www.saskmuseums.org/museums/detail/prince-albert-national-park>

<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=4473&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=4473&pid=0>

WAWOTA

Wawota and District Museum

Historic 1910 Charlie Syme Real Estate and Insurance Building

101 Main Street

Wawota, SK S0G 5A0

Tel.: 306-739-2110

E-mail: wawota.town@sasktel.net

http://wawota.com/?page_id=243

<http://www.saskmuseums.org/museums/detail/wawota-district-museum>

WILLOW BUNCH

Willow Bunch Museum / Musée de Willow Bunch

Historic 1914 Sisters of the Cross Convent Schoolhouse - Municipal historic place

8 Edouard Beaulieu Street

Willow Bunch, SK S0H 4K0

Tel.: 306-473-2806, 306-473-2711, 306-473-2279

Fax: 306-473-2789

E-mail: wbmuseum@sasktel.net

<http://www.willowbunch.ca/museum.html>

<http://www.willowbunch.ca/museum/?lang=fr>

<http://www.saskmuseums.org/museums/detail/willow-bunch-museum>

<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=3782&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=3782&pid=0>

YUKON TERRITORY

BURWASH LANDING

Kluane Museum of Natural History

Historic Mile 1093 Alaska Highway

Burwash Landing, YT Y0B 1V0

Tel.: 867-841-5561

Fax: 867-841-5605

E-mail: kluanemus@yknet.ca

<http://www.travel yukon.com/kluane-museum-natural-history>

<http://www.yukonmuseums.ca/museum/kluane/kluane.html>

CARMACKS

Tagé Cho Hudän Interpretive Centre

Highway 2 (Klondike Highway), just north of the bridge over the Yukon River

Carmacks, YT Y0B 1C0

Tel.: 867-863-5831

Fax: 867-863-5710, 867-863-5831

E-mail: tagechohudan@northwestel.net

<http://www.carmacks.ca/content/27/default.aspx>

<http://www.yukonmuseums.ca/cultural/tagecho/tagecho.html>

<http://www.virtualmuseum.ca/virtual-exhibits/exhibit/carmacks-yukon-a-northern-tutchone-homeland/>

DAWSON CITY

Dawson City Museum

Historic 1901 Old Territorial Administration Building National Historic Site of Canada / Lieu historique national du Canada de l'Ancien Édifice-Aministratif-du-Territoire

595 5 Avenue, at Mission Street

Dawson, YT Y0B 1G0

Tel.: 807-993-5291

Fax: 807-993-5839

E-mail: info@dawsomuseum.ca

<http://www.dawsonmuseum.ca>

<http://www.yukonmuseums.ca/museum/dawson/dawson.html>

<http://historicplaces.ca/en/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=15784&pid=0>

<http://historicplaces.ca/fr/rep-reg/place-lieu.aspx?id=15784&pid=0>

<http://www.virtualmuseum.ca/virtual-exhibits/exhibit/klondike-the-rush-for-gold/>

DAWSON CITY

Dawson City Visitor Information Centre

Yukon Department of Tourism and Culture

1102 Front Street (Klondike Highway), at King Street

Dawson City, YT Y0B 1G0

Tel.: 867-993-5566

Fax: 867-993-6449

E-mail: vic.dawsoncity@gov.yk.ca

http://www.travelyukon.com/node/26/services?term_node_tid_depth=28

DAWSON CITY

Dawson Visitor Information Centre / Centre d'information touristique de Dawson

Dawson Historical Complex National Historic Site of Canada / Lieu historique national du Canada du Complexe-Historique-de-Dawson

1102 Front Street (Klondike Highway), at King Street

Dawson City, YT Y0B 1G0

Tel.: 867-993-7200

Fax: 867-993-7203

E-mail: dawson.info@pc.gc.ca

<http://www.pc.gc.ca/eng/lhn-nhs/yt/klondike/visit.aspx>

<http://www.pc.gc.ca/fra/lhn-nhs/yt/dawson/index.aspx>

<http://www.tc.gov.yk.ca/vic.html>

DAWSON CITY

Jack London Interpretive Museum

Historic 1897 Jack London Cabin

8 Avenue, at 5 Street

Dawson City, YT Y0B 1G0

Tel.: 867-993-5575

Fax: 867-993-6415

E-mail: kva@dawson.net

<http://www.dawsoncity.ca/attraction/jack-london-museum>

FARO

Campbell Region Interpretive Centre

Campbell Street, at Dawson Drive

Faro, YT Y0B 1K0

Tel.: 867-994-2288, 867-994-2728

E-mail: cric@faroyukon.ca admin@faroyukon.ca

<http://www.faroyukon.ca/>

<http://www.yukonmuseums.ca/interp/campbell/campbell.html>

KENO CITY

Keno City Mining Museum

Historic 1926 Jackson Dance Hall

Main Street, at the end of Silver Trail

Keno City, YT Y0B 1M0

Tel.: 867-995-3103, 867-995-2792

Fax: 867-995-2730

<http://www.yukonmuseums.ca/museum/keno/keno.html>

MAYO

Binet House Museum and Interpretive Centre

Historic 1922 Gene Binet Home

304 2 Avenue, at Centre Street

Mayo, YT Y0B 1M0

Tel.: 867-996-2926, 867-996-2317

Fax: 867-996-2907

E-mail: mayo@northwestel.net

<http://villageofmayo.ca/binet-house-museum/>

<http://www.yukonmuseums.ca/interp/binet/binet.html>

TESLIN

George Johnston Museum

km 1294 (Mile 804) Alaska Highway

Tesslin, YT Y0A 1B0

Tel.: 867-390-2550

E-mail: gjmuseum@hotmail.com

<http://www.gjmuseum.yk.net/>

<http://www.yukonmuseums.ca/museum/george/george.html>

<http://www.virtualmuseum.ca/virtual-exhibits/exhibit/george-johnston-and-his-world-life-and-culture-of-the-inland-tingit/>

WHITEHORSE

Copperbelt Railway and Mining Museum

Historic 1906 White Pass and Yukon Railway Station

91928 Alaska Highway

Whitehorse, YT Y1A 1A1

Tel.: 867-667-6355, 867-667-6198

E-mail: mchrs@northwestel.net

<http://www.yukonrails.com/museum/>

<http://www.yukonmuseums.ca/museum/copper/copper.html>

WHITEHORSE

Aboriginal Affairs and Northern Development Canada, Yukon Region / Affaires autochtones et Développement du Nord Canada, Région du Yukon

Elijah Smith Building

300 Main Street, Room 415C

Whitehorse, YT Y1A 2B5

Tel.: 867-667-3888, 1-800-661-0451

Fax: 867-667-3801

E-mail: yukon@aadnc-aandc.gc.ca

<http://www.aadnc-aandc.gc.ca/eng/1100100028326/1100100028330>

<http://www.aadnc-aandc.gc.ca/fra/1100100028326/1100100028330>

WHITEHORSE

MacBride Museum of Yukon History

1124 1 Avenue, at Wood Street

Whitehorse, YT Y1A 1A4

Tel.: 867-667-2709

Fax: 867-633-6607

E-mail: info@macbridemuseum.com

<http://www.macbridemuseum.com>

<http://www.yukonmuseums.ca/museum/macbride/macbride.html>

<http://www.virtualmuseum.ca/virtual-exhibits/exhibit/mysterious-36/>

WHITEHORSE

Whitehorse Visitor Information Centre

100 Hanson Street

Whitehorse, YT Y1A 2C6

Tel.: 867-667-3084, 1-800-661-0494

<http://www.tc.gov.yk.ca/vic.html>

WHITEHORSE

Yukon Beringia Interpretive Centre

km 1423 (Mile 886) Alaska Highway

Whitehorse, YT Y1A 2C6

Tel.: 867-667-8855

Fax: 867-667-8854

E-mail: beringia@gov.yk.ca

<http://www.beringia.com/>

<http://www.virtualmuseum.ca/virtual-exhibits/exhibit/mt-logan-canadian-titan>

WHITEHORSE

Yukon Chamber of Mines

3151B 3 Avenue, at Strickland Street

Whitehorse, YT Y1A 1G1

Tel.: 867-667-2090

Fax: 867-668-7127

E-mail: info@yukonminers.ca

<http://www.yukonminers.ca/>

WHITEHORSE

Yukon College

500 College Drive, A-Wing

Whitehorse, YT Y1A 5K4

Tel.: 867-668-8800, 1-800-661-0504

Fax: 867-668-8890

<http://www.yukoncollege.yk.ca/>

WHITEHORSE

Yukon Geological Survey

Elijah Smith Building

300 Main Street, Suite 102

Whitehorse, YT V1A 2C6

Tel.: 867-667-3201

Fax: 867-667-3198

E-mail: geology@gov.yk.ca

<http://www.geology.gov.yk.ca/>

APPENDIX F

MINERAL, ROCK, FOSSIL CLUBS IN CANADA

The Geological Survey of Canada no longer maintains a list of mineral, lapidary, rock, fossil clubs in Canada. Most individual clubs belong to provincial or regional associations of mineral, rock, fossil, and lapidary clubs; links to these associations are listed below.

Gem & Mineral Federation of Canada

<http://www.gmfc.ca/>

Alberta Federation of Rock Clubs

<http://www.afrc.ca/memberclubs.htm>

Alberta Palaeontological Society

<http://www.albertapaleo.org/>

British Columbia Lapidary Society

<http://www.lapidary.bc.ca/directory.html>

British Columbia Paleontological Alliance

<http://www.bcfossils.ca/>

Canadian Micro Mineral Association

<http://www.canadianmicrominerals.ca/>

Central Canada Federation of Mineralogical Societies

<http://www.ccfms.ca/index.htm>

Gem and Lapidary Clubs Listings of Canada

http://www.lapidaryworld.com/clubs_canada.html

Canadian Geological Clubs & Associations

<http://www.canucklinks.com/gem/geoclubsnosite.htm>

Société de paléontologie du Québec

<http://www.paleospq.org/index.htm>

Vancouver Island Paleontological Society

<http://www.vips-fossils.com>

Vancouver Paleontological Society

<http://www.vcn.bc.ca/vanps/>

APPENDIX G

MINERAL, ROCK, FOSSIL, LAPIDARY/GEM SHOWS

The Geological Survey of Canada no longer maintains a list of mineral-rock-fossil-lapidary/gem shows. Most of these shows are organized by mineral, rock, fossil, lapidary clubs throughout Canada. Information on these shows may be obtained from the provincial or regional associations of these clubs listed in Appendix F.

Some shows are organized independently; a list of these shows is given below. The information consists of: the name of the show, the month that the show takes place, the location of the show, and contact information.

ALBERTA

Gem and Mineral Show
Spring and Fall
Lacombe Centre Mall
5230 45 Street
Lacombe
Tel.: 403-789-1308
E-mail: info@lacombetourism.com
<http://www.lacombetourism.com/>

ONTARIO

Rockhound Gemboree – Bancroft District Chamber of Commerce
July-August
Bancroft Arena, North Hastings Community Centre
Bancroft
Tel.: 877-410-1513
E-mail: chamber@bancroftdistrict.com
<http://www.bancroftdistrict.com>

Robert Hall Originals Open House
Spring and Fall
138 Sugar Maple Road

St. George

Tel.: 519-448-1236, 1-800-360-2813

E-mail: inquiry@roberthalloriginals.com

<http://www.roberthalloriginals.com>

Toronto Gem and Mineral Show

April

1030 Don Mills Road

Toronto

Tel.: 514-989-9800

E-mail: torontogemshow@gmail.com

<http://www.torontogemshow.com>

NOVA SCOTIA

Nova Scotia Rockhound Round Up – Fundy Geological Museum

August

Parrsboro Lion's Recreation Centre

2653 Western Avenue

Parrsboro

Tel.: 902-254-3814

Fax: 902-254-3666

QUÉBEC

Annual Gem and Mineral Show – Montreal Gem and Mineral Club

November

Place Bonaventure

800, rue de la Gauchetière Ouest

Montréal

E-mail: geminews@canada.com

<http://www.montrealgemmineralclub.ca/>

Salon des pierres, minéraux et fossiles de Montréal – Le Club de Minéralogie de Montréal

Avril

Centre Pierre-Charbonneau

300, rue Viau

Montréal

Tel.: 514-355-0101

<http://www.salonminerauxmtl.com>

APPENDIX H

MINERAL AND ROCK SETS

Mineral and rock sets are no longer available from the Geological Survey of Canada. They may be obtained from mineral dealers which are listed in the Yellow Pages, or from the many dealers who set up booths at mineral-rock-fossil-lapidary/gem shows (See Appendix G).

Some rock sets and mineral sets formerly available from the Geological Survey of Canada may be viewed in GEOSCAN <http://geoscan.nrcan.gc.ca/> (Hunt, P.A. 2016, Open File 7868).

APPENDIX I

MINERAL, LAPIDARY, AND ROCK DEALERS IN CANADA

The Geological Survey of Canada no longer maintains a list of mineral, rock, fossil, or lapidary dealers. Many dealers set up booths at mineral-rock-fossil-lapidary/gem shows (See Appendix G) and many dealers are listed in the local Yellow Pages.
